

# FINANCIAL TIMES

PUBLISHED IN LONDON AND FRANKFURT

No. 27,795

Tuesday February 20 1979

\*\*\*15p

**JAMES & TATTON**  
for  
**STEEL**

Steel Centre  
P.O. Box 6, Bury Hill, Stoke-on-Trent, ST6 2BL  
Tel: Stoke-on-Trent (0902) 22211, Telex: 22211  
A Member of the "Lloyds Treasury" Group of Companies

**RTS GROUP**  
ROLLING TRANSPORT SYSTEMS LTD  
EXPORT SYSTEMS (OVERSEAS) LTD  
ROLLING TRANSPORT SYSTEMS (INDIA) LTD  
York House, Park Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 4HL

TRUCKS - TRAILER SYSTEMS - RO-RO FLATS - CONTAINERS  
SERVING SHIPS, PORTS, INDUSTRY

TELEX: 899457  
CONTINENTAL SELLING PRICES: AUSTRIA 6ch 15; BELGIUM Fr 25; DENMARK Kr 3.5; FRANCE Fr 3.5; GERMANY DM 2.0; ITALY L 600; NETHERLANDS Fl 2.0; NORWAY Kr 3.5; PORTUGAL Esc 25; SPAIN Ptas 60; SWEDEN Kr 3.25; SWITZERLAND Fr 2.0; EIRE 15p

## NEWS SUMMARY

**GENERAL**  
**Leftists hold up Iran oil output**  
Left-wing oil workers in Iran are challenging the authority of the Ayatollah Khomeini by holding out against a full return to work until they are represented on the country's revolutionary council.

In Tehran, where the former Israeli Diplomatic Mission was taken over by the Palestine Liberation Organisation, PLO leader Yasser Arafat said that Iranian guerrillas would join with Palestinian forces in the battle against Israel.

Seyyed Khomeini, son of Ayatollah Khomeini, pledged that Iran would continue its revolutionary struggle until all Islamic countries had been set free. Page 4

**BUSINESS**  
**Equities up 5; Gold rises \$2**  
EQUITIES moved higher on renewed investment demand. FT 30-share index, down 0.3 at 10 am, closed 5 points up at 460.3.

GILTS: Longs advanced by 11 points, while shorts rose by up to 14, on recently changed opinions regarding the course of interest rates. Government Securities Index rose 0.73 to 65.92.

GOLD rose \$2 to \$248.

STERLING was unchanged at \$2.0030, as was its trade-weighted index at 63.6.

FRANCE'S seasonally-adjusted trade balance showed a surplus of FFrs 51m (\$5m) last month — the first January surplus for four years — reinforcing the recovery which left French trade FFrs 2.5bn (\$295m) in the black last year. Page 2

BRITISH Petroleum has confirmed a large oil field to the west of the Shetlands, but results of the latest exploration work in the area give little clue as to how soon it could be developed. Back Page

ANGLIA: Hastings and Thanel Building Society, one of Britain's biggest, is to cut lending levels by 15 per cent from March. Back Page. Halifax house price report. Page 9

BRITISH Shipbuilders announced the closure of its Haverton Hill, Teesside, shipyard with the loss of 900 jobs. Back Page

INDEPENDENT review committee is standing by to hold a further hearing in the case of Mr. Joseph Thompson, a textile worker who lost his union card and job after working for a company hit by the National Union of Dyers, Bechers and Textile Workers. Page 8

LEGAL wrangle between Tarmac, the construction group, and Drake and Skull, the engineering and construction concern, has ended with an out-of-court settlement worth about £2m to Tarmac. (Back Page)

LUCAS motor components group claimed a tactical victory in its legal struggle over the future of the French electrical parts manufacturer, Ducellier. Back Page

ARTHUR GUINNESS has made an offer for White Child and Boney, the materials handling and plastics group. For the third time in five years. For the first time, the offer is being recommended by the White Child board. Page 27

NORSK HYDRO, the Norwegian oil industry concern, says a better 1978-79 result than previously expected is now indicated, but profits will be lower than the 1977-78 figure.



**Oil secrecy**  
South Africa is clamping down on the publication of information about its oil needs, reserves and sources of supply following the ending of supplies from Iran. Back Page

**NES denial**  
Repeat allegations by Labour backbenchers that Allied Investments paid a "25m bribe" to secure a contract in Saudi Arabia have brought a further denial from the National Enterprise Board. Page 9

**Africa peace bid**  
The Organisation of African Unity will try to halt the border war between Tanzania and Uganda at a special session in Nairobi tomorrow. Page 4

**Duke dies**  
The Duke of Westminster, whose family is Britain's largest urban landlord, died at his Northern Ireland home, aged 68. He had been ill for three years. Page 6

**Rhodesia raid**  
Rhodesian jets undertook a second cross-border raid within 48 hours, bombing and strafing a guerrilla storage complex in the Chimol region of Mozambique. Page 4

**Rahman wins**  
President Ziaur Rahman's Bangladesh National Party swept to victory, winning 203 out of 301 seats.

**Zaire support**  
Belgium is sending a support ship to Zaire to back the 250 paratroopers sent to protect the 30,000 Belgians in Zaire following the discovery of a plot to overthrow President Mobutu.

**TV cuts refused**  
High Court judge in London refused to order cuts in ITV television documentary on world's worst mid-air crash in which 178 died. Cuts in scenes based on pre-crash cockpit recordings had been sought by British Airline Pilots Association, British Airways and the widow of Trident captain Dennis Tait.

**Briefly...**  
Wes George Wood, the 41st in music hall comic, died at his London home aged 83.  
Two men died and 15 were injured in crashes on the M40 after a coach overturned in dense fog.

**Arturo's Womao** in a Hat Hiding a Sloop's Head worth \$175,000 was stolen from a Toronto art gallery.

**Arthur Smith**, aged 29, of Enfield, London, appears in court today charged with the murder of 10-year-old Tracy Staples.

**Explosions in two Glasgow bars** were caused by devices planted by extremists according to Strathclyde police.

**CHIEF PRICE CHANGES YESTERDAY**  
(Prices in pence unless otherwise indicated)

| RISER:                   | FALLS: |                  |                       |     |     |
|--------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|
| Eschequer 10pc 1983 ES81 | +14    | Racal Electrical | 352                   | +12 |     |
| Treasury 12pc 1995       | ES71   | +11              | Rivington Reed        | 70  | +4  |
| Barclays Bank            | 385    | +10              | Sainsbury (J.)        | 242 | +7  |
| Beecham                  | 627    | +12              | Samuelson Film        | 182 | +9  |
| Beiam                    | 70     | +9               | Savoy A               | 64  | +5  |
| Chiodoan Hldgs           | 121    | +4               | Sirdar                | 108 | +5  |
| Chubb                    | 155    | +9               | Sound Diffusion       | 97  | +5  |
| De Vere Hotels           | 345    | +2               | Status Discount       | 245 | +5  |
| Electric Rentals         | 173    | +8               | Tarmac                | 164 | +6  |
| Estates & Agency         | 71     | +5               | Unilever              | 154 | +12 |
| Fodens                   | 48     | +4               | White Child & Boney   | 193 | +68 |
| Glass & Metal            | 177    | +27              | Harrisons Mlyn. Ests. | 135 | +6  |
| Glaxo                    | 455    | +15              | Gold Mines Kalgoorlie | 90  | +6  |
| Horizon Midlands         | 195    | +13              | M.T.M. Hldgs.         | 266 | +11 |
| ICI                      | 371    | +7               | Moutz Lyell           | 66  | +5  |
| MAP                      | 169    | +6               | Selcatt Expln.        | 41  | +5  |
| NFT Furnitures           | 234    | +13              | Western Mining        | 174 | +6  |
| Marshall's Universal     | 146    | +8               |                       |     |     |
| Waywards                 | 182    | +12              |                       |     |     |
| Midland Bank             | 385    | +7               | Jardine Matheson      | 174 | -13 |
| Peterson Zochonis        | 195    | +13              | Man. Agency & Music   | 131 | -5  |

## Sharp fighting still continues but China may be pulling back

**BY OUR FOREIGN STAFF**

Fierce fighting continued in four northern provinces of Vietnam yesterday between a Chinese invading force and Vietnamese troops. But unconfirmed reports from Peking suggested that China had begun pulling troops back from positions six miles inside Vietnam.

Hanoi Radio claimed its forces had killed 3,500 Chinese soldiers and destroyed 80 tanks. An earlier Vietnamese report said that two provincial capitals, Mon Cai, near the coast, and Lao Kay, in the Red River valley in the east of the country, had been attacked.

Do Ngoc Duong, the Vietnamese chargé d'affaires, claimed in Bangkok that the Chinese assault had caused heavy civilian casualties and damage to property in four provinces, with the heaviest fighting in Hoang Lien Son Province.

Asked if Vietnam would revoke the friendship treaty with the Soviet Union, which provides for Soviet intervention if requested by Vietnam, the diplomat said: "We have enough strength to fight the enemy."

In Moscow the Soviet Government softened the hard line it had taken over the Chinese incursion. In an unofficial Sino-Soviet conflict Page 4

The authorities said the invasion would have serious consequences only if the Chinese went beyond "accepted limits".

The report suggested that if the Chinese halted their invasion now the Soviet Union would not feel obliged to retaliate.

The Soviet Press was full of bitter denunciations of China. All leave has been cancelled for military personnel. Soldiers on leave are being recalled.

Russia, through a series of leaks to the Western Press, seems to be signalling that just as the Kremlin is ready to show restraint if the Chinese halt their advance, it also has formidable military strength and is ready to fight if necessary.

In Bangkok military analysts say the Chinese have not penetrated more than six miles into Vietnam.

The question is whether the Chinese have "punished" the Vietnamese enough to allow them to withdraw.

The Chinese said they simply wished to give the Vietnamese a bloody nose.

Chinese market reaction Page 36



## Britain delays Harriers decision

**By Richard Evans, Lobby Editor**

THE GOVERNMENT is to await the return of Mr. Eric Varley, the Industry Secretary, from his trade visit to China before reaching a decision on sale of Harrier vertical take-off jets there.

The indications yesterday after consultations with senior Ministers before Mr. Varley left for the Far East were that the Government was not anxious to go ahead with the Harrier deal while the Chinese were so actively involved in Vietnam.

The hope is that by the time Mr. Varley returns early next month the Chinese invasion force will have pulled back, and the political climate will be more favourable.

The Cabinet's position is still to enter negotiations for sale of the Harrier provided this is part of much bigger package cover-

## Oil talks next month

**BY OUR FOREIGN STAFF**

THE ORGANISATION of Petroleum Exporting Countries is to discuss the effects of the Iranian troubles on the oil industry at a consultative meeting on March 26.

Dr. Mana al-Otaiba, OPEC president, said yesterday in Abu Dhabi that the meeting to be held in Geneva, would discuss the oil market and the behaviour of the oil companies towards third world countries.

The announcement confirms persistent reports of a meeting. It is, however, significant that it is described as consultative. OPEC has repeatedly denied reports of an extraordinary Ministerial meeting, but consultative talks would allow ministers to meet privately without necessarily having to take formal decisions.

This formula appears more likely to satisfy Saudi Arabia, which has opposed an extraordinary meeting to raise prices formally.

## Ambulancemen strike tonight

**BY ALAN PIKE, LABOUR CORRESPONDENT**

AMBULANCE CREWS in London decided yesterday in stage a total 24-hour strike from midnight tonight in spite of hopes that the public sector pay disputes may be nearing a solution.

The decision by London Ambulance Service union conveners may be followed in other parts of the country today. The conveners defied an appeal by the general secretaries of the four unions involved in the public services dispute to avoid an all-out strike.

Aberdeen crews went on total strike yesterday, and emergency work was taken over by police. It is likely that 600 West Midlands ambulancemen and many in the North-West will join the London crews in tomorrow's strike unless the position is changed by a national shop stewards' meeting in London today.

It is expected that new pay proposals for the ambulance service will be announced at this meeting, but shop stewards last night doubted if they would prove acceptable.

Mr. Bill Dumm, the London conveners' spokesman, said that only a suitable pay offer could stop the proposed strike. "But we know what is suitable, and it's not what is on the table at the moment."

## Rail threat

Rail passengers in many parts of Britain could be affected from midnight last night by the first of a series of unofficial 24-hour strikes by maintenance workers. The workers are seeking pay parity with outside industry. The National Union of Railwaymen has ordered its members to ignore the strike call. Depots expected in the bit include Carlisle, Wigan and Preston.

provided they get an acceptable productivity scheme.

Earlier yesterday, officials of the National and Local Government Officers Association met Mr. Shore to discuss the prospects for a pay comparability study for administrative, professional, technical and clerical staff in local government when their pay negotiations take place later in the year.

Even if the offer to council manual workers proves acceptable to the unions, it seems likely that much of the current industrial action will continue while members are being consulted.

The National Union of Public Employees yesterday said more strikes by school staff and refuse collectors were due to start during this week. Civil Service claim Page 8

## Level of economic activity slows since summer

**BY PETER RIDDELL, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT**

THE LEVEL of economic activity in Britain has barely increased since the burst of growth early last summer, and only modest expansion is generally expected this year.

This is indicated by the preliminary estimate of total output, as measured by real Gross Domestic Product, published yesterday by the Central Statistical Office.

The GDP index for the last three months of 1978 stood at 108.4 (at constant prices, adjusted) compared with 108.3 and 108.6 respectively in the previous two quarters.

The slight drop in total output near the end of 1978 was the result of some loss of agricultural production, mainly caused by disputes such as the Ford strike. This was largely, though not entirely, offset by higher levels of activity in other sectors, in particular distribution and communications.

This slow-down came, after rapid expansion in the April to June period, when total output rose by 2.1 per cent compared with the preceding three months.

The burst of growth was sufficient to ensure that for 1978 as a whole, Gross Domestic Product increased by 3 per cent compared with 1977, representing the best performance since 1973. This was the main reason for the drop of 100,000 in adult unemployment last year.

The levelling-off in economic activity, after the rapid expansion of the late spring was probably the result not only of last autumn's strikes but also of a slower growth in real incomes in the second half of 1978 coupled possibly with lower stockbuilding.

A slightly more encouraging picture of a slow recovery in orders and output in the latter part of 1978 had been suggested by survey evidence. Yet the latest Confederation of British Industry monthly trends inquiry, published yesterday morning, suggested that demand had weakened in the last two months.

The expectation of most economists is that the rate of growth in total output will be Continued on Back Page

**GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT**  
(based on output data) at constant factor cost

| Year | 1975=100, seasonally adjusted |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 1973 | 103.8                         |
| 1974 | 101.9                         |
| 1975 | 100.0                         |
| 1976 | 102.2                         |
| 1977 | 104.7                         |
| 1978 | 107.8*                        |

1st 106.1  
2nd 108.3  
3rd 108.6  
4th 108.4\*

\* Preliminary estimate  
Source: Central Statistical Office

## Germany pays less to EEC

**BY JONATHAN CARR IN BONN**

WEST GERMANY'S net payment to the Common Market last year was more than DM1bn (£270m) less than in 1977 — thanks mainly to the Common Agricultural Policy. This is the third successive year in which the net payment figure has fallen.

The figures, included in the Bundesbank's February report released yesterday, are likely to be noted with interest in Britain whose net payments to the EEC budget have been increasing.

Britain has constantly urged a change in the CAP, which takes up some 70 per cent of the EEC budget and which it feels works to its serious disadvantage.

In November Mr. James Callaghan insisted publicly that Britain must not become the biggest net contributor to the budget. It is second after the West Germans.

The Bundesbank report shows that, exceptionally, West Germany was a net recipient of EEC funds in the last three months of 1978. A total of DM 3.3bn (£890m) was paid to West Germany — DM 700m (£190m) more than was received from it. This is one reason why the West German traditional deficit on transfer sums in its balance of payments totalled only DM 2.6bn in the past three months compared with a DM 4.5bn deficit in the same period of 1977.

The report shows a net West German contribution in 1978 of DM 2.1bn. This compares with DM 3.5bn in 1977, DM 3.7bn in 1976 and DM 3.5bn in 1975. The figure was DM 1.98bn for 1974.

The explanation is that while the Germans are constantly paying a bigger gross contribution to the EEC (last year it rose by about DM 1bn to DM 10.7bn) they are also receiving more as a result of EEC policies.

Officials make clear that this is primarily due to the operation of the CAP, in particular that part of it going to intervention — the buying on the community's behalf of surplus farm production.

But not all West German Government officials are happy about the trend. Even though the net payment figure is declining, it is widely felt a growing transfer of tax revenue is taking place on behalf of an increasingly complex and partly wasteful farm policy.

**CONTENTS OF TODAY'S ISSUE**

|                  |      |                 |           |                       |        |
|------------------|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|
| European news    | 2    | Technical page  | 10        | Int'l. companies      | 31, 32 |
| American news    | 4    | Management page | 19        | Enromarkets           | 31     |
| Overseas news    | 4    | Arts page       | 21        | Money and exchanges   | 29     |
| World trade news | 3    | Leader page     | 22        | World markets         | 34     |
| UK news—general  | 6, 8 | UK companies    | 24, 26-28 | Farming raw materials | 35     |
| —labour          | 8    | Mining          | 27        | UK stock markets      | 36     |
| Parliament       | 9    |                 |           |                       |        |

**FEATURES**

|   |    |   |    |   |       |
|---|----|---|----|---|-------|
| German banks' reluctant rise to power             | 22 | The devolution debate in Strathclyde          | 9  | Wilson Committee: The changes for insurance | 30    |
| American notebook: I have seen the past, it works | 23 | Venture management: 3M and Exxon show the way | 19 | Brazil's glass industry                     | 31    |
| Sino-Vietnam conflicts                            | 4  | Film and video: How to reach an audience?     | 20 | S. African farm crisis                      | 35    |
| Syrian-Iraqi economy                              | 4  |   |    | FT SURVEY                                   |       |
|   |    |   |    | Road Transport                              | 13-18 |

**ANNUAL STATEMENTS**

|                     |    |                  |    |                    |    |
|---------------------|----|------------------|----|--------------------|----|
| Base Rates          | 28 | Value of £       | 29 | BOC Ind.           | 29 |
| Crossword           | 28 | OFFER FOR SALE   | 29 | S. & W. Barford    | 29 |
| Entertainment Guide | 28 | Treasury £2bn    | 28 | Copenhagen         | 31 |
| European Opt.       | 24 | Share nomination | 28 | Illinois           | 27 |
| FT-Articles Index   | 23 | Today's Events   | 23 | Investor Cap. Int. | 24 |
| Jobs Column         | 22 | TV and Radio     | 20 | Impale             | 25 |
| Letters             | 22 | Unit Trusts      | 27 | U.K. Ind. Bank     | 25 |

For latest Share Index phone 01-246 8026

## If you judge a bank by results, take a look at Sanwa Bank.

Sanwa Bank has used its considerable retail banking experience for the expansion of its domestic network—223 branches in Japan—as the basis of its corporate philosophy since 1933. We have been steadily expanding the range of our international client services ever since we opened our first overseas office in San Francisco in 1953.

Sanwa Bank now has nine branches, nine representative offices and eighteen subsidiaries and affiliates overseas offering a range of services from foreign exchange and the guaranteeing of overseas bonds to the provision of loans to corporations and foreign governments.

If you're looking for a way into Japan, keep Sanwa Bank in mind. We offer an exceptionally steady growth record, all the strength and experience of a long-established house, plus a freshness of approach to international banking that is reflected throughout our overseas network. We look forward to dealing with you.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (March 31, 1978)**

| AT THE YEAR END    | in millions of Yen | in millions of US\$ |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Total Assets       | ¥11,148,583        | \$50,140            |
| Deposits           | 7,894,361          | 35,504              |
| Loans and Bills    |                    |                     |
| Unsecured          | 6,468,083          | 29,081              |
| Paid-up Capital    | 98,100             | 401                 |
| FOR THE YEAR ENDED |                    |                     |
| Operating Income   | 624,590            | 2,909               |
| Operating Expenses | 572,739            | 2,576               |
| Operating Profits  | 51,851             | 233                 |
| Net Profits        |                    |                     |
| (Before Tax)       | 55,880             | 251                 |

Figures are converted into U.S. dollars at the rate of ¥227.35 as of March 31, 1978.

**SANWA BANK**  
Tokyo, Osaka and 223 offices in Japan

London Branch: 31-45 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7ED TEL: (01) 606-6101

Sanwa Financial Services Ltd: 5 Moorgate, London EC2R 6JH TEL: (01) 638-7377

Sanwa Bank (Underwritten) Ltd: 5 Moorgate, London EC2R 6JH TEL: (01) 638-4737

Associated Japanese Bank (International) Ltd: 29-30 Cornhill, London EC3V 3QA TEL: (01) 623-5661

INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS: Tokyo 1-1-1, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100 TEL: (03) 216-2111

Osaka: 10 Fishmeat, 4-chome, Higashi-ku, Osaka 541 TEL: (06) 522-2231

OVERSEAS NETWORK: Düsseldorf, Frankfurt, Brussels, Beirut, Tehran, Hong Kong, Kowloon, Seoul, Bangkok, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Manila, Jakarta, Sydney, Honolulu, San Francisco, Oakland, Sacramento, San Jose, Mountain View, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York, Houston, Toronto, Panama, São Paulo



EUROPEAN NEWS

Sharp attack on Gaullists at UDF national congress

BY ROBERT MAUTHNER IN PARIS

THE ALREADY tense relations between the two main French coalition partners deteriorated further over the weekend when the Gaullists came under sharp attack from leaders of the Giscardian UDF party at its first national congress.



Mme. Simone Veil

Main targets at the congress were M. Jacques Chirac, the Gaullist leader, and M. Michel Debré, a former Gaullist Prime Minister, who were accused of fanning the flames of xenophobia in France by their hostile pronouncements on Europe and the forthcoming European elections.

It is widely expected that Mme. Simone Veil, the Health Minister, who regularly tops public opinion polls as the most popular member of the Government, will head the UDF list of candidates for next June's European Parliament elections, and will resign from the Government shortly.

M. Jean Lecanuet, the UDF chairman, was biting in his attacks on M. Chirac, whom he accused of going back on the European policies which the latter had endorsed when he was President Giscard's Prime Minister. M. Lecanuet also criticised the Gaullist leader for "pursuing a policy of quasi-opposition" within the Government coalition, while theoretically supporting it.

The most original proposal at the congress was for the creation of a wealth tax to help unemployed workers in ailing industries such as steel, to be levied on fortunes exceeding FFR 2m (£234,000). The proposal is reported to have the backing of several Ministers and could be adopted formally by the Cabinet in the near future.

Bonn bid to break Turkey aid deadlock

By David Tonge

AN ATTEMPT to break the deadlock between the Turkish Government and the Western countries which are considering economic aid for Turkey is to be made this weekend in Bonn.

The Guelpho summit agreed that urgent aid should be given to Turkey. Concerned at the large sums required, Britain, France, the U.S. and West Germany asked the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development to co-ordinate their rescue programme.

The OECD has since been insisting on Turkey taking measures which its Government considers politically unacceptable, according to Turkish officials. These include meeting the stiff requirements set out by the International Monetary Fund in order to release the third credit tranche of the \$450m which was agreed with Turkey last April. The OECD is also reported to be calling on Turkey to open its doors to foreign investment and to curtail its large public sector.

Swedish report calls for lower taxes

BY WILLIAM DULLFORCE IN STOCKHOLM

CUTS IN income tax, a thorough revision of the whole tax system and the introduction of fees for public services are among the more controversial recommendations of the special "economic delegation" appointed last year by the previous Government to advise it on the "renewal" of Swedish industry and commerce.

The delegation proposes ways of creating greater flexibility on the labour and capital markets and of reorganising the stock exchange. It also recommends that a study be made of the possibility of "allowing" foreign banks to establish themselves to a greater extent in Sweden, in order to stimulate competition.

The delegation's main message is that the development of Swedish industry and commerce depends on the general economic and social climate created rather than on specific Government industrial policy measures. Its general conclusions can be summarised in the following points:

Higher standards must be introduced to the education system to improve Swedish performance in all fields. The delegation attached great importance to obtaining healthy cost and profit developments. To this end it advocated a diffusion of functions between the State and the labour market organisations. By demand, tax and foreign exchange policies, the State should create the conditions for real income improvements within limited increases in nominal wages and salaries.

Income tax limit proposed

BY OUR STOCKHOLM CORRESPONDENT

THE Liberal minority Government yesterday proposed in the Swedish Riksdag (Parliament) an 80 per cent tax ceiling for all incomes up to SKR 171,000 (£20,480) a year. The limit would be 85 per cent for larger incomes.

The ceiling would be applied to the combined state and local authority tax on incomes. The change is expected to cost the Treasury SKR 4.5bn (£532m) a year. Mr. Ingemar Mundebo, the Budget and Economy Minister, also proposed cuts of 1-5 per cent in state income tax on earnings between SKR 34,800 and SKR 114,000 a year, with effect from January 1 next year. Taxpayers who would benefit most would be those in the SKR 57,000-85,000 bracket.

Trade shows surplus in January

BY DAVID WHITE IN PARIS

FRANCE SCORED a narrow surplus in its seasonally-adjusted trade balance last month, reinforcing the recovery which left trade FFR 2.5bn (£293m) in the black last year.

Exports on an adjusted basis rose from FFR 30,544m in December to FFR 31,944m, while imports increased at a slower rate from FFR 31,410m to FFR 31,780m. Food trade, which accounted for a big gap in

January 1978, moved into surplus to the tune of FFR 156m.

The better trade picture is overshadowed by oil price increases, however. M. Rene Monory, the Economy Minister, warned at the weekend that recent increases, including those announced by Qatar and Abu Dhabi, might burden France with an extra bill of FFR 10bn this year.

The Government meanwhile is offering a stimulus to investment by cutting interest rates on long-term loans from

official agencies. M. Monory said the 0.75 per cent reduction, which follows a lower interest rate trend on the bond market, would apply to loans from the Government's Economic and Social Development Fund and other loan bodies.

The Government would also step up efforts in the food sector, in particular by promoting exports development. M. Monory said the sector was capable of creating "tens of thousands of jobs."

Dutch payments outlook worse

BY CHARLES BATCHELOR IN AMSTERDAM

HOLLAND'S 1978 balance of payments deficit is likely to be much greater than expected, according to latest estimates. The deficit is now forecast to be around Fl 3.5bn (£573m), according to Mr. Gijb van Aardenne, the Economics Minister, and Mr. Frans Andriessen, the Finance Minister, in a statement to Parliament.

Successive revisions of the estimates have seen the current account plunge from the original forecast of a surplus of Fl 6bn to a large deficit. Up until last November the financial authorities were still officially forecasting a surplus.

In that month Mr. van Aardenne put the deficit at Fl 1bn-Fl 2bn but this estimate was raised to Fl 2.5bn-Fl 3bn in January.

The rapid turn-around has been caused to a large extent by a worsening of the "invisible" position, the Ministers said. Spending by Dutch tourists abroad was higher than expected, while spending for foreign visitors in Holland has remained static. Dutch holiday-makers spent an estimated Fl 7bn abroad in 1978 compared with spending by foreigners in Holland of only around Fl 3bn.

Imports were higher than anticipated due to an incidental

increase in industry's stocks and a high level of imports of consumer goods. On the export side, natural gas deliveries have slowed as a result of the renegotiation of contracts, at Holland's initiative.

Definitive figures for the balance of payments are expected from the Central Planning Office next month. Before the recent increase in the expected deficit, the Dutch balance of payments was forecast to be in balance in 1979. In 1977, the balance of payments showed a surplus of Fl 1.1bn.

The rapidly worsening payments position was one reason for the central bank's announcement last week that it will continue its curbs on lending for a further nine months, up to the end of 1979.

Belgian interest cuts likely

BRUSSELS—Further cuts in the Lombard rate and the discount rate after they have used up their "B" quota allowance likely after the latest fall yesterday in short-term Belgian Treasury certificate rates, foreign exchange dealers said.

It would be the third cut this year since these important reference interest rates were cut from 8.5 per cent in mid-January to stand now at 7.5 per cent. It would also be in line with the national bank's policy of cutting credit costs to encourage industrial investment, the dealers said.

The Lombard rate is the rate for normal monthly advances while commercial banks can discount one quarter of allowable

Irish postal strike

Irish postal workers started a week-long strike from midnight on Sunday night to press their claim for a 37 per cent pay increase. Reuter reports from Dublin that the action by about 13,000 postmen, telephone operators and counter-clerks will stop all postal deliveries, operator-assisted telephone calls and social welfare payments normally made at post offices, but emergency telephone service will be maintained.

Some operators said the authorities would like to cut rates before the opening of subscription lists for the new BFR 10bn bond for the State credit agency.

Industry has heaved a temporary sigh of relief and the Government wasted no time in bailing the rejection as a triumph for commonsense.

However, mindful of the still powerful anti-nuclear lobby, federal councillor Willi Ritschard said the 920,000 votes against nuclear energy were being treated by the Government as a warning that there is no carte blanche for unbridled development of atomic power stations.

Opponents of nuclear energy reacted sharply to the defeat and charged that industry, government and the mass media ganged up against them. They noted that the biggest "yes" to nuclear energy came from the remotest cantons, some of which do not possess even a university.

Portugal seeks UK help to boost farming

BY JIMMY BURNS IN LISBON

"I'M NOT going to beat around the bush. We need help and we're going to ask for it," Dr. Apolinario Vaz Portugal, Portuguese Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, told the Financiers at the start of his six-day official visit to Britain this week.

It was a characteristic remark from a man who has personified the style of Portugal's non-party Government—technocratic and pragmatically different from previous administrations.

Dr. Portugal manages to be the most admired and most hated Minister in Portugal. His decision last summer to push ahead with the return of large areas of collectivised farmland to private hands won him the applause of the country's right-wing and the virulent condemnation of the Portuguese Communist Party.

Yet his visit to Britain, the first visible result of President Antonio Ramalho Eanes state visit last November, is being made in the knowledge that the "political" fight in the agrarian

sector is perhaps already over and that it is time to start talking about straight economics.

As a World Bank study of Portugal recently noted: "There is a sense of urgency about revitalising Portuguese agriculture and Fisheries."

The return of land to private ownership is only one aspect of an overall plan to develop one of the weakest sectors of the economy. Despite having 27 per cent of its population working on the land, Portugal has the lowest productivity per acre of any country in Europe. In order to feed itself the country has to import food with a consequent strain on the already weak balance of payments.

Along with oil, foodstuffs is the largest single category of imports (18 per cent) in the balance of trade.

Against this background, Portugal is looking towards Britain not only for technical assistance but also for substantial credit lines mainly in the form of export finance "help" in the sector's life-off.

Portugal and a high level delegation, which includes officials from the Ministry of Finance, follows the publication of the Government's budget and short-term economic plan. Both have singled out the Agrarian sector as a priority area.

The Portuguese Government has allocated Es 11.5bn to Dr. Portugal's ministry, a 60 per cent increase on last year and sweeping reforms are expected to be included in a national plan due to be published by this April.

Dr. Portugal over the next few days will be sounding out officials at the UK Ministry of Agriculture and Overseas Development as to exactly what contribution Britain will be prepared to make over what are likely to be crucial months ahead.

Some areas expected to be of particular interest for the Portuguese are those of horticulture, animal feeding, milk and meat production, and all sectors in which Britain is advanced and Portugal deficient. A £5m credit from Britain last year is already being used in this

respect. Equally important for Dr. Portugal and his team will be to secure training schemes for Portuguese agricultural managers.

Closer co-operation with Britain is also being keenly sought by the Portuguese in the fisheries sector. Despite having the advantage of a rich fishing zone of 250 miles of Atlantic Ocean, Portugal's structural weaknesses make it impossible to exploit them fully.

The modernisation of the fishing fleet is another of the Government's main aims, and it is a field in which Britain is expected to be asked to play a role. Britain, for its part, is expected to look at the possibility of securing new orders, not least for the state-owned British Shipbuilders which has had initial talks with Portuguese shipping companies.

Inevitably, too, Dr. Portugal is expected to be reminded of the outstanding claims of eight British farmers who lost 7,368 hectares of land in Portugal as a result of a left-wing military coup in April, 1974.

West Germany confident of oil supplies

By Jonathan Carr in Bonn

THE WEST German Government and monetary authorities are showing marked confidence that the domestic economy can ride out the impact of the unrest in Iran without suffering serious harm.

In an interview at the weekend, Count Otto Lamsdorf, the Economics Minister, said the Iranian events had served to emphasise the serious oil supply problems which could hit the West in the second half of the 1980s.

But at present overall oil deliveries to West Germany were higher than at the same period last year. He relied on the market to regulate supplies just as it had during the crisis of 1974, and he ruled out predatory intervention.

Count Lamsdorf agreed that a further serious increase in the oil price could dampen West Germany's increasingly strong economic upswing.

Hungary tightens exchange controls for visitors

BY PAUL LENDVAI IN VIENNA

HUNGARY has tightened its foreign exchange and customs regulations. The new measures will affect Western tourists, East European visitors and Hungarians traveling to the West.

The changes have been prompted by the need to thwart speculation and black market dealings. In recent years the number of visitors to Hungary has risen rapidly, but the foreign exchange intake has been lagging behind the rise in overnight stays.

Foreign tourists from the West will now receive about 25 per cent more when they change their money at the official rate. Previously the so-called commercial rate was twice the tourist rate. The gap has been narrowed to 75 per cent.

The same applies to Hungarians going to Poland. It is expected that restrictions will be announced soon for visitors from Czechoslovakia who numbered 6.5m last year.

It is hoped the more favourable rate will persuade Western tourists to stay longer. Last year Hungary was visited by 1.7m Western tourists, according to the West.

Permitted to take into Hungary only Ft 100 in coins instead of up to Ft 400 in notes. This regulation is related to the liberalisation of travel between Hungary and Austria, Austrians, particularly, used short visits to buy great quantities of food, including meat which is sold at subsidised prices in Hungary.

Hungarians and Poles will now be obliged to exchange a certain quota of money before they enter or leave Hungary. About 2m Poles visited Hungary last year and many engaged in black market dealing, exploited the artificial exchange rates.

The same applies to Hungarians going to Poland. It is expected that restrictions will be announced soon for visitors from Czechoslovakia who numbered 6.5m last year.

Scheel starts official visit to Austria

VIENNA — Herr Walter Scheel, West German President, flew into Vienna yesterday for a five-day official visit to Austria.

President Scheel said in an interview published here on the eve of his visit that West Germany could not be surpassed by any country "in respecting Austria as what it wants to be and what it is."

During the five days of his stay, Herr Scheel was scheduled to have talks with Austrian President Rudolf Kirchschlager, Chancellor Bruno Kreisky and to sign a treaty in Vienna and in Graz, the capital of provincial Styria.

Herr Scheel has not yet disclosed whether he would seek a second term as West German President. Elections for the presidency have been scheduled for May 23 with West Germany's Christian Democrat Union having nominated Herr Karl Carstens, the president of the Lower House. AP

NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS IN SPAIN

Navarra: Caught in the crossfire of the Basque war

BY DAVID GARDNER IN BARCELONA

CROSSING the border into Navarra from the south can be a mixed experience. The towns on the northern banks of the Ebro — the rich arable strip known as La Ribera — all boast the inevitable signs indicating "You are now in Navarra" frequently on the site of the old Customs posts of the ancient kingdom of Navarra. But many of the signs have been daubed with the anti-Basque addendum: "Enkadi" (the Basque country) 150 km further on.

This assertion is less convincing after one has moved cautiously towards the first road block. For although the Government and the Government-controlled Press and television take great care to mention the three Basque provinces of Vizcaya, Alava and Guipuzcoa separately from Navarra, for security purposes Navarra is Euzkadi, and there are now more para-military forces concentrated in Navarra than in Alava and the nationalist stronghold of Guipuzcoa. If the Basque country is Spain's most intractable problem, there is no solution conceivable without resolving the contentious issue of Navarra's future relations with the Basque region.

and traditionalist Carlist section of the population fought alongside Franco, while the rest of the Basque country sided with the Republic. As a reward, Franco allowed Navarra a degree of autonomy which the regions in the present Government's programme of devolution are unlikely to achieve for some time.

Navarra's diputacion foral or provincial government, for example, last year disposed of a budget worth Pta 19bn (£137m). Its fiscal autonomy meant that in 1964-74, the key years of Spanish industrial development, it was able to invest Pta 11.5bn in industry, creating 30,112 jobs, and becoming the province's largest employer in the service sector.

It was also able to attract industry into this predominantly agricultural area — one in six Navarrrans still work on the land — through a variety of attractive tax and investment concessions.

The culmination of this policy was to have been the establishment of Ford-España in Pamplona. Ford was instead set up in Valencia, a switch for which Pamplona's Chamber of Commerce blames the Valencian lobby in the then Government, and the 1973 general strike in

Pamplona, were responsible. That strike was the most virulent faced by the Franco regime up to that time, and was put down by para-military and military force. It marked the beginning of Navarra's radical change in character, and convinced the Government that Pamplona's dense industrial belt was already sensitive enough without Ford.

The strike was followed by progressively closer relations with the rest of the Basque country — by now the pivot of the opposition to Franco — and the resurgence of nationalism in Navarra. Even the Carlists, whose fearsome *quetques* had fought so savagely against the Republic during the Civil War, were transformed into a democratic Socialist party, under the leadership of Prince Carlos Hugo de Borbon, the Carlist candidate for Navarra in the forthcoming elections.

The province's peculiarity was underlined in last year's factory council elections. Navarra was the only province where the *Movist* *Sindicato* *Unitario*, a minority union, edged out the main trade unions — the Communist-led Workers Commissions and the Socialist General Workers Union, which in

Navarra are dominated by Trotskists.

The neo-Fascists were not easily reconciled to this state of affairs and have organised frequent provocations in a bid to put back the clock. The two worst incidents were the massacre of Carlist pilgrims at Mondurrutia in May, 1978, and the unprovoked attack on Pamplona's bull-ring by riot police last July, both of which were followed by the violent general strikes throughout the Basque country.

The Basque separatist guerrillas of ETA have also begun to devote more attention to Navarra, and almost a third of their members detained in the past months were captured here.

Attempts by the Government to resolve the issue have at best been ambiguous. In the general election of June, 1977, the governing union of the democratic centre (UCD) allied itself with the powerful Basque interests group round the Diputacion Foral, which in their turn are closely associated with the extreme Right.

Although this group won a majority of the seats, it failed to mobilise significant support for its radically anti-Basque

postures based on an appeal to Navarra's specific identity. The Government, as a consequence, agreed that the province's incorporation into the autonomous territory of Euzkadi — where the nationalists and the Left would have a clear majority — would be decided by referendum.

This referendum will be on the basis of a recommendation from the Foral Council, to be elected during the municipal elections on April 3. However, last week, and with 24 hours left for candidates, documents to be handed in, Sr. Carlos Garaicoetxea, president of the Partido Nacionalista Vasco (PNV), was still trying to get the authorities to specify who is eligible to stand.

The composition of the Foral Council is also worth remarking. Pamplona, with more than half the population of Navarra, has two out of seven seats, the Basque-speaking region to the north has a further two, while La Ribera, where the Diputacion's writ runs virtually unopposed, checked has three seats for the population.

Furthermore, the small print stipulates that the referendum can only be conducted in "a climate of peace and stability," which, in the present circumstances, could mean it being put off indefinitely.

In Sr. Garaicoetxea's view this would turn Navarra into the main theatre of the Basque war. For he believes that without an urgent solution to the Navarra issue, and a generous grant of autonomy, the Basque problem will rapidly become a war.

He compares the situation with Ulster in the belief that the unprincipled scrabbling by the Socialist party and the UCD for the region's immigrant vote is creating a dangerous schism in Basque society.

Sr. Garaicoetxea's party will almost certainly win a majority in the rest of the Basque country, but in Navarra it has allied itself with three small left-wing groups in the hope of picking up one of the five seats on offer.

Barring surprises, the others will be shared by the Socialists and the UCD. A section of the UCD's extreme right-wing allies has now decided to boost its real colours, in the form of the so-called People's Union of Navarra (UPN), and may win one or even two.



more important local elections will reflect the true degree of polarisation here.

The battle for Navarra is likely to endure several years yet, therefore. One of the saner commentaries on the problem is a recent study of the region's resources by a group of engineers, agronomists, and ecologists which bears the terse title of "Navarra: abundance."

It reveals Navarra's potential riches in agriculture, hydroelectric power, timber, and minerals (principally potash and manganese), situating the province as the Basque country's hinterland.

It also points out with impeccable documentation that the Diputacion Foral has just spent Ptas 18bn (£130m) on a motorway used by 7 per cent of the traffic passing through Navarra.

The contractors were coincidentally linked with senior figures in the Diputacion.

The same amount of money could have doubled the amount of irrigated land in the province, a project which has been lying dormant for several years, while the number of landless labourers in north Navarra alone has grown to more than 20,000.

But political pressures on the province will mean that the possibilities of even discussing this kind of problem rationally will soon disappear unless the Government elected on March 1 confronts the situation in Navarra and the Basque country with imagination and boldness.

FINANCIAL TIMES, published daily except Sundays and holidays. U.S. subscription price \$250 per annum. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and at additional mailing offices.



WORLD TRADE NEWS

# Study says China controls 50% of its seaborne trade

BY IAN HARGREAVES, SHIPPING CORRESPONDENT

CHINA HAS spent an estimated \$1bn on 228 ships in the last three years and now controls well over half of its own seaborne trade, according to a Lloyd's study.

The study, based on the computerised record of ship sales and ship movements kept by Lloyd's of London and Lloyd's Register of Shipping, also confirms other recent estimates that the Chinese fleet now comprises 680 deep sea vessels totalling over 10m deadweight tons (dwt).

The share of the republic's seaborne trade enjoyed by Chinese-flag ships has fluctuated in recent years. In general cargo, the share increased from 33 per cent to 41 per cent between 1976 and 1978, during which time the volume of general cargo trade doubled.

In dry-bulk shipping, the Chinese ships' share fell from 42 per cent to 38 per cent, failing to keep pace with an almost quadrupling of the level of trade and explaining the high degree of Chinese interest in ships of this type last year.

There has been a similar three point decline to a 40 per cent share in tanker shipping, a decline which the authors of the study expect to see the Chinese reverse in forthcoming purchases.

On top of the Chinese vessels, the republic also controls a substantial fleet under Panamanian and British flags through Hong Kong. Although this fleet cannot be accurately assessed, it certainly puts the average share at over 50 per cent.

The study, which is the central feature in a new monthly publication, Lloyd's

Shipping Economist, concludes that western shipowners can expect only limited benefit from the Chinese trading expansion. In the longer term, there was a real danger that Chinese tonnage would provide low-cost competition in non-Chinese trade.

It is also clear from the study of shipping movements that Shanghai retains its position as China's most important port, with almost 5m dwt of business in the first 10 months of last year, although the predominantly oil port of Dairen near the Korean border runs a close second.

The Far Eastern Freight Conference has agreed to defer by one month to April 1 an 8 per cent general rate increase. This follows representations from the Confederation of ASEAN shippers' councils.

# Wimpey awarded £55m job in Jordan

By Rami G. Kheuri in Amman

BRITISH contractor George Wimpey has signed a \$111m (£55.5m) contract to build the solar evaporation system which will form the heart of the Jordanian project to extract potash from the brine of the Dead Sea. It is the single biggest project contract ever awarded in Jordan.

Wimpey will build some 55 kilometres of earthen dykes to form about 100 square kilometres of pans within which the brine will evaporate to leave the carnallite deposit which can then be refined to form powdery potash. Site work is already underway on the project which is to be completed within 37 months.

Mr. Al Khasawneh, chairman and general manager of Arab Potash Company, told the Financial Times here that the financing package for the \$220m project has been completed. It includes raising the equity to \$248m, which covers 45 per cent of the project's total costs. The remaining 55 per cent of costs has been covered by soft loans from several Arab and international lending institutions.

Two British consulting concerns have been awarded contracts to conduct studies on different aspects of improving the quality of life in the mushrooming Amman urban region. The larger of the contracts, worth some \$400,000, calls on Halkon Fox to study the optimum means of carrying out a pilot urban development project to upgrade four slum districts of the Jordanian capital.

The second contract with Watson Mackel, worth around \$250,000, calls for a study on the most efficient method of collecting and disposing of the city's garbage.

# U.S.—EEC progress on chemicals boosts hope for GATT tariff pact

BY BRIJ KHINDARIA IN GENEVA

INDUSTRIAL tariff-cutting talks between the U.S. and the Common Market on chemical products are now moving ahead. This progress could well provide a shot in the arm for the rest of the tariff negotiations in the Tokyo Round.

More optimism is now being voiced here about the prospects of a conclusion to the tariff negotiations, clearing the way for completion of the overall trade package by the end of April or early May.

The Community seems to have obtained some concessions from the U.S. concerning its future chemical product exports and its textile exports. But the executive commission has still to decide whether these are enough to obtain approval from the decision-making Council of Ministers in Brussels early next month.

The main problem on chemicals was U.S. contention that chemical products which might be developed and

exported commercially in the future by the Community would have to face a high customs valuation under the American Selling Price System. This would have meant that the across-the-board tariff cut would start from a higher level because the American Selling Price would be set at a level high enough to include the estimated cost of research and development.

Moreover under the American Selling Price system an imported item is valued not at its invoice price but at the selling price of an equivalent product in the U.S. The Common Market had argued that newly developed chemical products exported by the EEC might never be manufactured in the U.S., thus rendering the American Selling Price method of valuation irrelevant.

Though the U.S. has not yet moved far enough for the EEC, the Community's argument seems to have had some effect.

To make a less than satisfactory offer on chemical products more palatable to the Community, the U.S. is trying to improve access to its markets for certain European-made woolen and textile products.

To calm domestic lobbies the U.S. Administration is at the same time promising its domestic industries that imports of those products from the more competitive Far Eastern nations will be more closely controlled. This would be done despite American obligations to promote trade liberalisation under the Multifibre Arrangement (MFA) concluded last year and subsequent bilateral textile trade deals with the Far Eastern suppliers.

Steel is no longer a major problem between the U.S. and the Common Market, but the Japanese are still worried that Western nations may gang up against its steel exports. More important is the U.S. demand for lower Common Market

tariffs on imports of paper and paper products. The EEC has so far argued that the mainly small and medium-scale enterprises in most of its member nations are already in trouble because of the high cost of supplies and will not be able to face up to the likely severe competition from American-made products.

The basic shape of an overall tariff trade package has begun to emerge, although Community negotiators are still afraid that the Americans, who say they are now fighting simply to keep their "bottom line" positions from being torn apart, may suddenly return to the conference table in May saying that they just cannot "sell" the entire Tokyo round package now being agreed to Congress.

However, it is felt that such difficulties would arise during negotiations for codes on non-tariff barriers rather than from the industrial tariff-cutting accords.

# Deutsche Babcock in Korean deal

BY ADRIAN DICKS IN BONN

DEUTSCHE BABCOCK, the West German plant construction and engineering group, has disclosed details of an extensive joint venture with the South Korean diversified mechanical engineering company Daewoo, under which Babcock designed equipment will be built in Korea for export.

In the first stage of the project, Deutsche Babcock has already invested DM 10m (£2.7m) in a plant employing some 500 people on production of power station equipment. The company expects to be investing a further DM 10m in the second phase.

Herr Hans Ewaldsen, the Deutsche Babcock chairman, said the company had decided on the joint venture with Daewoo because of the cost savings it could achieve through

fabrication in South Korea. Production costs were about half those of West Germany.

Deutsche Babcock, faced for several years past with stagnation in the German domestic power plant sector, has been successful in finding new business overseas, to the point where no less than 81 per cent of an order book valued at DM 4.58bn last September 30 was made up of export contracts, compared to 32 per cent of a DM 3.27bn order book five years earlier.

Yet thanks to the remorseless upward movement of the D-mark against other currencies, Herr Ewaldsen said that Deutsche Babcock was unable to produce much more than 40 per cent of this work in its own plants in West Germany. Japanese competitors could tender bids as

much as 25-30 per cent lower. One example of Deutsche Babcock's increasing handicap has been a current contract for brown coal burning boilers for a power station in Australia.

A technology in which the company has long experience in view of West Germany's own large brown coal reserves. Yet Herr Ewaldsen said that to be able to fulfil the contract, it had been necessary to get a number of parts fabricated in South Korea.

As Deutsche Babcock sees it, the choice lies not between attempting to struggle on against high domestic costs or "exporting jobs" from West Germany, but between finding an economic way of taking on overseas business or being permanently excluded from that business.

# U.S. orders ski-jump for Harrier jets

Financial Times Reporter

THE FIRST export order for a Harrier Ski-jump has been received from the U.S. Marine Corps by Fairey Engineering, a member of Fairey Holdings.

The Ski-jump allows Harrier aircraft to take off in restricted space and achieve missions up to 50 per cent longer than the flat launched Harrier because of the increased fuel it can carry.

The initial part of the order consisting of the elevated section is being shipped to the U.S. in February. The total cost including a number of ancillary components is more than £500,000.

# Brazil iron ore contract

Over the 10 years starting from 1980, the Trinidad Iron and Steel Corporation will purchase 3m tonnes of pelletised iron ore from Brazil's Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, the state-run iron ore and mining enterprise, Diana Smith writes from Rio de Janeiro.

# Italy in Boston project

Societa Generale Immobiliare (SGI), Italy's largest private property and construction group, has won a \$150m contract for a 10-year construction and development programme of Boston's Charlestown navy yard district. Paul Betts reports from Rome. Work involves the construction of 1,200 flats, three marinas, parking lots and garages and the reconstruction of the old buildings of the district's former shipyards.

# Thai ports to be studied

British consulting engineers, Maunsell, has been awarded a £175,000 contract by the Government of Thailand for a study of the country's coastal ports, Lyntoo McLain writes. The study is to be completed in 18 months and Maunsell will produce a master plan for the likely future development of the ports. The World Bank is funding the work.

# Imports win smaller share of French car market

BY TERRY DODSWORTH IN PARIS

CAR IMPORTERS suffered a setback in France last year, with their sales declining by 4 per cent to take 20.9 per cent of total registrations.

The importers blame the impact of new French models and poor deliveries from their own suppliers for this decline in the face of an expanding market.

Total import sales amounted to 405,932 units, according to the importers' trade association. Ford managed to retain the leading position in the league table with 86,250 registrations against 98,750 a year ago, while Fiat took second place with 70,625 sales. Third place was taken by Volkswagen (56,700 registrations).

The biggest improvement was scored by Alfa Romeo, the Italian State-aided company which raised sales by 33 per cent to take fifth place from British Leyland with 27,000 registrations.

By contrast, the Japanese manufacturers suffered a big reversal. Against 2.6 per cent of the market, in 1977, they dropped, last year to 1.8 per cent, with Toyota sales down by almost 19 per cent (12,100 registrations), Datsun 36 per cent (9,120) and Mazda 45 per cent (8,600). Only Honda lifted its sales, with a 10 per cent improvement to 9,400 units.

Importers had more success in the truck industry, pushing up sales last year by 3.7 per cent compared with 1977. Registrations amounted to 47,500 out of a total market of 289,500 units.

All of this improvement was accounted for by lighter vehicles, with the Toyota Land-cruiser and Honda vans doing particularly well. The principal importers were Mercedes (11,750 vehicles), Ford (8,324), Fiat (5,405) and Volkswagen (5,122).

# BL in talks with Israel over sale of 100 buses

BY L. DANIEL IN TEL AVIV

THREE Leyland Vehicles representatives have been in Israel in connection with the possible sale of buses to the country's largest bus co-operative which operates all inter-urban services.

The co-operative, Egged, has placed a letter of intent with BL for the acquisition of an initial 100 buses—an order worth over £4m—the BL representative said here.

However, no licence has been issued as yet by the Israeli authorities. BL stopped assembly operations in Israel six years ago, allegedly in order to set off the Arab boycott list.

The Israeli Finance Ministry official in charge of anti-boycott activities, Mr. Dan Halperin, said that the Israeli authorities will place the Israeli market

only at the disposal of companies willing to set up a local assembly plant and to conclude a buy-back agreement.

However, replacement needs are urgent and part of the buses will have to be bought fully built-up, as local bodymakers will not be able to cope with the hundreds of new buses needed annually.

Maurice Sammelson adds: BL said that although it was keen on selling vehicles to Israel, it would not enter an arrangement which risked the company being put back on the Arab blacklist. BL is currently trying to persuade Kuwait to introduce double decker Leyland buses and would like Iraq, which already has double deckers, to increase its fleet.

# If you think you take too few copies for a plain paper copier—



think again.

If you only make a small number of copies a day the chances are you're having to accept bad copies from an inferior copier. The reason is probably cost. Good copies from a first rate copier are uneconomic.

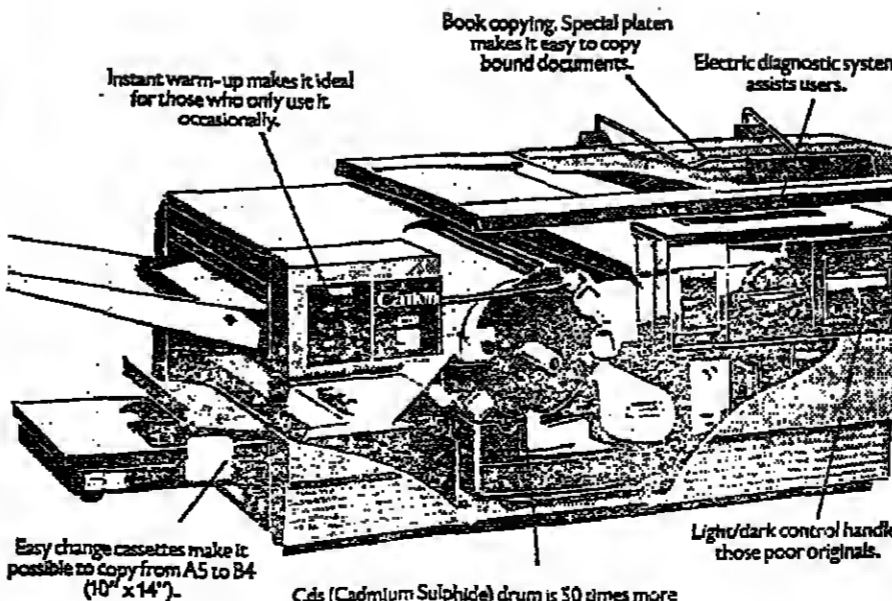
The Canon NP50 changes all that. It gives you the quality you're looking for, at a price you can afford. It's about the lowest priced plain paper copier there is. Made to give you crisp, clean copies every time, at a remarkably low price. In fact, you'll get better copies on the NP50 than on some larger copiers.

Why? Because the NP50 uses our patented 'New Process', which is 50 times more light sensitive than most other systems.

It's also very reliable. Because it's got solid state electronics, which means fewer moving parts and therefore less chance of a breakdown.

Naturally, small users don't want a copier that fills half the room. This is why we've made the NP50 so compact it will fit into a remarkably small space. You simply switch it on and begin copying; no warming up time is needed.

And as if that's not enough, we even cover it with a unique guarantee. The Canon Total Guarantee Agreement. To judge the Canon NP50 for yourself, just fill in the coupon. And we'll be more than pleased to come and give you a demonstration.



To: Canon Business Machines (UK) Ltd., Sunley House, Bedford Park, Croydon CRO 0XF. Tel: 01-6801966

Please tell me more about the NP50

The rest of the Canon copier range

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

FT20/2F **Canon** The next step forward in copiers calculators and microfilm

## Leipzig Fair 11/18 March 1979

German Democratic Republic

500,000 Visitors from 100 Countries come every year to the Leipzig Spring Fair. They come because it offers information, contacts, trade; a comprehensive view of GDR products for export, plus the ever-growing range of goods from other socialist countries resulting from socialist economic integration; new products from 9,000 manufacturers in 60 countries; a programme of conferences and lectures linked with the exhibits; and a back-up service designed to ensure that every visitor gets the best possible results from his stay. Welcome, visitor 500,001!

Reserved accommodation bookable in the UK. Direct flights by British Airways, inclusive arrangements and Rent-a-Car facilities. Further information from Leipzig Fair Agency, Dept. FT 18 Dover Street, London W1X 3PB Telephone 01-493 3111.



OVERSEAS NEWS

AMERICAN NEWS

THE SINO-VIETNAMESE CONFLICT

Hanoi reveals Cambodia pact details

BY RICHARD NATIONS IN BANGKOK

VIETNAM yesterday gave details of a comprehensive friendship treaty with Cambodia that formalised the relations between Hanoi and the regime which it installed in Phnom Penh last month. It also gave some hint of the posture Hanoi will adopt towards the rest of Asia.

national defence, it also links defence with "national reconstruction". This wide-ranging commitment is further enlarged by the fact that measures to implement it may be taken simply "whenever one of them requires" rather than as a response to a specified threat.

Combined with China's invasion of Vietnam, this treaty can only deepen the polarisation in South-east Asia. The pledge in Clause 5 to strengthen the "fraternal friendship between the Kampuchean, Lao and Vietnamese peoples" echoes the language of Ho Chi Minh's Indochina Federation. The phrase "special relationship" used repeatedly when Hanoi and Vietnam signed a similar friendship agreement in 1976,

Chinese tilt to the treaty. More than once in the document the two sides are called upon to co-operate "against acts of sabotage by the imperialists and international reactionary forces," the latter phrase being Hanoi's codeword for China and its allies.

S. Africa gold sales allegation

By Quentin Peel in Johannesburg

NEW ALLEGATIONS were published here yesterday about the worldwide secret activities of the former South African Department of Information, claiming that the Government used the financial muscle of its gold sales to set up an undercover international financing operation.

OAU meeting will attempt to end Uganda, Tanzania border war

BY MICHAEL HOLMAN IN LUSAKA

MR. BENJAMIN MKAPA, Tanzania's Foreign Minister, will lead an 11-member delegation to the special session in Nairobi tomorrow of the Organisation of African Unity (OAU) ad hoc committee on inter-state conflicts, meeting in an attempt to stop the Tanzania-Uganda border war.

The Ugandan leader. Instead, they say, it seems prepared to hold its ground while anti-Amin forces attempt to overthrow the regime. Earlier this month President Julius Nyerere warned that Tanzania would cross the border to prevent any attacks by Uganda. Tanzanian forces moved into Uganda in January in response to an alleged invasion attempt, but then returned to their positions along the border, according to Government officials.

are going to fight so that these elections do not succeed," he said. John Worrall adds from Nairobi: President Amin has already promised the OAU he will withdraw his forces from the border, but President Nyerere has so far given no indication of whether he will withdraw his troops, which are massed along the Uganda border, and have, it is reported, moved over the border in one area.

Ethiopia, Sudan summit fails

By Our Foreign Staff

SUMMIT talks at the weekend between the leaders of Ethiopia and Sudan have ended in failure. Colonel Mengistu Haile Mariam of Ethiopia and President Jaafar Mohammed Nimeiri of Sudan failed even to agree on a joint communique at the end of their meeting in Free-town, Sierra Leone.

Rhodesians raid Mugabe base

BY TONY HAWKINS IN SALISBURY

RHODESIAN JETS bombed and strafed a guerrilla storage complex in the Chimoi region of Mozambique yesterday, according to a communique issued by the Combined Operations headquarters.

Mr. Nkomo's partner in the Patriotic Front nationalist alliance. Rhodesian informants say that the attacks in the past few days were not retaliation for the apparent shooting down last Monday of an Air Rhodesia civilian airliner. They said the raids were part of an exercise aimed at assuring that One Man, One Vote elections could be held in Rhodesia in April.

as ground troops. Yesterday's early morning attack was an air strike only and combined operations said all aircraft had returned safely to base. No details were given of the number of aircraft involved or of the estimated extent of the damage. It was the first admitted Rhodesian raid against Mr. Mugabe's bases inside Mozambique since early December.

THE MIDDLE EAST

SYRIAN-IRAQI RECONCILIATION

Economic carrots and military sticks

BY ROGER MATTHEWS IN CAIRO

THE planned merger between Syria and Iraq, which could have a major impact on the Middle East power balance, has been accompanied in the past three months by the ritual Arab protestations of unity and brotherhood, but so far little firm evidence that the stated goal of one flag, one party, one army and even one alternating capital city can be achieved under the present leaderships.

achieved, a period of wary friendship is of considerable value to both countries, particularly to Syria which would seem to be the net beneficiary, in economic terms. Since President Hafez Assad of Syria made his successful approach to Iraq in late September, following the Camp David peace agreements

Rabat commitments in 1978. Most of this money is likely to go on military expenditure, which has been doubted this year. In addition, Syria can expect to receive some \$80m to \$100m a year in transit fees for Iraqi oil when the Kirkuk to Banias pipeline reopens. It was shut by the Iraqis in 1976 in retaliation for alleged Syrian restrictions on the flow levels of the Euphrates river.

cooperation and integration must remain limited for some while. If for Syria the economic gain has been the carrot, external pressures have been the stick. Badly stretched by the military and financial cost of maintaining 30,000 troops in the Lebanese peace-keeping operation, then "deserted" by Egypt in the confrontation with Israel, Syria urgently needed to check the debilitating effects of its struggle with Iraq.

But even if this is not

Oil workers challenge Ayatollah's authority

By Simon Henderson in Tehran

LEFT-WING oil workers are holding out against a full return to work until they have a seat on Iran's revolutionary council. This represents a major challenge to Ayatollah Khomeini, the country's de facto leader.

Oil industry officials say the left-wingers' militancy is one of the reasons why oil production has not reached the level of domestic demand despite the wishes of the Ayatollah. Other reasons for the shortfall are technical and administrative difficulties which led to the revolution 10 days ago.

The militancy is likely to be a major problem for Dr. Mehdi Bazargan, the Prime Minister, who is trying to cope with differing opinions on what the level of oil exports should be. He said on Sunday that Iran's revolution would be ruined if oil sales were not resumed. Oil used to earn Iran about \$2.1bn a year, 85 per cent of its export income.

Left-wing militancy among the industry's 60,000 staff is said to be particularly high at Khuzest, the centre of the main Khuzestani oilfields, and at Rey, the main Tebran refinery. Feelings at the Abadan refinery, where stoppages were reported two days ago, and at the main headquarters of the National Iranian Oil Company in Tehran are comparatively mild, according to officials.

Row over perks and pay at World Bank and IMF

BY DAVID BUCHAN IN WASHINGTON

A DOCUMENT known as the Kafka report has set off furious ruminations among the 5,000 staff of the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund, the twin multilateral organisations that sit side by side in downtown Washington.

The Kafka committee, which derived its title from nothing more sinister than the name of the Brazilian official at the IMF who chaired it, was set up 18 months ago to examine Fund and Bank pay levels. Its basic aim was to settle U.S. complaints that the Bank and Fund staff are compulsively overpaid and overpaid by the standards of the country in which they live and work.

Criticism by the Carter Administration of Bank and Fund pay is partly inherited from the Ford administration, and partly the result of pressure from Congress. The high salaries, untaxed except for U.S. employees of the Bank and Fund—which reimburses them in any case, are viewed with a mixture of hostility and undoubted jealousy on Capitol Hill.

—a feeling reinforced by the fact that some Washington real estate advertisements deliberately seek to attract the attention of Bank and Fund people to the upper end of the housing market. But many of the staff, and some of the richer member governments, argue that the Bank and Fund are international organisations, their pay should be based on international comparisons. Their practical point is that some countries are already finding it hard to persuade their nationals to come to Washington. Japan, for instance, subsidises the pay of Japanese employees at the two institutions.

The French and German governments have expressed their concern about the difficulty of attracting sufficient continental Europeans to Washington. There is less of a problem with Britain, though officials here report it is nearly impossible to lure British merchant bankers. The World Bank management makes the additional point that their clients and ultimate paymasters — the developing countries — are prepared to pay out of the interest on bank loans for the best available experts to manage their aid projects.

Neither the Bank nor the Fund find recruiting easy even at the moment. Fund personnel have highly marketable skills in the private financial sector. The IMF has recently found that about half its job offers under its young professionals programme have been turned down. The World Bank's problem has been exacerbated by its expansion of professional staff, tripling in the past 10 years to 2,290. On average it takes in new employees at the age of 41, a time when most people need a hefty inducement to uproot.

Washington shuts down as blizzard strikes

WASHINGTON — One of the worst blizzards in memory left Washington under snowdrifts up to eight feet deep yesterday. All airports in Washington were closed, and bus and underground train services ground to a halt.

Oil rationing 'unlikely' for Canada

By Victor Mackie in Ottawa MR. ALASTAIR GILLESPIE, Canada's Energy Minister, said yesterday that fuel oil or petrol rationing in Canada was unlikely this year.

Algeria's economic priorities

BY FRANCIS GHILLES, RECENTLY IN ALGIERS

COL. CHADLI BENJEDID, who has succeeded Col. Houari Boumedienne as president of Algeria, is likely to maintain the fundamental economic priorities chosen by the late president back in 1966. They include heavy investment in oil and gas and a staff commitment to build a broad industrial base outside the hydrocarbons sector; success here is crucial as the oil will soon start running out.

There have been difficulties and delays both at the Arzew liquefying plant in the west and the one at Skikda in the east. But both Algerians and foreign companies are working much better together today than a few years ago.

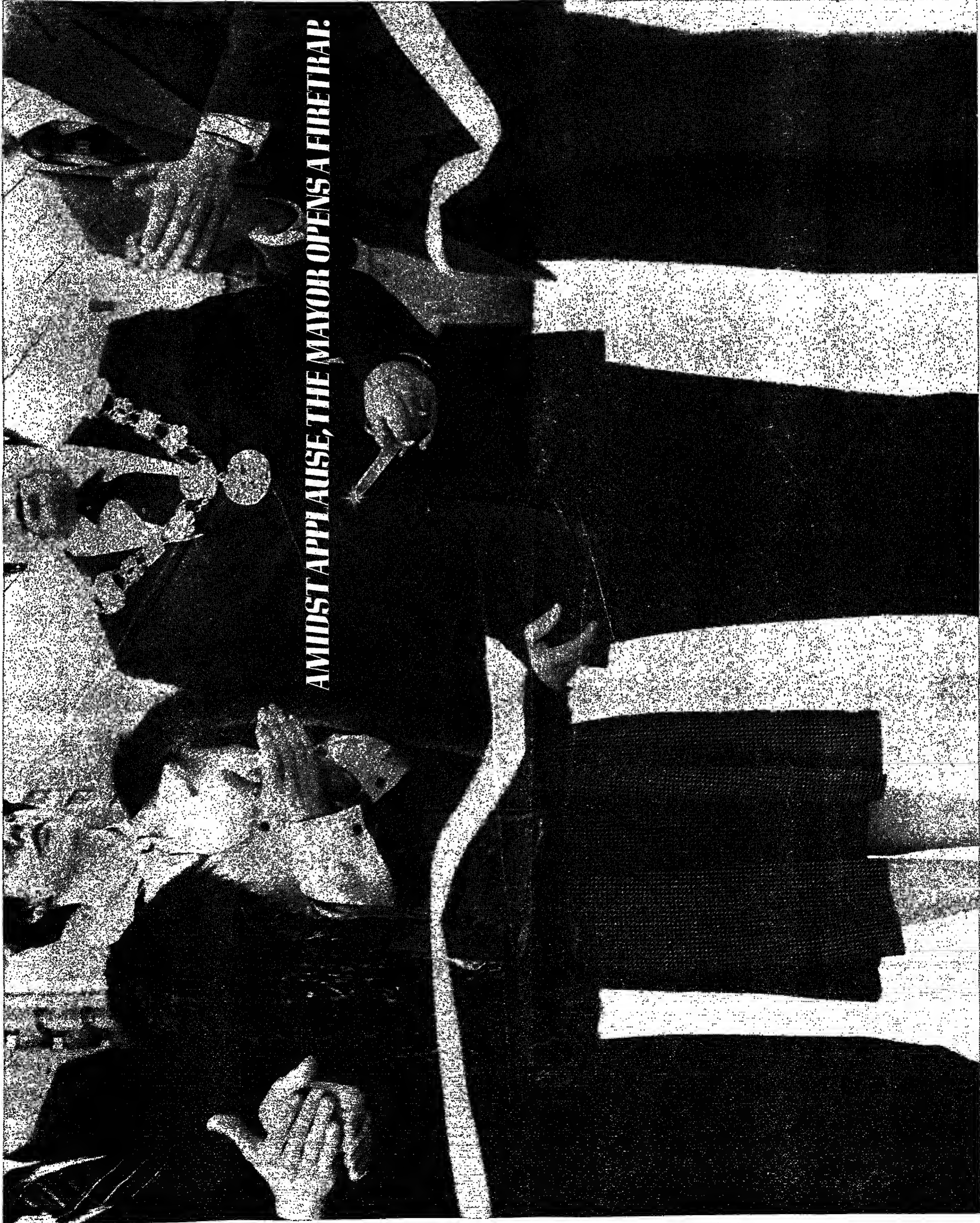
Sonatrach's investment, production and sales projections to AD 2005 were analysed in a document published last May. "The Hydrocarbons Development Plan of Algeria," which was produced with the help of Bechtel Corporation, the California-based company which is supervising the building of a number of Sonatrach plants. The projections made in this document provided bankers with the first reliable long term projections they got from Sonatrach.

Advertisement for AN AIR AMBULANCE, NURSE OR DOCTOR. Text: Might your company ever require AN AIR AMBULANCE, NURSE OR DOCTOR to escort sick or injured personnel anywhere in the world? Then tele, write or telephone TODAY TRANS-CARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED Group-Care, Woodlands Avenue, London, W3 Tel: 01-692 5077 Telex: 834523 For new brochure "The Company Membership Plan" (not an insurance scheme) OPEN TO ALL COMPANIES WITH PERSONNEL BASED ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

Advertisement for TIME THE WEEKLY NEWS MAGAZINE. Text: ANarchy in Iran Cover Story—the struggle for power as Europeans fly out Vietnam in Conflict Could Chinese attack across Vietnamese border provoke Russian military action? Strike bound Britain Britain staggers under the weight of garbage, snow, and labour unrest. Is the end in sight? ON SALE NOW



هكذا من الناحية



**AMIDST APPLAUSE, THE MAYOR OPENS A FIRE TRAP.**

The new industrial estate. A chance to beat unemployment and build local prosperity, a source of civic pride? Or a disaster, both social and financial, a scar upon the face of the community? Fortunately, those who design factory and warehouse complexes are highly sensitive to the dangers of fire.

This page is a reminder of why this is so. The diagrams show how a small fire can fill an unventilated factory building with smoke in just three minutes.

Smoke acts as a cloak for fire, allowing it to spread unchecked while the fire brigade is prevented from locating its source. The smoke and gases that build up when a fire gets out of control may, in the end, vent themselves through the roof, to the total destruction of the building, and everything within it.

And once a fire has reached these proportions, it begins to endanger other buildings nearby.

In one serious fire in a refrigerator plant, where there was no ventilation, fire brands from the burning building were still threatening surrounding buildings two days after the fire started, and eventually ignited a warehouse which was completely gutted.

That fire burned for 4 days, killed three firemen, and caused a total of over £14 million damage.

In 1977 Birtwin burnt over £261.7 million of her assets. A figure that only accounts for loss of stock and buildings. Not the lost production, lost jobs and lost exports involved. Or the firms who go out of business every year as the result of a serious fire. Yet the really damaging effects of fire can be prevented.

By Colt Automatic Fire Ventilation. Colt ventilators open over the source of a fire seconds after it starts. The spread of smoke is controlled, the fire brigade can act quickly and effectively.



Automatic fire vents open over the source of the fire seconds after it starts, controlling the spread of smoke.

Plant and stock away from the fire source remain undamaged, and surrounding buildings are not affected. And in some cases it is even possible to start limited production the next day.

The Colt system does not involve a heavy financial investment, and can be operated to give you better day-to-day working conditions at no extra cost. And we'll survey your premises free.

If you're involved in designing or commissioning a new factory complex, or concerned with improving fire protection in an existing building, please or write to Colt now.

And make sure the Mayor never opens a fire trap.

With Colt fire ventilation, fire can be a temporary nuisance, not a total disaster. Colt International Ltd., (Health and Safety at Work), Havant, Hants, PO9 2LY. Tel: Havant (0705) 451111. Telex: 86249.



# Harland & Wolff workers warned

By Our Belfast Correspondent

HARLAND AND WOLFF, the State-owned Belfast shipbuilder, has warned its employees that they must significantly improve performance if the yard is to avoid massive redundancies and even closure.

Mr. Ronald Punt, managing director, said in a message to the 8,000 workers that the order book was better than any other UK yard, but the company's position could deteriorate if it did not put its house in order. "Our performance during 1978 was had, compared with what we have done in the past," he said. "Our productivity fell and our programme slipped badly."

Urging flexibility of labour, more effective overtime working and a cut in absenteeism, he said Harland and Wolff's future lay in the building of smaller and more advanced vessels like the cross-Channel ferries and liquid gas carriers now under construction.

## Delivery dates

British Rail had agreed to buy three ferries with the probability of a fourth if the yard could deliver on time.

"But if we do not meet our delivery dates we won't get more orders and if we don't get those orders we will have massive redundancies or the yard will close. Nothing is so final as having no work to do," he declared.

The only solution to over-capacity was the closure of a considerable number of yards throughout the world.

"It is for this reason that some people are already demanding that the EEC as its contribution should cut capacity by about 40 per cent. I am sure that our competitors would not mind if the closure of Harland and Wolff were to be the first step in that direction, but it is our job to make sure that it is not."

## McNeill £1m assets are distributed

Financial Times Reporter RECEIVERS AT the Northern Ireland-based McNeill Group said yesterday they had sold or realised more than £1m of its assets, although other large parts of the group remain unsold.

The main sale, worth more than £600,000, is of McNeill's interest in a contract with the Libyan General Building Corporation. The contract has been taken over by Michaelides Construction. Arrangements have also been made to dispose of three other McNeill group subsidiaries. Of the group's 16 operating divisions nine are being handled by receivers called in last November when it had bank debts of more than £3m.

## Medieval priory uncovered

MUSEUM OF LONDON archaeologists who are excavating a site in Mitre Square in the City have uncovered part of a twelfth-century priory, the priory's house and several burials. Before the dig ends this month they hope to find traces of Saxon and possibly Roman occupation.

# Spending on food starts to rise again

BY CHRISTOPHER PARKES

CONSUMER spending on food touched bottom in 1977 and is on the way up again, Ministry of Agriculture officials claimed yesterday.

After a decline of 0.6 per cent in real terms during 1977, bringing the total fall since the start of the decade to about 6 per cent, early Ministry estimates showed a 2 per cent upturn last year.

During 1977, spending on food for eating at home averaged £3.10 a head, according to the latest survey on food consumption.

This was 16 per cent higher than the previous year's average but 0.8 per cent lower after allowing for inflation.

During the year, consumption of broiler chickens and frozen "convenience" meats, like hamburgers, rose to record levels. There was also a marked increase in the amount of flour bought.

By contrast, intake of lamb, fish and bread fell to the lowest levels ever recorded.

Shoppers bought less cream

but more ice cream, more bacon, and fewer eggs.

Bread consumption fell, helping to depress sales of jams and marmalade. Sales of butter and cooking fats were also reduced, while purchases of margarine, particularly soft types, increased.

Ready-made breakfast cereals tended to displace oats. But milk intake was depressed by falling sales of tea, coffee and cocoa, which also hit sales of sugar. Tea consumption fell to its lowest level since rationing and coffee the lowest for 10 years.

People ate less fruit, green vegetables and potatoes, but made up to some extent with more root vegetables and salads. There was a big increase in sales of frozen vegetables while consumption of canned produce remained stable.

Rice consumption increased to offset the fall in potatoes. The conventional potato market was severely affected by the boost given to home production on allotments and in gardens by

the record high prices during the drought of 1976.

The Ministry said that, during 1977, about 17 per cent of potatoes consumed in Britain were produced by home gardeners.

The food survey team's job is being made more difficult in the 1970s by the growing throng of householders using deep freezers. Last year, about 40 per cent of homes had a freezer, the Ministry said, compared with 36 per cent in 1977 and 8 per cent in 1972.

Changes in prices and spending patterns have led to a reduction in each person's daily intake at home of about 200 calories. But this has probably been offset by a "remarkable" increase in the consumption of alcoholic drinks, and a rise in the number of meals eaten away from home.

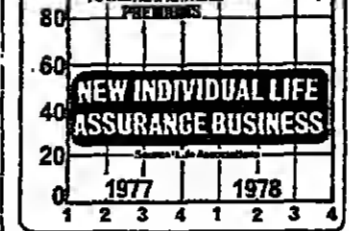
Neither eating out nor drinking habits, however, are covered in the Ministry's annual report. "Household Food Consumption and Expenditure: 1977, HMSO £4.50

# Record year for life contracts

BY ERIC SHORT

THE UK life assurance industry had a record year in 1978 for sales of individual life contracts and personal pension business, according to figures issued yesterday by the three life associations. New annual premium business was a quarter higher at £531m and single premium contracts a tenth higher at £552m.

On individual assurances and annuities, new annual premiums



sold in 1978 amounted to £447.4m—24 per cent more than in 1977. That included ordinary savings contracts and endowments used to repay mortgages, so part of the increase reflects the buoyant house purchase market last year. Single premiums for this business were 8 per cent higher at £486m.

## Annual

Sales of personal pension contracts to the self-employed were extremely good. New annual premiums totalled £83.6m against £60m in 1977, a rise of 39 per cent, while single premiums were £66m against £54m, a jump of 22 per cent.

It was a good year for linked life business, with a record amount of regular premium business sold. This was a third higher at £64m, against £48m in 1977 for assurances and annuities, with single premiums a quarter higher at £278.7m (£223m).

## Growth

It was the best year for the sales of linked bonds (single premium business) since the early 1970s—in 1973 a total of £247m was sold. The growth reflects in part the effect of the entry into this sector of certain traditional life companies, including Legal and General Assurance, Sun Alliance Group, Sun Life and Equity and Law.

Personal pension business in the linked sector was also buoyant for annual premiums with a rise of a fifth to £22.9m. But single-premium business was sluggish with a rise of only 12 per cent to £3m.

## Projects group in Canada for Hawker

HAWKER SIDDELEY, the electrical and engineering group, is setting up a new projects organisation in Canada to manage turnkey contracts in the power engineering field.

The group has been set up by Hawker Siddeley Diesels and Electric of Canada in conjunction with Hawker Siddeley Power Engineering of the UK.

It is part of the company's general strategy of diversification into electrical engineering, following the sale of its aerospace interests.

## Capability

One aim is to give the Canadian companies the engineering capability to tender for large power station and electricity sub-station contracts. Hawker already has this capability in its UK projects company based at Burton on the Wolds, near Loughborough, which is currently building a 515 MW gas turbine power plant for an aluminium smelter in Dubai.

The Canadian companies now handle projects in the £5m to £15m range but the reorganisation will transfer expertise from the UK so that they tender for £100m contracts.

This will not involve any manufacturing expansion in Canada in the short term at least, since a large part of the equipment in a turnkey contract is likely to be bought from other companies.

# Forties Field pipeline use sought by Shell and Esso

BY KEVIN DONE, ENERGY CORRESPONDENT

SHELL AND ESSO have started negotiations with British Petroleum over the temporary use of the Forties Field pipeline as a means of recovering condensate from the North Sea Brent Field.

The two oil companies are facing mounting problems with the recovery of gas from the Brent Field as a result of the Scottish Office's delay in granting full planning permission for the construction of a natural gas liquids separation plant and marine terminal in Fife.

The decision means that British Gas will also lose some of its planned supplies at the end of next year.

Brent Field is the largest oil discovery yet made in the UK sector of the North Sea. It is also one of the most complex developments because of its particular combination of hydrocarbons.

The field has estimated recoverable reserves of some 2bn barrels of oil—including 600m barrels of condensate and natural gas liquids—and about 3 trillion cubic feet of gas.

Shell, as operator for the development, applied more than two years ago for planning permission to build a £130m natural gas liquids separation plant at Mossmorran in Fife.

A planning inquiry was held 21 months ago but Mr. Bruce Millan, the Scottish Secretary, still has to make up his mind on

the application. Natural gas—methane—and natural gas liquids—ethane, propane and butane—will be transported from the Brent Field by pipeline to St. Fergus.

The natural gas will be separated at St. Fergus and Shell has planned to pipe the gas liquids south to Fife. It entered a contract with British Gas to begin supply a minimum of 500m cubic feet of natural gas a day in October 1983.

But before it can fulfil this contract it must find some means of disposing of the natural gas liquids. Even if the Scottish Secretary finally grants planning permission it will take two and a half to three years to build the Mossmorran plant.

Failure to reach a decision has forced Shell to look for temporary methods of disposing of the natural gas liquids.

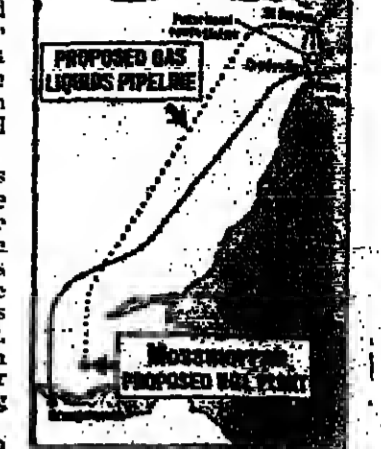
It is planning temporarily to burn part of the ethane and propane from the Brent Field at the Peterhead power station, itself still under construction.

The power station, however, cannot cope with the heavier condensate fractions, such as natural gasolines. Shell has therefore entered into negotiations with BP over the building of a pipeline link from St. Fergus south to Cruden Bay, the last of BP's Forties pipeline.

Shell is close to finishing negotiations for transporting about 5,000 barrels a day of

condensate through the Forties onshore pipeline to Grange-mouth.

Both pipelines to Peterhead and Cruden Bay would be



temporary, but would probably operate for at least three to four years.

While this scheme is in operation Shell is unlikely to be able to supply British Gas with much more than 400m cubic feet a day of natural gas and the supply will be unreliable. If the power station had to stop taking liquid natural gas in an emergency, Shell would have to fall back on flaring, which would require Department of Energy permission.

# Public sector borrowing 'could rise to £10bn'

BY PETER RIDDELL, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT

PUBLIC SECTOR borrowing in the financial year starting in April could rise to between £3.9bn and £10bn on the assumption of a 14 per cent increase in average earnings in the city stockpayers Phillips and Drew.

In the brokers' Market Review, Dr. Paul Neill estimates this level of borrowing on the assumption of a 15 per cent rise in private sector earnings and a 12 per cent increase in public sector earnings along with an increase in personal income tax allowances in line with inflation.

This compares with the £8.9bn projection for 1978-80 by the Treasury last November. Dr. Neill suggests that public sector borrowing would have to be pruned to this level at most to avoid an undue risk to sterling. A cut of this size would

require fiscal deflation of nearly £2bn, rather higher than the size of the cut itself because of the boost to borrowing that results from a slow down in economic activity.

In another article in the review, it is suggested that the earlier pessimism of the gilt-edged market was overdue with institutional liquidity now relatively high and with fiscal action likely to be taken in due course.

Brokers L. Messel estimate in their weekly gilt monitor that institutional liquidity at the end of January was about £4bn. This is very high by past standards, particularly in relation to market values of institutional holdings. In spite of the large official gilt sales recently, institutions still have plenty of firing power to enable the authorities to meet their

monetary targets.

The brokers also say that the current high real interest rates may induce companies to repay recent bank debts in the second quarter. This could "reduce domestic credit expansion in the critical period when sterling is usually weak for seasonal reasons—and might perhaps prevent the exchange rate deteriorating at all."

Brokers Laing and Crickshank argue in another circular that on the basis of pay rises of 14 per cent in the current round public sector borrowing may be around £10bn in the next financial year.

The firm sees Britain's economic expansion being practically halted during the next 12 months though Minimum Lending Rate, currently 14 per cent, has "every chance" of declining to single figures by the end of this year.

# Supermarket stocks fell by 50% during lorry strike

BY DAVID CHURCHILL, CONSUMER AFFAIRS CORRESPONDENT

SUPERMARKET stocks were cut by half during the lorry drivers' strike, according to new trade figures published yesterday.

The Nielsen market research company said that its survey of 52 major brands in multiple grocers showed that January stock levels fell 50 per cent below those of November with stocks of some popular products at 60 per cent below a normal month.

Grocery items most affected were short-life products, such as dairy foods, which are

delivered at regular intervals. Brands and sizes for short-life goods were in very short supply. Drinks and beverages were least affected, with stocks in multiples just 11 per cent below the November level.

Although the shortage of short-life products mostly affected the South, Scotland and the north of England were most badly hit overall. In Lancashire stock levels were 41 per cent down on November, while multiples' stocks in East Anglia were only 23 per cent lower.

Nielson said yesterday that early figures show an improvement in the stock level since January and it expects stocks to be back to normal by end of March.

Figures from the AGB-research company, show that in the first few days of the lorry drivers' strike, the independent grocers suffered less than the supermarket chains. This may have been because during the early stages of panic buying, shoppers were willing to buy from any source and not just the supermarkets.

# More 'nuclear power needed'

BY JOHN LLOYD

INCREASING AMOUNTS of nuclear power were "a pressing need" if forecast demand for electricity was to be met,

Sir Francis Tombs, chairman of the Electricity Council, said yesterday.

Commenting on the opening of the council's exhibits at the Energy Show in Birmingham, Sir Francis said that nuclear power's contribution would "preserve that freedom of action which will enable us to adapt to changing circumstances, and to secure our future competitive position in an energy-hungry world."

The industry regards the electric car as a practical proposition. It said that its electric vehicles project would soon move into its second phase.

On alternative energy sources, Sir Francis said that the council was pursuing development of wind, wave and solar power, but "their practical and economic potential remain to be demonstrated and their contribution will be slow in achievement."

The council's exhibits make clear that it regards most

alternative sources as impractical or too expensive in the short term.

## Cheaper air fares to Portugal

BRITISH AIRWAYS' policy of including cheap fares to destinations in Europe has been extended to Portugal, with cuts of up to 65 per cent on normal economy rates becoming effective from April 1.

The normal economy return fares on the routes between London and Lisbon, Oporto and Faro will go up by 6 per cent. On the London-Lisbon route, the new economy return rate will become £200, but there will be a new advanced purchase return fare of £70 in the off-peak and £96 in the peak months (July 1 to September 30).

## Duke's death will not alter £300m estate

THE DEATH of the fifth Duke of Westminster yesterday at the age of 68 is unlikely to affect the running of the Grosvenor family's property empire, thought to be worth between £300m and £500m.

The family fortune, which includes about 500 acres of land in Mayfair and Belgrave, has been managed by a trust set up by the second Duke of Westminster since his death in 1853.

The Earl of Grosvenor, 27-year-old Gerald Grosvenor, who succeeds to the title, has been chairman of the trustees since

1973 and will control the family property interests through the various companies in the Grosvenor group.

The trust is thought to have been set up initially to avoid heavy death duties on the Grosvenor Estate, which includes developments and properties in Britain, Canada, Australia and Hawaii.

The family is perhaps best known as London's largest private landlord, owning not only many residential properties but also Claridges and the American Embassy, which is held by the

U.S. Government on a 999-year lease.

In 1971 Grosvenor Estate produced a long-term strategy for the London estates owned by the family for 300 years.

Elsewhere in the UK the family's property companies have been active in recent years in the land market, both selling and buying.

Grosvenor Estate has been involved in the development of Runcorn New Town in Cheshire and in other redevelopment schemes, including work at

Basingstoke and in London.

Overseas the family interests include major projects in Canada and a 10,000-acre sheep farm in Australia.

The Duke, who took the title in 1967 after the death of his brother, was Unionist MP for Peterborough and South Tyrone from 1955 to 1964 and Parliamentary Private Secretary to Mr. Selwyn Lloyd, Foreign Secretary, from 1957 to 1958.

He will be buried on Saturday in the family graveyard at Eccleston, Cheshire.

**Zenith Port Royal**

**A lot more than just the time of day.**

Elegance comes naturally to a Port Royal wristwatch. You notice it immediately in the slim sleek case lines. You see it too, in the dependable accuracy of its quartz or self-winding movement.

Zenith Port Royal. A lot more than just the time of day.

**PRIVATE CO. SHAREHOLDERS**

Is your Company thinking of spending capital on new premises, expansion or pension planning before its year end?

**STOP**

Talk to us before a penny is spent. Our new plan can help the business to expand and directly benefits the shareholders personally.

**CONTACT US NOW.**

**Gilmartin Finance Limited**

203 Victoria Street, London SW1 5NE  
LONDON OFFICE: 01-534 9844  
MANCHESTER OFFICE: 061-632 5433

**Sotheby's book and atlas sale raises £118,301**

A FIRST 1610 edition of Galileo's "Sidereus Nuncius", the first book to give a scientific description of the use of the telescope, was sold at Sotheby's

**SALEROOM**

BY ANTONY THORNCROFT

Yesterday for £17,000, plus a 10 per cent buyer's premium. It was the top price in a printed book and atlas sale which totalled £118,301.

Other good prices were £9,200 from Burgess, the London dealer for John Speed's "The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britain" plus other maps; £7,200 from Marshall, the Scottish dealer, for a first edition of the same work;

and £5,300 from the Map House for Ottem's "Atlas Minor" of 1750.

At Christie's, a bronze group of "The Sing at Bay" by Sir Edwin Landseer made £4,600 in a sculpture auction which totalled £53,209. A bronze allegory of "Charity" signed Dalou, went for £3,800.

Sotheby's has just completed a series of jewels sales at the Kilm Hotel, St. Moritz for the fourth successive year. The net total was £2.6m, the highest ever, and the location's attraction for private buyers as well as dealers was underlined by the fact that six of the top seven lots were bought privately. The highest price was £95,000 for a ruby and diamond bracelet by Van Cleef and Arpels. A diamond brooch with matching earrings realised the same sum.







UK NEWS

Provinces first plea for UK visitors

FOREIGN TOURISTS should be encouraged to start their visits to Britain at provincial airports...



MICHAEL MONTAGUE Control on spending

should offer it more often as the climax to a tour to help less developed regions...

Mr. Montague, chairman of the Valor cooking and catering equipment group...

While the British Tourist Authority carries out overseas promotion of tourism to the UK...

Wallpaper makers launch £3m campaign

A CAMPAIGN to persuade people to use more wallpaper is to be launched by the industry next month...

Early rulings on Concorde

A GOVERNMENT statement is expected soon, probably before the end of this month...

Engineering chiefs urge tax reform

THE Engineering Employers' Federation is urging the Chancellor to include in his Budget two major reforms...

Civil servants criticise plan to move Surveys Directorate

BY PAUL TAYLOR

GOVERNMENT PLANS to move part of the Ministry of Overseas Development from Surrey to Glasgow have brought resignations...

As part of a continuing campaign to oppose the move civil servants on the staff side of the Whitley Council have asked MPs to intervene...

The argument over the resigning of the Directorate of Overseas Surveys...

After an adjournment debate in the Commons in November, 1976, and further Cabinet discussions...

Union representatives on the dispersal sub-committee of the Whitley Council claim the proposals are wrecking the Directorate's work...

Between November, 1977, and this month, it is claimed that 69 staff have resigned or left their jobs for other reasons...

ferred to other departments and two died. In some periods, the loss rate has been 21 times the average among cartographic staff...

The civil servants claim it costs £10,000 to train a cartographer and that the cost of filling the vacancies created last year alone will be about £30,000.

This Directorate employs 77 basic grade cartographers, of whom half are in training...

Mr. Geoffrey Brown, chairman of the dispersal sub-committee, claims that the Directorate can no longer meet its commitments...

British goods prices 'fail to match competitors'

BY PETER RIDDELL, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT

BRITISH GOODS are now less competitive relatively than those of other major industrial countries...

The Outlook, produced monthly by two London Business School economists in conjunction with money brokers Charles Fulton and the Gower Press...

Monetary policy, however, is maintaining sterling in spite of constant pressure on the industrial front and serious loss of competitiveness.

The authors suggest that an acceleration of monetary growth and a run of bad trade figures, which is likely after the spate of strikes...

this is likely to be resisted before an election either by support measures from reserves or by a further increase in interest rates.

Nevertheless a steady decline in the trade-weighted index is expected over the next 12 months as pressures are likely to build up as a result of over-expansionary fiscal policy.

The Outlook contains a long discussion of the European Monetary System—in particular a replay of 1978 currency behaviour. The main conclusions are that the UK, entering in January 1978...

The steep rise in the price of gold is evidence that the currency picture is unclear, and no obvious safe refuges are seen.

Moreover, a weak dollar would put a strain on the system as the Deutschmark is dragged up, but other major EEC currencies tend to be left behind...

The divergence indicator defined in terms of the European Currency Unit, a basket of each EEC currency, is unlikely to play a significant role in practice...

Otherwise, the Outlook notes that the foreign exchange market has yet to decide how to react financially to the prospects of long-term oil supply cuts in the wake of the Iranian crisis.

Bank borrowing rises, but stays below 1973-74 peak

BY DAVID FREUD

BANK BORROWING by industrial and commercial companies increased in 1977 over the level in 1976...

Total sources and uses of funds of these companies rose by 10 per cent in 1977, compared with a sharp rise of 45 per cent in 1976.

Bank borrowing in 1977, as a proportion of the total sources, was only about half the amount in 1972, 1973 and 1974. But it remained higher than the average over 1964-71.

Bank borrowing by large listed companies fell in 1977 both in absolute terms and as a proportion of total sources of funds...

Figures covering use of funds by all industrial and commercial companies show that holdings of material stocks rose in 1977 by a little more than in 1976.

Stock appreciation fell in 1977, however, by £1bn to £4bn, so the physical increase was substantially greater than in 1976.

due to higher prices to maintain the same volume of stocks, has generally accounted for well over half the expenditure on stocks since 1966.

Large listed companies reduced their expenditure on stocks in 1977 both in absolute terms and as a proportion of total uses.

In contrast with the 10 per cent rise overall in uses and sources of funds by industrial and commercial companies, the large listed companies registered a fall of 10 per cent in 1977.

Unit trust figures still look depressed

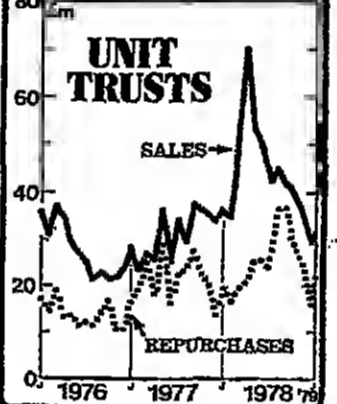
By Edmund Fingleton

LAST MONTH'S spate of strikes was blamed yesterday for a continuing disappointing trend in the unit trust industry's sales to investors.

Sales in January totalled £31.7m, a rise of just £2m on the depressed December figure.

The picture looked bleaker because the industry's repurchases—units cashed in by the public—rose from £15.8m to £21.6m last month.

Mr. Edgar Falgout, chairman of the Unit Trust Association, commented: "The figures are reasonable given last month's adverse circumstances."



public—rose from £15.8m to £21.6m last month. Net new investment was £10m compared to £16.9m in December.

Mr. Edgar Falgout, chairman of the Unit Trust Association, commented: "The figures are reasonable given last month's adverse circumstances. The strikes certainly scared some investors off buying. We otherwise would probably have had an extra £10m of sales."

LABOUR

New hearing soon on union expulsion

BY NICK GARNETT, LABOUR STAFF

THE INDEPENDENT Review Committee is standing by to hold a further hearing on the case of Mr. Joseph Thompson...

Following a review committee hearing on the case earlier this month, the union undertook to give Mr. Thompson a "full and fair" hearing before the union's executive committee in March.

Mr. Thompson, 32, from Yeaton, Yorkshire, has this week to decide how he pursues the case. He can take up the union's offer and then take it to the review committee again...

The work of review committees was underlined in last week's TUC-Government agreement, which stressed that unions and individual union members should make use of the committee as a conciliation body in closed-shop disputes.

The Conservative Party wants some form of statutory redress for workers who run into difficulties with closed-shop agreements but has said it will not outlaw the closed shop.

15-year blacking The review committee, under the chairmanship of Lord Wedderburn, was unable on the evidence before it to determine many of the issues of fact on which Mr. Thompson and the union disagreed.

Mr. Thompson told the hearing that he had not been asked by local officials if he had worked at Denby's. He was very young when he took the job at Denby's, and did not know then or subsequently of the union's policy.

Sons. After a dispute at the company, William Denby was blacked by the dyers' union from March, 1964, and still is.

After working for a large number of companies, Mr. Thompson eventually took a job at Naylor Jennings Textiles at Yeaton, near Bradford.

It was possible to obtain employment at Naylor Jennings only through the dyers' union. Mr. Thompson re-joined the union membership, after having left, and was readmitted to the union.

The union eventually discovered that Mr. Thompson had worked at Denby's, and union policy was to expel members if they had worked at Denby's since 1964.

Talks 'unlikely to stop Civil Service pay strike'

BY PHILIP BASSETT, LABOUR STAFF

GENERAL SECRETARIES of unions representing all 600,000 white-collar civil servants meet this morning to consider the Government's offer to negotiate a pay settlement based on the findings of an independent pay comparability study.

The two largest unions made it clear yesterday, however, that the Government's offer was unlikely to prevent the strike by their 285,000 members going ahead on Friday.

The general secretaries and officials of the staff side of the National Whitley Council, which represents all non-industrial civil servants, will consider a report of meeting last week with Lord Peart, the Lord Privy Seal. The Government indicated its readiness then to move on pay.

The regular meeting of the general secretaries "Committee A" will be followed by special executive meetings of the Civil and Public Services Association and the Society of Civil and Public Servants, which have called Friday's action.

The executives will be told that the strike is on unless the Government has made clear its precise offer to negotiate on the basis of Pay Research Unit reports. The unions estimate the report establishes that middle-ranking civil servants are due rises of between 26 and 36 per cent.

Mr. Ken Thomas, CPSA general secretary, did not believe that the position would be improved by the deadline of today's executive. "Merely stating vague generalities about why we've not got on and negotiating on PRU isn't enough."

The Confederation of British Industry said yesterday that work opportunities for young people under the Youth Opportunities Programme were being hampered by the CPSA's refusal to support an experiment introducing the Programme in the civil service.

The CPSA said yesterday that it had been given new evidence on job safeguards for permanent staff. On the basis of this, the union had put forward a motion for its annual conference in May. If accepted, it would open the way for an experiment in the service.

Downing St. talks over miners' pay

BY OUR LABOUR EDITOR

THE FULL executive of the National Union of Mineworkers is expected to meet the Prime Minister in Downing Street on Monday over their pay claim.

Mr. Callaghan will be asked to smooth the way for a peaceful settlement this year by raising the Government's operating subsidy for the coal industry from £124m to £250m, as requested by the National Coal Board.

Although there is no suggestion yet that the miners are contemplating industrial action this year, Government refusal to raise the subsidy could severely limit the Board's negotiating room.

So far the Board has told the union that it can find only £52.5m for wage costs this year

—of which just over half would be available for miners' wages. The NUM's claim is for increases of up to 40 per cent, a four-day week, and an eight-month agreement. The cost of that claim, excluding the four-day week, is estimated as £400m.

Union and Coal Board officials will, in the meantime, be preparing what is in effect a joint submission to the Government.

Rail unions will today present their claim for a reduction in hours to a 35-hour week and will tomorrow resume negotiations with the British Railways Board. The Railway Staff National Tribunal is already considering a separate claim by ASLEF, the train drivers' union, for a special responsibility payment of 10 per cent.

Rig men to continue stoppage

By Ray Perman, Scottish Correspondent

OFFSHORE construction workers yesterday rejected a recommendation from the leaders of their unofficial strike to return to work, and voted to continue their seven-week stoppage.

The men, meeting in Glasgow, turned down a formula worked out by the shop stewards, who have been leading the action, which would have meant talks on grievances starting within a week of normal working being resumed.

The Oil and Chemical Plant Constructors' Association, representing construction companies carrying out work on offshore oil platforms, has refused to negotiate with the strikers and unions have refused to make the dispute official.

The strikers were employed on connecting electrical and mechanical equipment for oil and gas processing. The dispute has not yet affected oil output.

The striking construction workers have talked of trying to stop the flow of oil by picketing oil terminals but so far their attempts have been half-hearted.

Engineers seek to lift spending on sewerage

BY MICHAEL CASSELL

HUNDREDS OF millions of pounds need to be spent on sewerage in England and Wales, according to the Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors.

In evidence to the parliamentary sub-committee on public expenditure, it says that every water authority has described some parts of its sewer network as inadequate or decaying. That is inhibiting local residential or industrial development, it says, and in some cases even represents a threat to public health.

The federation, which makes specific criticisms of the recent White Paper on public expenditure, says that action required to improve the outdated sewerage system is "clearly beyond" the financial resources of the water authorities and implies that more central government aid will be vital. The civil engineers, who have

been particularly badly affected by the construction recession, say that allocations in the White Paper under environmental services appear greatly to undervalue essential sewerage renewal.

Matters would be serious enough if conditions were static, the federation says, but demand for domestic piped water is expected to rise at about 1½ per cent a year for the next five years, putting an ever-increasing load on sewerage systems.

Noting the White Paper's call to employ finance in the most cost-effective way, the federation comments: "Spending money on necessary capital expenditure now to avoid the need for greatly increased expenditure in the future is the most cost-effective way of tackling a problem which is daily becoming publicly more obvious."

Reprieve for Chilwell jobs

A MINISTRY of Defence decision to put back the closure date of Chilwell Central Ordnance Depot, Nottinghamshire, has saved 1,375 jobs for at least a year. The announcement was made yesterday to union representatives by General Sir Patrick Howard-Dobson, the Quartermaster General on his final visit to the depot in his present post.

He said the closure delay would be more efficient and economical, and would enable the Army to modernise depots in Blestear, Oxfordshire, and Donnington, Shropshire, to which the Chilwell stores would be transferred. The closure is now expected in March, 1982.

The strikers were employed on connecting electrical and mechanical equipment for oil and gas processing. The dispute has not yet affected oil output.

Sacked Sunday Times men claim 'antagonism' by management

BY OUR LABOUR STAFF

THREE CLERICAL workers at the suspended Sunday Times, dismissed for refusing to do the work of sacked colleagues, sought reinstatement at a London industrial tribunal yesterday.

The men, all members of the National Society of Operative Printers, Graphical and Media Personnel, were escorted from The Times newspaper building and their pay was suspended during the hearing, they refused.

A few days later, on January 24, they were sacked. "The day before, a Natsops official had written to the general manager asking for guidance on the problem."

"No reply was received from the management until January 29. Despite the trade union offer to deal with the circumstances the company did not feel inclined to discuss the problem and didn't feel it important enough to take up with the appropriate trade union officer."

There was no apparent agreement covering this short-fall," said Mr. Robbins. "At no time were employees told what to do in this situation."

When the three men, David McEvilly, Ray Harsant and David Rose, all working in the advertising accounts department, were approached by a superior and asked to do the work of sacked colleagues, they refused.

"I had lost a job I had been doing for nine and a-half years for no good reason. Other people in the department had taken the same line as me and had not been dismissed. Naturally, I was a bit sore about it."

Union official Mr. Patrick Gannon told the tribunal that he, too, had refused to do extra work.

He said that management had argued that the work the three sacked clerks had been asked to do was very urgent. "I refused to bundle work paying out between 10p and £900,000. The clerks were dealing with accounts of £10-£90."

was a good deal of antagonism towards the trade union. There was no gross misconduct by these people and no willful disregard of work by employees."

David McEvilly told the tribunal that workers in other departments had not been asked to take on extra work. "They just seemed to pick on us. They seemed to think we were trouble makers."

"I had lost a job I had been doing for nine and a-half years for no good reason. Other people in the department had taken the same line as me and had not been dismissed. Naturally, I was a bit sore about it."

Union official Mr. Patrick Gannon told the tribunal that he, too, had refused to do extra work.

He said that management had argued that the work the three sacked clerks had been asked to do was very urgent. "I refused to bundle work paying out between 10p and £900,000. The clerks were dealing with accounts of £10-£90."

Mr. Gannon said that senior management were now covering the jobs he had refused to do. The hearing continues today.

Councils asked for views on 'radical' auditing plans

BY PAUL TAYLOR

LOCAL AUTHORITY associations have been asked for their views on plans for a radical re-organisation of the council auditing system which would give MPs more direct control over local government spending.

The associations have been asked to comment on proposals by the general sub-committee of the Commons Expenditure Committee's 11th report published in 1977, brought opposition from local government. In spite of assurances that there would be "no objection" to local authorities employing their own auditors for certain purposes, it is likely the opposition to some form of centralised parliamentary control will remain.

reports on "general matters" to Parliament.

In a letter to the associations, the sub-committee said the advisory committee on local government audit, to be set up shortly, will be a "useful body" but does not contain provisions to ensure "that Parliament can be aware how efficiently large sums of public money are being spent."

The proposals, originally contained in the Expenditure Committee's 11th report published in 1977, brought opposition from local government. In spite of assurances that there would be "no objection" to local authorities employing their own auditors for certain purposes, it is likely the opposition to some form of centralised parliamentary control will remain.

Council polling campaign

FINANCIAL TIMES REPORTER

THE NATIONAL Association of Local Councils yesterday launched a two-pronged campaign to encourage more people to stand for parish, town and community council elections in England and Wales on May 3, and to improve polling figures on the day.

The campaign targets are to ensure that all 65,000 local council seats are contested, and that at least 50 per cent of the electorate vote for their local council members on polling day.

There are about 8,000 parish and town councils throughout England and Wales which control about £90m of public expenditure. They form the bottom tier of the local government structure, and represent the interests of over 10m people.

The association hopes to generate interest in four-yearly elections by emphasising the

Airline plans new link

A NEW link between Southampton and Exeter and Frankfurt is being planned by British Island Airways from April 1, 1980. The airline is also asking the Civil Aviation Authority for approval to include Southend and Stansted airports on its UK domestic network, and to allow further expansion of services from Exeter to include potential links with Manchester, Blackpool, Leeds/Bradford, Newcastle and Edinburgh.



UK NEWS — PARLIAMENT and POLITICS

Production may rise to meet strike losses

BY IVOR OWEN

DISRUPTION caused by the lorry drivers' strike and the interruption of rail services may have led to a 10 per cent loss of normal manufacturing production in the five weeks to February 10, the Commins was told yesterday.

This estimate was given by Mr. Alan Williams, Minister of State for Industry, who also suggested that production might have been back towards 95 per cent of normal by the same date.

"I believe that production may rise above normal in the next few weeks, as some of the lost production is made up," he said.

Mr. Williams reported that the estimated number of workers laid off reached a peak of 235,000 on January 30, when the disruption caused by the disputes was at its height.

This compared with the latest estimate, made on February 5, of 85,000 lay-offs. It is believed that virtually all those temporarily laid off as a result of the transport disputes will by now have been recalled by their employers," he added.

While emphasising that a considerable amount of the lost output was likely to be made up, Mr. Williams urged all concerned to heed the consequences of industrial dislocation.

"Do not let us delude our-

selves that we can go in for bouts of national self-flagellation without creating some damage and some injury.

"There is bound to be some loss of output and, unfortunately, some loss of orders."

Mr. Toby Jessel (C, Twickenham) contended that the failure of Ministers to tell the public from the start of the lorry drivers' strike that secondary picketing amounted to a civil offence—it had been left to a private individual to instigate court proceedings—amounted to an abdication of Government.

Denying this charge, Mr. Williams replied that Mr. Jessel had oversimplified the law on secondary picketing.

As for the number of workers temporarily laid off, he reminded the Tory benches that 1,130,000 were laid off during the three-day week in January 1974.

Mr. Norman Lamont, a Conservative industry spokesman, maintained that the most important contributions which the Government could make to assist British industry was to cut its own spending and borrowing.

He recalled that immediately after the Prime Minister's promise to do everything possible to put the needs of industry first, the minimum lending rate was raised by 1½ per cent.

Mr. Williams replied: "As a result of what happened, the Government was able to make a considerable placing of gilts last week. This reduced the money supply."

When asked if the Government was satisfied with the present rates of return on capital employed in British industry, Mr. Williams pointed out that Ministers had repeatedly recognised that industry should become more profitable.

Mr. Tony Durant (C, Reading N) reminded him that during the first four years of the present Government's term of office, the return on capital had averaged only about 3 per cent.

He contrasted this with the fact that during the last four years of the Heath Government, the average return was 6 per cent. He called on the present Government to make its industrial strategy more effective.

Mr. Williams urged Tory MPs to compare the levels of investment over the same period. Last year, investment was 10 per cent higher than in 1973 and 13 per cent higher than in 1972.

Total investment by manufacturing industry in the 12 months to September 1978 was estimated at £3,780m in 1975 prices, 8 per cent above the level of £3,496m in the previous 12 months.

NEB denies 'bribe' charges

BY IVOR OWEN

THE repeated allegations by backbenchers that Allied Investments paid a "£3m bribe" to secure the consultancy contract for services to the Saudi Arabian armed forces' medical services department have brought a further denial from the National Enterprise Board.

This was stated in the Commons yesterday by Mr. Gerald Kaufman, Industry Minister of State, when he was again questioned about the allegations by Mr. Jeff Rooker (Lab, Birmingham Perry Bar).

The Minister said that Sir Leslie Murphy, NEB chairman, had reiterated early assurances that no bribe was paid.

He told Mr. Rooker: "I know you will accept that the NEB, having reiterated these assurances twice, would not wish to move from that position."

Mr. Kaufman added that anyone who felt that, as a result of the allegations, his own reputation had been "traced" had remedies open to him.

A demand by Mr. Doug Hoyle (Lab, N. Devon) for an inquiry into the system under which senior members of the Department of Industry are able to secure approval to take up appointments with industrial firms on retirement was rejected by the Government in the Commons yesterday.

Mr. Hoyle, a member of the Labour Party's national executive also asked why, in view of the department's customer-relationship with Lucas Aerospace, Sir Anthony Part was allowed to join the board of the company on leaving the Department.

Mr. Leslie Hockfield, Under-Secretary for Industry, told Mr. Hoyle that a copy of the rules governing the acceptance of outside business appointments to civil servants was available to MPs.

Mr. Hoyle also asked what advice was given to retiring senior civil servants joining companies with which they had had close working relations.

Mr. Hockfield answered: "The Government's consent may include further conditions, for example in relation to the individuals' future participation in dealings with Governments or with competitor firms."

Tribe salutes man of all seasons

BY PHILIP RAWSTORNE

ANCIENT tribes held elaborate ceremonies, dancing, singing and beating drums. When the Labour Government needs a change of weather it merely brings out Mr. Denis Howell. Such is progress.

The Minister of State for the Environment emerged on to the television screens at the weekend like the little man who pops through the door to forecast sunshine.

And as the ice began to melt in the Westminster courtyard yesterday, he drifted anti-cyclonically into the Commons.

After the recent unbroken period of high pressure, the Howell phenomenon played havoc with the political

barometers. His advent was greeted with a blend of awe, superstition and good-natured scepticism.

"There is nothing you or anyone can do about the weather," Mr. Michael Allison pronounced from the Tory front bench—ignoring the accumulated experience of Howells' interventions in droughts, floods and blizzards.

Mr. Howell blinked mildly. "That is another Conservative view that does not seem to be shared by the rest of the country," he replied.

The Chamber was soon enveloped by his warm front; doubts thawed, blockages cleared and problems declared passable.

Mr. Howell's statement on the snow emergency liberally

spread the country with both salt and Government spending.

There would be more than £1m for Norfolk, he promised—and was promptly inundated with appeals from Tory Yar-

month and Richmond, and Liberal Berwick, for more Government money.

"I thought the Opposition wanted to reduce public expenditure," he remarked as the weak troughs persisted over the Tory benches.

The man for all seasons also calmed the variable gusts of criticism that arose over the strike of road gritters.

Everywhere he had travelled men had gone willingly to work, said Mr. Howell—and in terrible conditions that few of us would have liked to witness.

Some Labour MPs added

their own tributes to the RAF whose helicopters, from the glowing accounts, not only carried fodder but small casks of brandy like St. Bernards.

Mr. Howell made the emergency sound so anti-climatic that MPs inevitably began to wonder why the country had been so afflicted by a snowfall in winter.

Couldn't something be done to warn us of extreme conditions, Mr. John Ellis demanded.

A long-term plan to overcome natural hazards by tapping the reservoir of volunteers, Mrs. Jill Knight suggested.

Mr. Howell replied that he would look into it; but added reassuringly that he would be around to cope with the floods which he forecast.

Unionists snub unity plan

By Our Belfast Correspondent

THE RECEPTION given by Ulster Unionists to the Flue Gael plan for an Irish Confederation was predictably chilly.

Mr. Harry West, leader of the Official Unionist Party, ruled out any serious discussion on the document, claiming that the scheme was designed to break the union between Ulster and Great Britain.

This rejection was echoed by representatives of other shades of unionism, including Mr. Cecil Harvey, chairman of the small United Ulster Unionist Party, who said Dr. Fitzgerald was "living in cloud cuckoo land if he thinks Ulster Unionists will consider Irish unity in any shape or form."

The mainly Catholic Social Democratic and Labour Party welcomed the statement as a contribution towards the debate on Ulster.

The gunmen of the IRA must not be empowered with the terror of the Red Brigades in Italy or the Baader Meinhof group in West Germany, say a Tory report on terrorism and the European Community.

Mr. Charles Fletcher-Cooke, (C, Darwen), a member of the present Tory delegation in the European Parliament, says in his pamphlet: "The aims of the IRA or Basque terrorists are obvious."

Tory calls for early vote on Commons procedure

BY JOHN HUNT, PARLIAMENTARY CORRESPONDENT

PROPOSALS which would give MPs greater control over Ministers and "the expanding bureaucracy of the modern state" were commended to the Commons last night by Sir David Keaton, (C, Huntingdonshire).

He was introducing a two-day debate on last year's report of the all-party select committee on procedure. This followed the most wide-ranging examinations of the workings of the Commons for 30 years.

Sir David urged Mr. Michael Foot, leader of the house, to provide an early opportunity for MPs to vote on the implementation of the committee's recommendations.

"We say that the balance and advantage of the working of our present constitution is now weighted in favour of the Government, whatever its complexion, to a degree that arouses widespread anxiety."

The main recommendation was for radical changes to the present system of MPs "watch dog" committees. It proposed that there should be a separate committee to systematically keep each Government department under continual scrutiny.

These committees would have a permanent staff of expert advisors, and would have greater

power of access to Government departments. Information received by a select committee member of the procedure committee, thought there was a feeling that Parliament was remote from the feelings and needs of the people.

"Parliament has lost control of Government expenditure, and is now well enough organised in act as a watchdog over the activities of Ministers and their departments."

Debate in the House and questioning of ministers touched only the tip of the iceberg.

"The floor of the House is not suitable for examining the accounts or the specialised and detailed matters which are the day-to-day realities of modern government."

There would be a dozen of the new departmental committees, each with 10 members. They would have a dual purpose.

First, they would help the House of Commons to find out what Government departments were doing, why they were doing it and how much they were spending.

Second, they would assist Ministers by trying to understand their problems and warning them of possible difficulties.

Other MPs, however, made it clear that they had strong reservations about the report.

Sir Sydney Irving (Lab, Dartford) said the idea of a system of departmental committees would be the "biggest jump of modern times." It would result in a degree of specialisation foreign to MPs.

"It would be an end to the role of the backbencher as an all-rounder which is typical of British Parliament," he said.

But Mr. Eric Heffer (Lab, Liverpool Walton) pointed out that the Labour Party's own machinery of government committees had come independently to the same conclusions as the procedure committee.

Mr. Sydney Irving (Lab, Dartford) said the idea of a system of departmental committees would be the "biggest jump of modern times." It would result in a degree of specialisation foreign to MPs.

"It would be an end to the role of the backbencher as an all-rounder which is typical of British Parliament," he said.

But Mr. Eric Heffer (Lab, Liverpool Walton) pointed out that the Labour Party's own machinery of government committees had come independently to the same conclusions as the procedure committee.

Scottish poll shows continued demand for home rule plans

BY RAY PERMAN, SCOTTISH CORRESPONDENT

NEARLY two-thirds of the Scottish electorate believes that the Government should come up with new plans for devolution if the present proposal to set up a Scottish Assembly is rejected at the referendum.

A poll by Opinion Research Centre, published in the Scotsman today indicates that there may be more dissatisfaction with the form of the Scotland Act than with the actual principle of devolution.

If the referendum resulted in a No vote, 60 per cent of those asked said they believed the Government should come forward with a new scheme of devolution, while only 34 per cent thought the whole idea should be scrapped.

In the event of a Yes vote, 52 per cent thought that the Assembly should be given more powers, compared with 33 per cent who thought its remit should be fixed.

The findings reflect the success which anti-devolution campaigners appear to be having in highlighting the defects in the Act. Two Conservative front bench spokesmen, Mr. Leon Brittan and Mr. Teddy Taylor, both attacked the Act yesterday for adding to bureaucracy and cost while not bringing any compensatory benefits.

Mr. Brittan, the devolution spokesman, said the Conservative Party was not against change but would approach reform from the standpoint of the UK as a whole, with the aim of reducing Government and making it more efficient, rather than expanding it.

Mr. Taylor, Scottish Affairs spokesman, said it was utterly dishonest of devolution supporters to pretend that it would not cost a very considerable

sum of money which would have to be raised by increasing taxes or rates, or by reducing services.

After an Assembly was set up, 221 politicians would be doing the work now done by 71, said Mr. Taylor.

The Scottish Landowners' Federation has urged all rural voters to say No to an assembly, which would be dominated by the urban central belt of Scotland, would increase bureaucracy, and would involve farmers and landowners in the conflict between Edinburgh and London.

But the leaders of six voluntary social work organisations called for a Yes vote to end the log-jam of social legislation at Westminster.

They include the Consumer Council, Age Concern, the Council for Social Service and the Church of Scotland social work committee.

Varley urged to halt Harrier sales talks

BY PHILIP RAWSTORNE

SALES of the Harrier jump-jet should be dropped from the agenda of Industry Secretary, Mr. Eric Varley's talks in Peking, following China's invasion of Vietnam, Mr. Frank Allauz (Lab, Salford E) said in the Commons yesterday.

Mr. Allauz said it would be shameful, when the UN was asking for restraint, to lighten this war danger.

Mr. Varley, now on his way to Peking for trade talks, should be told to "confine his negotiations to the supply of non-

military goods," he said.

Mr. Gerald Kaufman, Industry Minister of State, replied that there was no change in the Government's position.

In earlier exchanges, Mr. Peter Emery (C, Honiton) and Mr. Robert Adley (C, Christchurch and Lynton) both criticised opponents of the deal.

Mr. Adley urged Mr. Kaufman not to be unduly influenced by the Morning Star, the Kremlin or the Tribune Group, all of whom were singing the same song.

Buoyant month for Halifax

BY MICHAEL CASSELL

THE housing market remained "surprisingly active" in January and prices continued to rise at the rate recorded in the last few months of 1978, according to the Halifax Building Society.

The Halifax estimates that average prices for existing homes rose by just under 1.5 per cent in January against an underlying rate of 1.4 per cent since October, 1978. About the same rate of increase was recorded 12 months before.

Howe attacks Labour 'furniture-movers'

BY ROBIN REEVES, WELSH CORRESPONDENT

Devolution, he suggested, was simply the latest example of British politicians imagining the rearranging of the "institutional furniture" would help solve Britain's underlying economic problems. Common market membership had been another.

There was no reason to believe the Assembly would create a single extra real job or bring a single extra new business to Wales, Sir Geoffrey argued.

Indeed, the £300m cost, by the end of the century, would be better spent on improving the infrastructure of the Welsh economy.

At another Press conference, Mr. Emyln Hoosen, leader of the Welsh Liberal Party, accused the No campaign of speaking "absolute nonsense" and of "intellectual dishonesty," particularly in suggesting it could lead to separatism.

Healey soothes EEC over earnings growth

BY GUY DE JONQUIERES

MR. DENIS HEALEY, the Chancellor, expressed confidence yesterday that the average growth of earnings in the UK could be kept within 12 per cent this year, and the rate of retail price inflation at less than 10 per cent.

At the same time, he complained strongly about Britain's growing net contributions to the EEC budget. Last year, these had exceeded the benefit to the UK of payments of North Sea oil revenues, amounting to about £750m, and were largely responsible for the £900m drop in the invisible surplus.

He said that next year the UK's net contribution could rise to £1bn, and that flows of this magnitude were bound to have an impact on interest rates, the exchange rate and money supply, as well as on the payments figures, and action must be taken to reduce them.

Speaking after a meeting of EEC Finance Ministers in Brussels, Mr. Healey said that Britain's success in holding the rate of retail price increase below double figures this year would depend on the average level of wage settlements being restricted to significantly less than 10 per cent.

Increases awarded in pay settlements so far, including the deal reached with the lorry drivers, averaged about 11 per cent. But after self-financing productivity, agreements were

deducted, this fell to about 9 per cent.

He expected Britain's economic performance this year to be "at least as good" as the official forecasts made by France for its economy. These envisaged earnings growth of 12 per cent, and price increases of almost 10 per cent.

Mr. Healey hoped that next month's summit of EEC leaders in Paris would reach agreement on procedures for tackling what he called the "perverse mechanism of resource transfer."

This, according to the EEC Commission's own calculations, may make Britain the single largest net contributor to the Community budget by 1980.

The correction of such imbalances would, he said, necessarily involve changes in the Common Agricultural Policy, from which the UK currently derives little benefit, but it could also entail an increase in other chapters of Community spending, which would be of interest to the UK.

One possibility, he said would be to enlarge the scope of EEC regional fund activities to assist areas in industrial decline, instead of concentrating primarily on agricultural regions as at present.

The British Government does not, however, appear to expect much of substance to be decided on these issues at the Paris summit.

Strathclyde squares up for friendly devolution battle

BY RAY PERMAN, SCOTTISH CORRESPONDENT

THE KRENEST fight in the Scottish devolution referendum campaign is being slugged out in Strathclyde, the industrial heartland of Scotland where half the country's population lives and works.

The region itself extends from rural Argyll to rural Ayrshire, but the densely-packed towns mid-way between the two are the main battleground, with Yes and No campaigns squaring up to each other at community centre, Labour club and town hall meetings, on posters outside railway stations and at bus stops and shopping parades and via leaflets through every door.

It is largely a contest within the Labour Party, for Strathclyde is predominantly Labour country. Officially the party, the TUC and the Co-operative Party, which still has influence in Scotland, are in favour of a Yes vote. But a substantial minority in local Labour party groups and trade union branches is doing its best to counteract the best efforts of the party.

In referendum terms, the two sides are bitterly opposed. The split in the party over devolution has always existed, but is now larger than ever before. There is practically no area in Scotland where Labour has a committee or a group in which there is not a dissent on one side or the other. Strongly anti-devolution local parties have their pro-devolution non-

conformists, and those which are heavily committed to the official campaign line also have their renegades.

But underlying this difference of opinion, both sides are making strenuous efforts to keep the campaign friendly, realising that when the referendum is over they will again have to work together.

This is reflected in the official attitude of the party, which has provided speakers to debate devolution with members of the Labour Vote No campaign, whereas it has refused to allow its supporters to appear on any platforms as nationalists who are technically on the same side, pressing for a Yes vote. The Labour debates are drawing large audiences, larger than for practically any other issue, and there is a feeling on both sides that whatever the outcome on March 1, the controversy could be doing the party some good.

The Labour movement's Yes campaign is putting much of its effort into west central Scotland. The opening rally last week, at which the Prime Minister made a surprisingly low-key speech, was held in Glasgow. Mr. Denis Healey is to speak in Cathcart. Mr. John Smith in Alloa, Mr. William Rodgers in South Ayrshire, and a host of lesser known names in other key areas.

Early in its campaign planning, the Scottish executive of the party was forced to realise that, even with trade union help,

it would not be able to call out its troops for intensive persuasive canvassing such as its attempts during a general election. The emphasis has had to be instead on posters, leafleting and publicity generally on selective efforts to get the voters out in areas which are judged to be heavily pro-devolution.

Trade union help has been essential in padding-out the ranks of the loyal workers, although the commitment of unions themselves varies. The Transport and General Workers, which, in the person of its national executive officer, Mr. Alex Kitson, is largely responsible for Labour's commitment to devolution anyway, has thrown itself wholeheartedly behind the campaign, paying for a full-colour broadsheet which has already run to 300,000 copies and may be reprinted, and urging its members at all levels to take an active part in the campaign.

The miners are also strongly committed pro-devolutionists, although their influence has declined with the coal industry in Scotland. But others, such as the engineers, are divided. Only the building workers' union, UCATT, is committed against the official party line.

The effect of shop steward support for the devolution campaign could be decisive. Last week, 200 of them from Clyde-side engineering and ship-building yards and factories



No Midlands breakaway

A POLL of MPs in the Midlands reveals that a large number of Labour members (44 per cent) believe that a measure of devolution should be given to the English regions.

Conservative MPs voted overwhelmingly against the idea (87 per cent) and MPs in both parties are strongly opposed to the English being asked to vote in a referendum.

Howe attacks Labour 'furniture-movers'

BY ROBIN REEVES, WELSH CORRESPONDENT

Devolution, he suggested, was simply the latest example of British politicians imagining the rearranging of the "institutional furniture" would help solve Britain's underlying economic problems. Common market membership had been another.

There was no reason to believe the Assembly would create a single extra real job or bring a single extra new business to Wales, Sir Geoffrey argued.

Indeed, the £300m cost, by the end of the century, would be better spent on improving the infrastructure of the Welsh economy.

At another Press conference, Mr. Emyln Hoosen, leader of the Welsh Liberal Party, accused the No campaign of speaking "absolute nonsense" and of "intellectual dishonesty," particularly in suggesting it could lead to separatism.

Racism complaint

LIBERAL peer Lord Arrbury complained in the Lords yesterday about a gap in the law which makes people who broadcast racist or threatening comments immune from prosecution.

He said that the Director of Public Prosecutions did not consider a broadcasting studio

to be a public place according to the Public Order and Race Relations Acts.

He called for urgent changes in the law so that a person using words on the air that are threatening, abusive, insulting, such that hatred is likely to be stirred up against any racial group, in Great Britain can be prosecuted.

o be a public place according to the Public Order and Race Relations Acts.

He called for urgent changes in the law so that a person using words on the air that are threatening, abusive, insulting, such that hatred is likely to be stirred up against any racial group, in Great Britain can be prosecuted.

hacked the official Labour campaign and agreed to further it in their workplaces.

The Labour "Vote No" campaign has had to rely on less formal support, although it is proposing to print 250,000 leaflets and is confident that local demand from sympathisers will be sufficient to see them all distributed. It achieved a major victory last week when three of its leading members obtained a court order banning

party political broadcasts during the campaign. This has helped to redress the balance in its favour, since the No arguments would not have been allowed an airing in the official party transmission.

With less than two weeks to go, the fight to ensure a heavy turnout is on in earnest to set out the vote, and the "No" side is taking this as seriously as the "Yes" side. The 40 per cent rule has encouraged some

voters to believe that staying at home is as good as voting. "No" and the anti-devolution campaigners have realised that this could rebound on them.

"We need the biggest possible turnout to give us the most truthful possible result," says Brian Wilson, chairman of Labour Vote No. "But, anyway, how can we ask Labour voters to stay at home this time and call on them to turn out for the next General Election?"



Mr. Varley leaves London for his visit to China



# Technical Page

EDITED BY ARTHUR BENNETT AND TED SCHÖETERS

## INSTRUMENTS

### Will trace pipe and test it

USEFUL advantage of new equipment developed by Termain of Stockwell House, New Buildings, Hockley, Leics LE10 1HW (0455 32087) is that it can carry out a precise survey of a pipe's location under the ground, determine its depth and find possible defects in its coating.

Separate transmitter and receiver are used, the former being connected to a known point on an electrically continuous pipe. Then, a two-man team wearing rubber boots with steel spikes that are connected to the receiver walk along the line of the pipe; if they move to either side of it, the strength of a 50 audio headphone signal gets less.

While the pipe's coating is good, a steady signal will be received in the phones and shown on a meter. But when the first member of the team approaches a fault a decrease in signal occurs and will disappear when the fault is between the two operators, locating the position accurately.

The receiver is then switched to the depth measuring mode to which a wand held at 45 degrees is moved to each side of the pipe to produce a null in each case (when the wand is pointing at the pipe). The distance apart of the null positions on the ground divided by two gives the depth.



This is the latest mobile semi-automatic filling machine for handling foaming and non-foaming liquid food, paint and chemical products of various viscosities to be produced by Neumo, Quarry Road, Newhaven, East Sussex. The air-operated machine is capable of filling containers from 250 millilitres to 5 litres. Filling is initiated by a single air signal from a foot pedal control.

### Simplified voltmeter

IN THE latest digital multimeter from Keithley Instruments, 1, Boulton Road, Reading, Berks, RG2 0NL (0734 861237), the analogue to digital conversion processes are controlled by a 8802 microprocessor, significantly reducing the component count resulting in less servicing, fewer calibration adjustments and "exceptional reliability."

Known as the 191, the instrument can measure over a 200,000:1 span without range changing. There are five voltage ranges between 200 millivolts and 1200 volts DC, the accuracy over a year being no worse than 0.01 per cent of the read-

ing plus two digits. The six resistance ranges span 100 ohms to 20 megaohms at similar accuracy levels. An optional plug-in card provides AC voltage ranges from 2 volts to 1 kilovolt.

Displayed data is updated at the rate of four conversions/sec. and the instrument's settling time of 0.5 sec. is claimed to be half that of any competitive unit.

Accessories include radio frequency probe, 50 amp shunt, 40 kV probe and kits for rack mounting the unit, all available optionally.

### High definition tube

MANUFACTURERS OF process control, air traffic control and other equipment demanding high standards of colour data presentation will be interested in high definition cathode ray tubes made by NEC in Japan and available from Impetron, 23, King Street, London W3 9LH (01-892 5388).

By employing a combination of in-line gun assembly and delta mask/phosphor, extremely fine focusing results in a 0.31 mm dot separation. In the 12-inch version of the tube,

80 alpha-numeric characters per line can be clearly written. The tube however, costs £280. There are five versions up to 20 inches, and all have a newly-developed self-convergence system with the external tube neck components (deflection yoke and purity magnet) permanently attached to the tube and adjusted during manufacture.

A quick-start cathode heater is also employed, allowing a full image to be displayed five seconds after switch-on.

## SAFETY

### Low cost fire alarm

DOMESTIC AND private business premises, although often protected against burglary, seldom have a fire detector.

Such early warning can be provided by a device costing under £10 from GC Fire Detection, 28 Station Road, Redhill, Surrey (Redhill 67499). Sensing both the visible and invisible products of combustion, the unit uses an ionisation type of

detector, is self-contained and operates from a small alkaline nine-volt battery which lasts for a year.

A loud note is emitted if smoke is detected; when the battery is expiring, a different audio signal is produced.

Regular testing with a simple button is advised; installation needs no more than a screw-driver.

## CONSTRUCTION

### Does not raise the dust

LAYING OF a concrete floor may create a platform for subsequent problems should grooves need to be cut for electrical installations or excavation made in a factory floor for the positioning of machinery, etc.

Sections of the concrete may also have to be cut into for necessary repairs.

that will cut the concrete and at the same time collect and contain any ensuing dust, says Errut Products, Jubilee Close, Townsend Lane, Lodon NW9 8TT (01-205 9773).

Pedestrian controlled, light in weight and fitted with special filters for dust collection is the company's Easy Cut Saw Mark 11DE. Power is transmitted through triple "A" belts from a choice of diesel engines, petrol engines or electric motors, to an arbour shaft which cuts on the up-throw. The vacuum unit is mounted on a wheel trolley and connected to the saw by a flexible pipe.

## TEXTILES

### Carpet patterns maintained

MOST CARPET made today is produced by the tufting process. The pile yarn is electrically "stitched" into a primary backing fabric and then held in place by a coating of adhesive. Finally, a secondary backing of hessian or latex foam is applied and the carpet is complete, except for an intermediate finishing treatment which regularises the pile.

This process is simple and operates at a very high speed. Over recent years there has been an increasing tendency towards finer constructions and now carpets are being produced of 1/10 in. gauge.

Normally, each element for the production of a row of tufts is mounted in the machine individually. This presents a major problem when it is realised that with three elements to a single row of tufts and ten such groups per inch, and with a five metre width carpet tufting machine of such a gauge there are something like 6,000 separate elements to be positioned and the positioning has to be precise, otherwise spoiled carpet will be produced, with stripes revealing any irregularities in setting.

A new approach to setting up tufting machines has been introduced by Cobble Blackburn (Gate Street, Blackburn BB1 3AH, Tel. 0254 55121). This company earlier developed a series of elements mounted precisely in die-cast mounts. These need only be bolted into position on the tufting machines and are at once ready for use and in exactly the right position.

The company has been applying this new approach initially to the coarse gauge machines, but there has been an even more pressing need for something of the kind to be used on finer gauge tufters.

Now a new range of modular elements has been launched for use on 1/10-inch gauge cut/loop machines. These are clips and hooks and their introduction should greatly simplify the task of accurately setting machines to give high quality cloth. To make these very fine velvet-type carpets two factors are critical: yarn tension and competent precision. With the new modular elements, precision is guaranteed.

### Fibre takes up more moisture

SEVERAL years ago a new viscose rayon staple fibre, later to be called Vloft, was introduced by Courtaulds. This is a hollow fibre somewhat resembling macaroni in cross-section and has the advantage of bulk without weight.

Now, a completely new development beyond this initial type is about to be produced in trial quantities by the company.

This, as yet, has no special name, but is merely described as SI staple. The initials "SI" indicate super inflated. It differs from Vloft in that although it is hollow along its length it also has tiny openings across its width so that the central hollow is open to the outside atmosphere not only from one end or the other, but also laterally.

In the U.S.A. a number of highly absorbent fibres have been developed where there is a need for maximum moisture absorbercy. Some of these are viscose rayons to which are grafted hydrophilic synthetic polymers, while others are what are often described as "alloy" fibres. But the problem with all of these is that they contain expensive and often complex synthetic polymers. With SI staple a number of possible advantages over these American counterparts are expected.

## METALWORKING

### Boring and turning mill

FIRST OF a new range of single-column vertical boring and turning mills, the SKQ12 NC, produced by the TOS Hulin works in Czechoslovakia, is available from the Selson Machine Tool Company of White Waltham, near Maidenhead, Berkshire.

SKQ12, one of three machines, has a table diameter of 1250 mm and a maximum swing of 1500 mm diameter. It will accept workpieces 900 mm in height and up to 6000 kg in weight. Anti-friction guideways are provided to rail head and ram slide and these have independent drives and ball screws.

The machine is equipped with a rotary tool magazine and tool changer capable of carrying 15 tools with automatic release and locking, also automatic cleaning of contact surfaces during tool changing.

## HANDLING

### Rolls with less noise

PLASTICS beer kegs with a stainless steel inner shell promise to lighten the drayman's working day. They have easy handholds and are designed to stack on a delivery vehicle without the need of pallets (thus substantially increasing the payload), and the use of the polyurethane cladding will expensively lessen noise levels.

Insulation properties of the polyurethane in hot weather provide a valuable benefit, and a money-saving extra has been discovered by the maker in that the bonded material does not attract vandals who prefer metal kegs for "sculling" to scrap merchants.

## COMPONENTS

### Galvanised windows

WE HAVE been asked by Crittall Windows to point out that the first rust of its galvanised steel windows frames is not 2.5 times that of softwood frames (this page February 14) but about the same as softwood.

### Finding a foundry

THE EIGHTH edition of the Foundry Year Book has just been published by Fuel and Metallurgical Journals, of Redhill, Surrey.

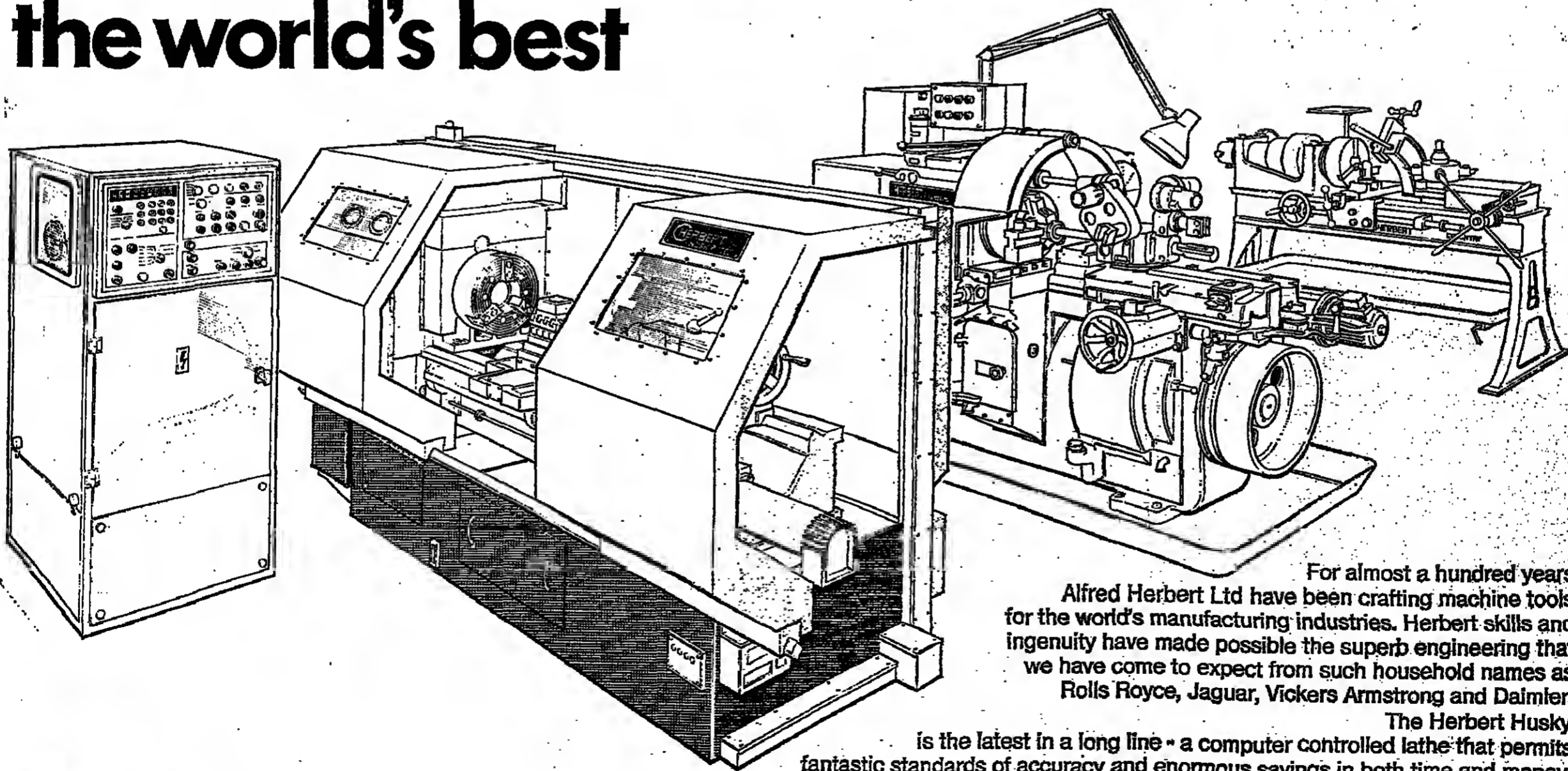
Over 1,200 foundries are listed alphabetically and described in detail. In addition to names, addresses, telephone and telex numbers, details are

given of metals cast (with an indication of weight limits), processes employed and specialities of companies.

Copies, price £10 are available from: Promotions Department, Industrial Newspapers, Queensway House, 2 Queensway, Redhill, Surrey RH1 1QS. Ipswich (0473-38 2911).

# The Herbert Husky

## Its heritage makes it the world's best



For almost a hundred years Alfred Herbert Ltd have been crafting machine tools for the world's manufacturing industries. Herbert skills and ingenuity have made possible the superb engineering that we have come to expect from such household names as Rolls Royce, Jaguar, Vickers Armstrong and Daimler.

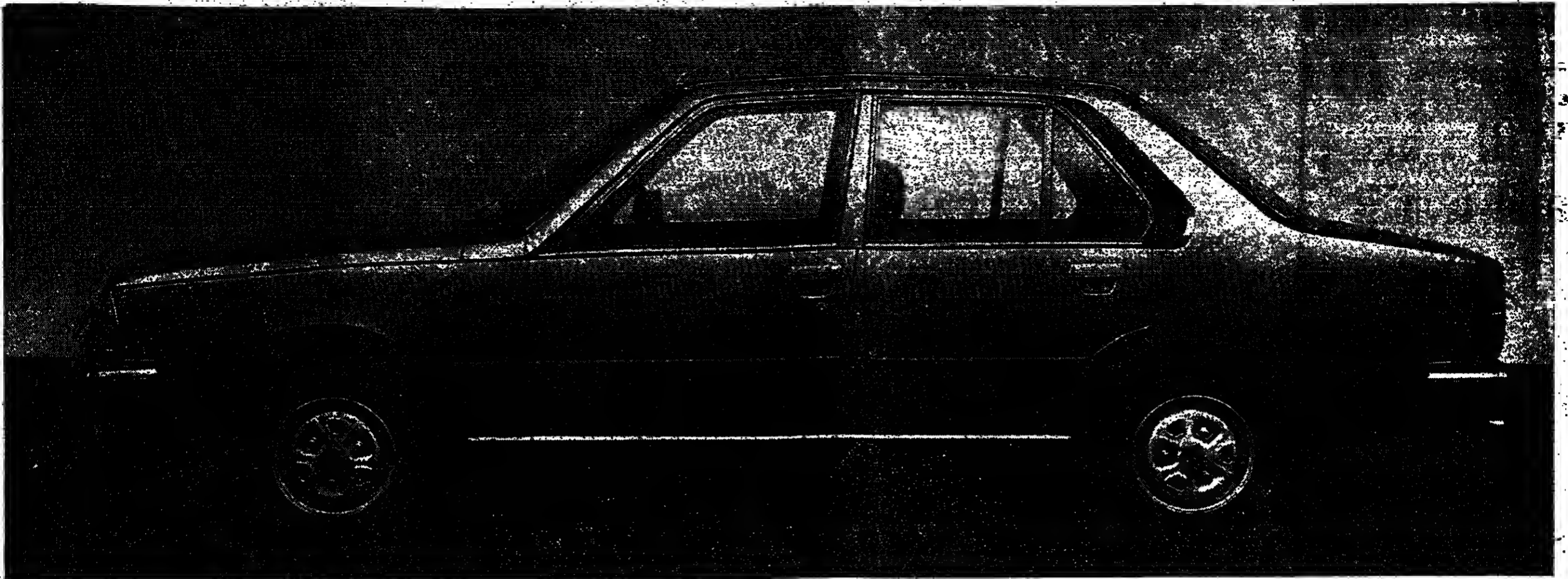
The Herbert Husky is the latest in a long line - a computer controlled lathe that permits fantastic standards of accuracy and enormous savings in both time and money.

**QUALITY RELIABILITY VERSATILITY**

**HERBERT**

Herbert Husky





# The new Renault 18. Everything the British love, the Germans demand and the Italians dream of.

A car that can get European heads nodding in agreement, has to be more than a diplomatic compromise.

It has to be a very special car.

The new Renault 18 has been proven to be just that.

A 5-speed gearbox and a 1650 engine give the 18 GTS an almost frugal appetite for fuel, both in town and on the motorway.

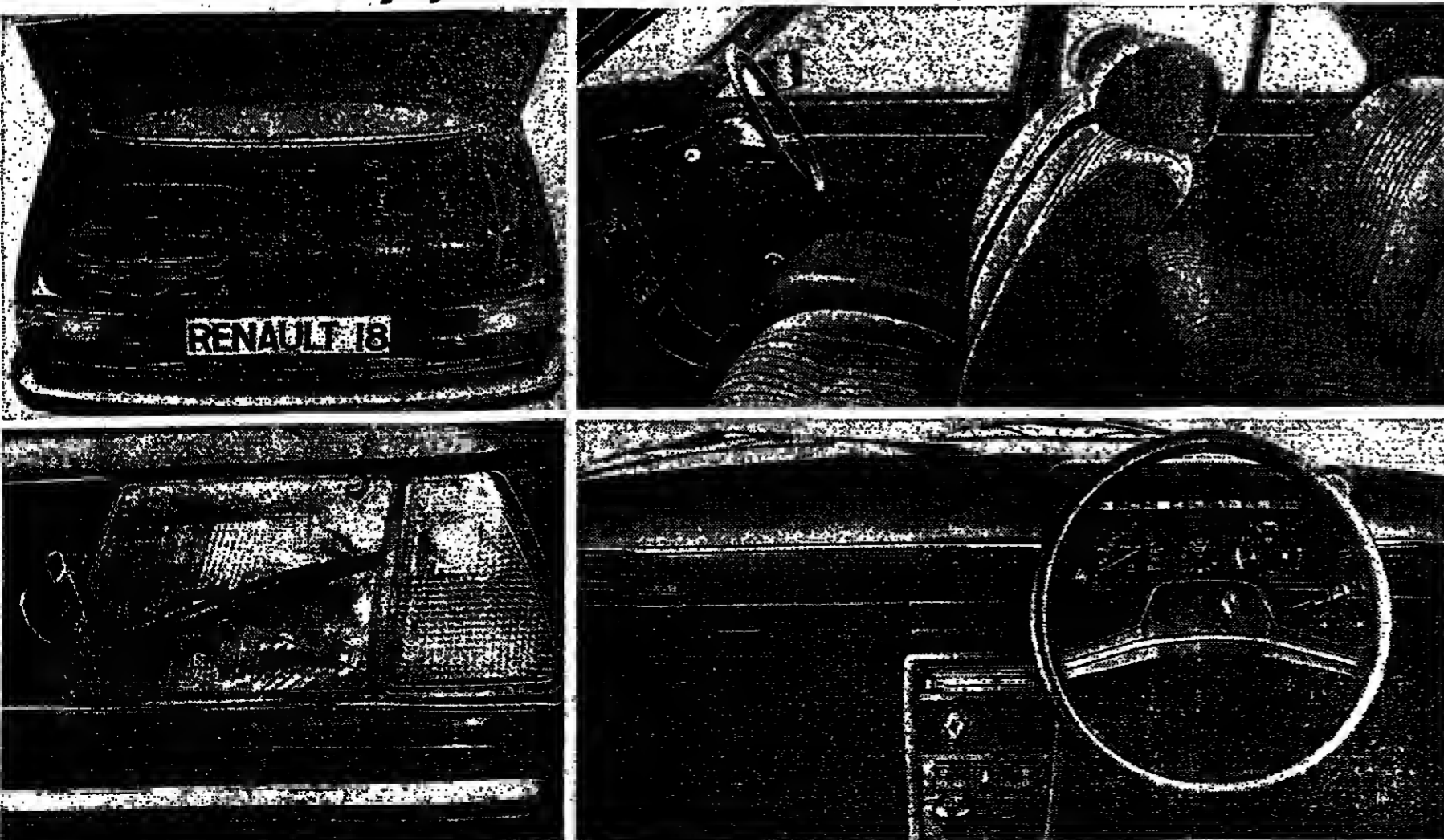
But because there's no reason why economy should always go hand in hand with austerity, you'll find yourself with

the luxury of electric windows, headlamp wipers, centralised door locking, door mirror you can adjust from inside, and enough room for five adults to relax in ample comfort.

And realising that you've about as much control over the weather as you have over other drivers' mistakes, the Renault 18's anti-corrosive bodywork is built around a stressed passenger compartment.

So you travel in a car that's as tough on the outside, as it is comfortable inside.

All in all, a test drive in a new Renault 18 should be enough to convince anyone that the French really can speak our language.



**RENAULT 18**

Four models 1400cc and 1650cc.  
From £3,314 to £4,233.



# THE JOBS COLUMN

## How to educate visitors from headquarters

BY MICHAEL DIXON

THERE WAS this whizz-kid from a group that had just taken over a long established company, you see, and he was sent from headquarters to sack one of the company's old retainers who had been its sole trading representative in some remote, mountainous corner of Empire for decades.

But when the whizz-kid told the old fellow he was fired, he said no he wasn't, particularly since he alone knew who owed the firm money and there were enough never-never payments outstanding to keep him going for life.

The local police wouldn't do anything about it, he added, and if the group sent civilians to throw him off the top of his mountain, then... well. The whizz-kid had perhaps noticed the old 18-pounder gun ornamenting the terrace overlooking the only approach road. It was oiled and in full working order, and there was a limber full of shells in the wine cellar. What's more, the old fellow knew the range like the back of his hand. He wasn't the sort of management problem that young executives were taught about at business school, he said.

I am afraid I haven't space to tell you the rest of the play even though it was fascinating enough to have stuck in my memory for at least ten years since it was shown on television. But I feel sure that it must have been written by one of that

generally under-appreciated group of people, the expatriate managers.

It was pure wish-fulfilment of course. Although my acquaintance with expatriates has never been deep, it has been clear that while they probably day-dream constantly of laying down shrapnel on the bowler hats of distant directors, they rarely do so in practice.

No. Their reaction to visiting seniors tends rather towards the effusive. Every effort is made to make the interloper feel not just at home, but rather more comfortable than that.

By being so guarded from the difficulties of living, let alone working for an alien concern in the particular foreign part, the senior manager gains the impression that the expatriate junior is enjoying the life of Reilly Sahib, and returns to noise some around the group's executive suite.

Thus the ground-down expatriates become more ground-down still, with every mention of their local difficulties being treated by headquarters as whimpers proceeding from mere petulance. But, as I have indicated, they typically do nothing about it except to dream of some pin-stripped thorax moving squarely into the cross-wires, while saving up their scarce luxuries for the next welcoming cocktail party.

The worms show signs of turning, however, in Nigeria where I gather from Corinne Julius of the specialist monthly review *Expatriate*, a group of exiles from the United Kingdom have worked out a programme to give visiting seniors a sharper sense of reality. Since numerous *John Column* readers are already ground-down abroad, and others are likely to be in future, I will pass on *Expatriate's* proposed curriculum for senior visitors to Nigeria, as a basis for suitable local modification.

When hiring a taxi to take you both home, choose one which has no semblance of air-conditioning but is equipped with a stereo cassette player and just one locally produced tape playing at full volume. The driver must be a master of local driving.

On arrival at home, the electricity should not be functioning. Ensure the absence of the essential spare part for the generator.

Turn off the water at the mains. Put a few drops of muddy water in a bowl to tide the visitor over until the morning.

### Curriculum

Make sure that the arriving eminence is at the back of the mob surging around the immigration desk.

Bribe the customs and immigration staff to give the visitor a thorough and extremely time-consuming going over. Make sure that they find fault with his visa, vaccination certificates and currency declaration. If possible, have him arrested. You should not be around to help.

"Encourage" the airline staff to mislay the visitor's baggage for the duration of his stay. Make sure that he is surrounded by touts who overcharge him for not helping.

On emerging from the airport several hours later, you should find that some essential part of your car, such as the wheels, have gone missing.

Arrange for a simulated armed attack on the house at night. Forget to leave the guest a torch.

When the visitor decides in the morning that he has pressing business requiring his immediate return to base, explain that there is no telephone in your house and that the one at the office has been out of order for some time. Recall having heard talk of a two-month waiting list for outward flights.

Finally, enough being enough, send him home.

As Corine Julius suggests, such a visit should be remembered by the headquarters personage as at least different from the usual trip, ensuring at least one colleague at home who has some notion of what the expatriate is living through. Moreover, there is a slight chance that the notion might be communicated to junior staff who actually deal with the expatriate's requests, so promoting some interest in meeting them.

ONE KIND of manager for whom various pundits predict rising demand is the internationalist, not so much by the on-the-ground experience, as by understanding. And Massey Ferguson has just come to market with a job which seems to me to offer a promising route to that kind of expertise.

As his baggage has been mislaid, offer the visitor some of your own unwashed clothes to change into. Explain that there has been no water all week.

Prepare a very scanty meal, preferably all local food.

Mention over dinner that you have arranged for the visitor to take a look at the company's projects or agents up-country. He is to travel by road.

Release a previously mustered cloud of mosquitoes into the visitor's room, after carefully hiding insect spray and malaria tablets. The room's window should open slightly. There should be no mosquito netting.

World view

As his baggage has been mislaid, offer the visitor some of your own unwashed clothes to change into. Explain that there has been no water all week.

Prepare a very scanty meal, preferably all local food.

Mention over dinner that you have arranged for the visitor to take a look at the company's projects or agents up-country. He is to travel by road.

Release a previously mustered cloud of mosquitoes into the visitor's room, after carefully hiding insect spray and malaria tablets. The room's window should open slightly. There should be no mosquito netting.

World view

As his baggage has been mislaid, offer the visitor some of your own unwashed clothes to change into. Explain that there has been no water all week.

# Financial Controller

Required by a leading oil service company, involving North Sea activities, which is part of an International Group based in London.

The post of Financial Controller is a senior appointment and requires a high standard of financial and accounting experience.

The person appointed would be responsible to the General Manager for the financial and accounting control of the company and its subsidiaries and also advise the General Manager on financial matters.

The successful applicant will be at least thirty-five years of age, and a professionally qualified accountant and must previously have held a senior appointment.

Salary and conditions will be subject to negotiation and will be commensurate with the post. Box FT563, c/o Manway House, Clark's Place, London, EC2N 4B.

### COMMODITY BROKER/ACCOUNTS REPRESENTATIVE

SALARY NEGOTIABLE

Our client is a progressive and growing company, which believes in rewarding efforts and success. They are well established and part of a large organisation, number one in volume of commodity. The need has now arisen for a successful accounts representative who would have complete freedom of action in his operations. Salary is not a limiting factor but is expected that the suitable candidates is used to a high remuneration. Contact Gino Rocco in strict confidence on 01-828 8055

### CHURCHILL PERSONNEL

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS  
Alford House, 15 Wilton Road, London SW1V 1LL (01-828 8055)

### TORQUAY STOCKBROKERS

Require S.E. Member in Partner or Associate Member capacity to manage buy, well established branch office in the small seaside resort of Exmouth, near Exeter. Would especially suit experienced member of independent means who would enjoy personal contact with private clients. Apply in strictest confidence to: Whale Hardaway & Co., 5 Park Hill Road, Torquay, TQ1 2AN.

## CJA RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS

35 New Broad Street, London EC2M 1NH  
Tel: 01-588 3588 or 01-588 3576  
Telex No. 887374

### DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

LONDON £6,500 - £7,500 + CAR

ESTABLISHED JOURNAL OF PUBLISHING SUBSIDIARY OF MULTI-MILLION POUND GROUP

We invite applications from candidates, male/female aged 25-38, who have had at least 3 years' display advertising sales experience at a senior level. The successful candidate will report to the Group Advertisement Manager and will be responsible for maintaining existing contacts and generating expansion of display advertising business as part of promotional campaign. High level of autonomy will be given after initial introduction period. The ability to deal effectively with professional and commercial clients, interpret research material and make decisions are important prerequisites. Initial salary negotiable £6,500-£7,500 + car, contributory pension, free life Assurance. Applications in strict confidence under reference DAM3901/FT, to the Managing Director:

CAMPBELL-JOHNSTON ASSOCIATES (MANAGEMENT RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS) LIMITED,  
35, NEW BROAD STREET, LONDON EC2M 1NH. TELEPHONE 01-588 3588 or 01-588 3576. TELEX 387374.

MORE THAN A CORPORATE ACCOUNTANT

C. 28,500

Supervise the preparation of financial statements for the large international group of multi-national companies. Your knowledge of multi-national corporate financial accounting will be put to use in providing instructions, letters and reports to clients. Contact Adam Glen on 828 8055.

01-828 8055/7361

Churchill Personnel Consultants  
Alford House, 15 Wilton Road, London SW1V 1LL

NEARLY ACA?

5-8K A.A.E.

Recs are at hand, so with your confidence of giving these people letters-read and this young, dynamic professional offer promotion from Accounts Manager to Finance Manager. You will need good knowledge of the accounts and a few commercial contacts. Contact Adam Rocco on 828 8055.

01-828 8055/7361

Churchill Personnel Consultants  
Alford House, 15 Wilton Road, London SW1V 1LL

West End from c. £8,000

## ADMINISTRATION MANAGER

The London office of a leading Canadian stockbroking firm wishes to appoint an Administration Manager to succeed the current Manager who is due to retire soon.

Reporting to the Managing Director, the Administration Manager will be required to ensure an excellent and comprehensive service to the directors. Duties will include responsibility for company accounts, control of funds, budgets and profitability, exchange control information, securities, contracts, clients statements and general office administration.

Candidates, male or female, preferably aged 35-50, must be able to motivate and command the respect of subordinates. Proven experience of responsibility for the duties mentioned above is essential for the progression of any application. Maturity, good practical organising skills and an eye for detail will be necessary. Candidates must come from the financial sector, preferably international stockbroking.

Brief but comprehensive details of career and salary to date, which will be treated in confidence, should be sent to E. H. Broadbridge, Executive Selection Division, ref. BF41, at the address below. Please include a daytime telephone number at which you may be contacted.

### COOPERS & LYBRAND ASSOCIATES LTD.

Management Consultants  
Shelley House, Noble Street, London, EC2V 7DQ.

## LAWYER

Leading International Commodity Trading Group seeks young Lawyer for newly created post as Legal Counsel to its U.K. Organisation.

The successful applicant, while integrated into the Group's international department will be based at Maidenhead, Berks., and report to the U.K. Management. He or she will be involved in all aspects of the Group's U.K. Operations and their implications in the E.E.C. with particular emphasis on corporate and tax matters.

Applicants should be qualified Solicitors or Barristers with—  
1—Law degree from U.K. University.  
2—Minimum 2 years' practical legal experience since qualifying.

Another European language and academic or practical legal experience on the Continent would be an advantage.

Salary subject to negotiation.

Applications should be sent together with a detailed Curriculum Vitae, which will be treated in strict confidence to—

Mr. A. L. McDonald, Personnel Manager,  
TRADAX, ENGLAND, LIMITED,  
Tradax House, St. Mary's Walk, High Street,  
Maidenhead, Berks.

## DIRECTOR—BRITISH WOODWORKING FEDERATION

Applications are invited for the vacant post of the Director of the British Woodworking Federation based in London at the Headquarters of the National Federation of Building Trades Employers to whom they are affiliated.

The BWF consists of a large percentage of the UK manufacturers of joinery, kitchen fittings, timber frame buildings and structural timberwork.

The duties required are: considerable administrative ability, a practical approach to complex problems and skill in effective communication with the ability to guide the present and future courses of the Federation and implement the policy determined by its Council and Committees. The Director should preferably have experience in a senior post of a Trade Association and liaison with Government Departments and other bodies as well as having been involved in European and EEC affairs.

The Director must be capable of advising members on the general aspects of industrial relations, contracts, training and tender matters. Expert advice will be available from the NFBE staff with whom co-operation and liaison must be maintained. He/she must be able to lead and contribute to the work of a small team consisting of an experienced secretary and professional technical advisors.

An attractive salary is offered with excellent contributory pension scheme and associated benefits and salary required to the ASSISTANT DIRECTOR GENERAL, NFBE, 82 NEW CAVENTISH STREET, LONDON W1M 8AD by not later than Thursday 1 March 1979

## "NEWLY QUALIFIED ACCOUNTANCY APPOINTMENTS"

TUESDAY 27th FEBRUARY, 1979

The Financial Times has arranged with the Institute of Chartered Accountants to publish a list of those candidates who were successful in the recent Part II examinations.

We propose to publish the list in our issue of Tuesday, 27th February, 1979, which will also contain several pages of advertisements under the heading of "Newly Qualified Accountancy Appointments."

Advertising rates will be £18 per single column centimetre. Special positions are available by arrangement at a premium rate of £17.50 per s.c.c. Copy date is Thursday, 22nd February. For further details: including reprints of previous features, please telephone 01-248 4601 or 4864 (direct lines).

Newly Qualified Accountants, especially Chartered, are never easy to recruit—don't miss this opportunity!

### FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

## Jonathan Wren · Banking Appointments

The personnel consultancy dealing exclusively with the banking industry.

### CURRENT SALARIES IN BANKING

Guide to Current Salaries in Banking is a Jonathan Wren publication. Issued at four-monthly intervals, the Guide contains up-to-date salary figures for over 100 bank positions, defined by job function and rank. The Guide is acknowledged as an authoritative publication in its field, and has attracted an extensive subscription list.

The February, 1979 edition has just been published and is available only to banks and financial institutions by subscription.

Enquiries to: KEN ANDERSON  
First floor—entrance New Street  
170 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4LN 01-623 1266

## Deputy Financial Controller

- OVER £10,000 p.a. + PLUS CAR
- PUBLIC COMPANY
- LONDON AREA
- QUALIFIES FOR SEAT ON BOARD
- TRAVEL IN U.K. AND EUROPE

An opportunity for a dynamic and ambitious FCA who can handle the management aspects of accounting. Good understanding of cost accounting also expected. Knowledge of French and/or German an advantage. Likely age range 30-40. Write, in confidence, for details. Box A6645, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## CRANFIELD STRESS AT WORK

One Week Residential Short Course  
23-27 April 1979 £450

This course is intended for senior staff and directors who are responsible for the management of people at work. The causes of stress will be analysed and the theme of the course will be practical solutions for the removal of the causes of stress in the individual, in small groups and in organisations. The removal of stresses due to design of equipment and the technical systems will also be covered. There will be an opportunity for each course member to receive instruction in the TM technique for follow-up weekend to be held on 8-10 June (this date is provisional and can be adjusted to suit the delegates' requirements).

Further information about this course can be obtained from: The Registrar (Short Courses A) CRANFIELD INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY Cranfield, Bedford MK23 0AL (Telephone: Cranfield (0234) 760711 Ext. 284 Telex: 828072)

## ART GALLERIES

AGNEW GALLERIES, 41 St. Paul's Churchyard, W.1. 01-522 8172. 10.00am-6.00pm. Mon-Fri. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sat. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sun. 12.00pm-5.00pm.

BROWN & DABRY, 19, Cork St., W.1. 01-479 9611. 10.00am-6.00pm. Mon-Fri. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sat. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sun. 12.00pm-5.00pm.

CRANE GALLERY, 10, St. Paul's Churchyard, W.1. 01-522 8172. 10.00am-6.00pm. Mon-Fri. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sat. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sun. 12.00pm-5.00pm.

FRITCHER FINE ARTS, 20, King St., E.C.4. 01-479 9611. 10.00am-6.00pm. Mon-Fri. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sat. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sun. 12.00pm-5.00pm.

WHEELER, 15, Cannon Place, W.1. 01-522 8172. 10.00am-6.00pm. Mon-Fri. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sat. 10.00am-5.00pm. Sun. 12.00pm-5.00pm.

## INTER-ACTION

is looking for a QUALIFIED ACCOUNTANT

to control its new charitable operations in the music and educational fields from March 1979. Suitable applicants should be familiar with controlling a £1m turnover operation based in the UK and abroad and must be willing to involve themselves in our projects to a greater level than that of a normal work situation. Familiarity with the basic set-up of a bi-national touring company would be an advantage.

For further details please telephone David Powell or Steve Henson on 01-485 0881

## SENIOR SECRETARY/P.A.

c. £6,250

The Chief Executive of a major financial institution with International and Group responsibilities, based in the City, requires a Secretary/P.A. with experience of dealing with confidential matters.

Whilst a banking/international background would be useful, good education, initiative, tact and discretion, combined with first-class secretarial skills are essential. The salary is negotiable, but not less than £6,250 per annum and fringes benefits.

Please apply in writing to Box A6659, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY, giving full details of education and career to date.

## INTERNAL AUDITORS

P/Q £6,300

Our clients are an International Health Insurance Company who are seeking two P/Q Accountants. Some travel in the UK is envisaged and an exceptional benefits package including mortgage subsidy is offered.

Contact Mr. R. Stockton M & J PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS 01-839 1832

## APPOINTMENTS WANTED

EXECUTIVE FOR EASTERN EUROPE

Economics graduate, 27, fluent Polish, some Russian, experienced in negotiating contracts with Polish, seeks position with trading company engaged in business with Eastern Europe.

Write: Box A6656, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## LEGAL NOTICE

FINAL NOTICE TO CREDITORS TO FILE CLAIMS THE COMPANIES ACT 1948

JOHN BETTS & SONS LIMITED (IN LIQUIDATION)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the creditors of the above-named Company are required on or before Monday, 19th March 1979 to send their names and addresses and particulars of their debts or claims and the names and addresses of their solicitors, if any, to R. J. Dickens, Joint Liquidator, John Betts & Sons Limited, Windward House, Temple Lane, Birmingham, B2 8LD, and if so required, in writing from said Joint Liquidator, by their solicitors or personally, to come in and prove their said debts or claims at such time and place as shall be specified in such notice, or IN DEFAULT THEREOF THEY WILL BE EXCLUDED FROM THE BENEFIT OF ANY DISTRIBUTION.

This notice should be ignored if your claim has been acknowledged and agreed by the said Joint Liquidator. R. J. DICKENS, Joint Liquidator. Dated this 14th day of February, 1979.

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT RATES

|   | per line | single column cm. |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| Commercial and Industrial Property  | £3.00    | 16.00             |
| Residential Property  | 2.50     | 9.50              |
| Business & Investment Opportunities, Corporation Loans, Production Capacity, Businesses for Sale/Wanted, Education, Motors, Contracts & Tenders, Personal, Gardening, Hotels and Travel | 6.25     | 19.00             |
| Book-Publishers   | 5.00     | 15.00             |
|   | 3.00     | 12.00             |
|   |          | 8.00              |

Premium positions available (Minimum size 40 column cms.) £1.50 per single column cm. extra

For further details write to: Classified Advertisement Manager, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANT

c. 7K

Have financial control at a variety of operations with this dynamic team, responsible for investment, operations and all operational matters. Considerable scope to develop your expertise in Management Accounting with exceptional company benefits.

Contact Ursula Ader on case 655. 01-828 8055/7361

Churchill Personnel Consultants  
Alford House, 15 Wilton Road, London SW1V 1LL

## CHAIRMAN of INTERNATIONAL GROUP

requires bilingual (ENGLISH/GERMAN) PERSONAL SECRETARY for his office in Southwest London Suburb.

Applicants must be able to work confidentially and independently. Age immaterial, though adaptability essential.

Applications with full curriculum vitae in own handwriting to Box A.6657, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## £5,000 + BENEFITS

A city director needs a P.A./Secretary (25-35) who enjoys working actively under pressure. This appointment entails direct contact with clients and is for someone seeking the level of satisfaction that comes from real job involvement.

Directors' Secretaries RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS

هكذا من العمل



# FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

Tuesday February 20 1979

## Road Transport and Distribution

EEC regulations, government pressures and the lorry drivers' recent 22 per cent. pay settlement have all put the road transport industry in the spotlight as never before. This year's uncertainties in industry at large will only add to the difficulties of making operations pay

FOR THE road transport industries, the last 14 months have been confusing. General economic conditions were favourable for most sectors, but the regulatory and fiscal regime became somewhat more difficult and at the end of the period there was labour confrontation and a large wages settlement whose impact has still to be assessed.

In addition, the period was one of intensive pulse-taking. The Price Commission concluded that road hauliers' liquidity was dangerously exposed, but argued that the problem could be overcome by more efficient operation.

The Foster Committee decided that the existing operator's licensing system was more or less satisfactory and that it certainly was not responsible for the alleged financial ill-health of the industry. Its prescriptions were mainly aimed at improving environmental and safety aspects of goods transport.

Foster thus became the standard bearer of the 1977 Transport White Paper's commitment to "civilising the heavy lorry." The other key provisions of that White Paper were worked into the 1978 Transport Act, which is of little significance to hauliers outside the National Freight Corporation, but which does tamper with the financial and planning structure of the bus industry. For bus operators, 1978 was a year of relative stability, welcome after a decade of serious decline.

Meanwhile, the UK continued its three-year phased introduction of the EEC eight-hour lorry

and bus driver's day. The first bite came at the end of last year, but the more serious stages for hauliers are due in July and at the end of next year.

The notorious tachograph issue re-emerged with the European Court's guilty verdict on Britain's non-implementation of a regulation governing use of the instrument for domestic work. The Price Commission recommended the tachograph. Foster seemed indifferent and the Transport and General Workers' Union said it would continue to fight it.

Of all these developments, there is no doubt that the national road haulage strike and the resultant 22 per cent settlement is of the greatest short-term importance. The estimated £20m revenue lost as a direct result of the strike is a blow from which the industry can recover. More serious is the question, unanswerable at this stage, of whether the industry has put itself significantly outside the national "going rate" this year and most serious of all what are the implications for the future wages bargaining structure in road haulage.

After being severely castigated last year by the Government for failing to hold regional committees to a 10 per cent rise in wage deals, the Road Haulage Association this year produced even more disastrous results, from the point of view of Government pay policy, by strong, central and unreserved commitment to a deal based on arbitration between its own "final" offer of 15 per cent and the union's claim for 23 per cent.

The Association still believes that the industry needs a formal, national joint negotiating council, but the events of the past few weeks have done nothing to increase confidence that this would work in a fragmented industry of small firms, topped by a nationalised sector with an 8 per cent market share.

Certainly the wages settlement is going to make it more difficult if not impossible for hauliers to price the two to three points ahead of general

manufacturing industry growth and level of consumer spending.

In 1978 0.7 per cent increase in the former and 6 per cent growth in the latter produced the best trading conditions for consumer-related haulage for four years. This meant that hauliers serving retailers and those operating parcels and small goods services did well—even the Post Office parcels service is expected to make money this year. Those dependent upon the construc-

tions, heavily reliant upon the chemicals industry, less buoyant.

In general terms, hauliers with a specialist, premium service will continue to perform best in 1979, although of course any small haulier working on a tiny number of regular contracts can be said to be in this position automatically. In spite of the inadequacy of the sample, the rate of return shown by the different sectors in the joint

Price Commission / Foster survey, is probably a reasonable summary of past performance. This showed the parcels sector consistently making returns at more than twice that of long-distance hauliers, although using current cost depreciation, Foster was even more emphatic than the Price Commission that the average real rate of return in all size bands was zero. It is interesting, for example, that Securicor says its fastest growing sector is now its parcels business, which last year accounted for one-third of its £121m turnover.

The tightness of financial conditions should ensure a con-

tinued growth in both leasing and contract hire. Over half of the National Freight Corporation's spending on new vehicles last year was on contract-backed commitments and it is interesting to note the recent arrival in Britain of Fralkin of Paris, which claims to be the biggest truck rental/contract hire outfit in Europe. International hauliers, who have shown some of the most spectacular rates of growth in recent years, will

More negative factors are indicated by the continuing turns of the EEC hours screw, which hauliers have said will cut productivity by 10 to 15 per cent, although companies with dense depot structures and less reliance on trunk operations in excess of 300 miles should not be too seriously affected.

Fleet operators, whether hauliers or own account transport managers, can also expect above-average increases in other basic supplies. Tyre manufacturers are expected to emerge from the savagely competitive period which has held down prices recently and fuel prices will respond to OPEC's phased 15 per cent increase as well as to political volatility in the Middle East. There is no sign that the anomaly of diesel fuel costing 5p per gallon more than petrol is about to end. For these operators whose smaller vehicles have petrol engines, there will also be extra costs as the Government's decision to phase out vehicle excise duty on petrol-engined vehicles in favour of higher fuel tax starts to be implemented, probably next year. As most goods deliver vehicles do more than the average 8,000 miles a year, they will suffer from this change.

The Freight Transport Association believes that the average increase in tax per company car will be £65 and a survey of its members' goods vehicles indicated an average increase in tax of £31 per unit. These financial pressures are emerging at a time when the industry has little to look forward to by way of improved productivity from new motor-

ways or, in spite of EEC prescriptions, from heavier vehicles. There is no doubt also, that pressures to reduce the impact of heavy lorries on the environment will continue to add to costs, whether it be in the form of a new Transport Act embodying the long list of recommendations in the Foster Report or the localised effects of lorry diversion schemes such as the Windsor cordon.

Another underlying trend working against public carriers is a probable decline in the pace at which industry is dispersing manufacturing, warehousing and retailing points. It is only this trend which has kept up demand for haulage services in the past five years, during which time tonnage lifted by road has decreased from 1.67bn tonnes to 1.22bn tonnes, but tonne-kilometres increased from 90.4bn to 98bn.

For the future, the industry can look to increased use of computer systems to aid scheduling, cost control and to reduce manpower and to a greater stability of relationship with customers from more closely contractual relationships. The advance of physical distribution management philosophies, making transport a more integral part of the marketing process, could also help in this respect.

The potential of these gains hardly compares, however, with the tremendous boost of the motorway programme in the last decade and all the indications are that road transport, having come relatively comfortably through the recession, faces a testing period in the next few years.

### A time for pulse-taking

By Ian Hargreaves, Transport Correspondent

inflation most of them believe necessary in the interests of financing future capital investment.

This year looks like being more of a holding operation in which industry may well reduce its dependence upon hauliers by extending own account fleet operations. Whether this happens will depend much upon the amount by which drivers' pay in the own account sector increases. Traditionally, the haulage drivers have lagged slightly behind.

The uncertainties of 1979 are increased by the impossibility of forecasting the pattern of

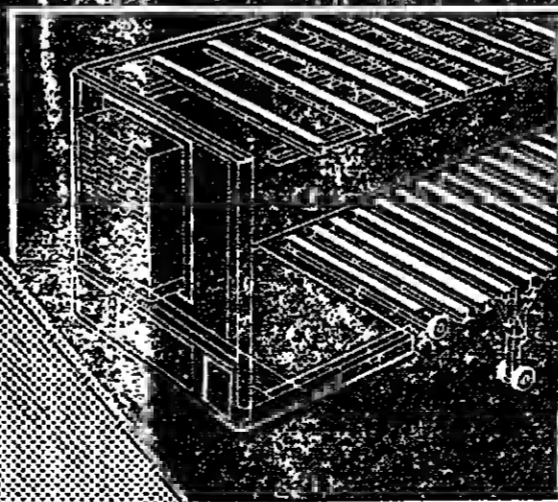
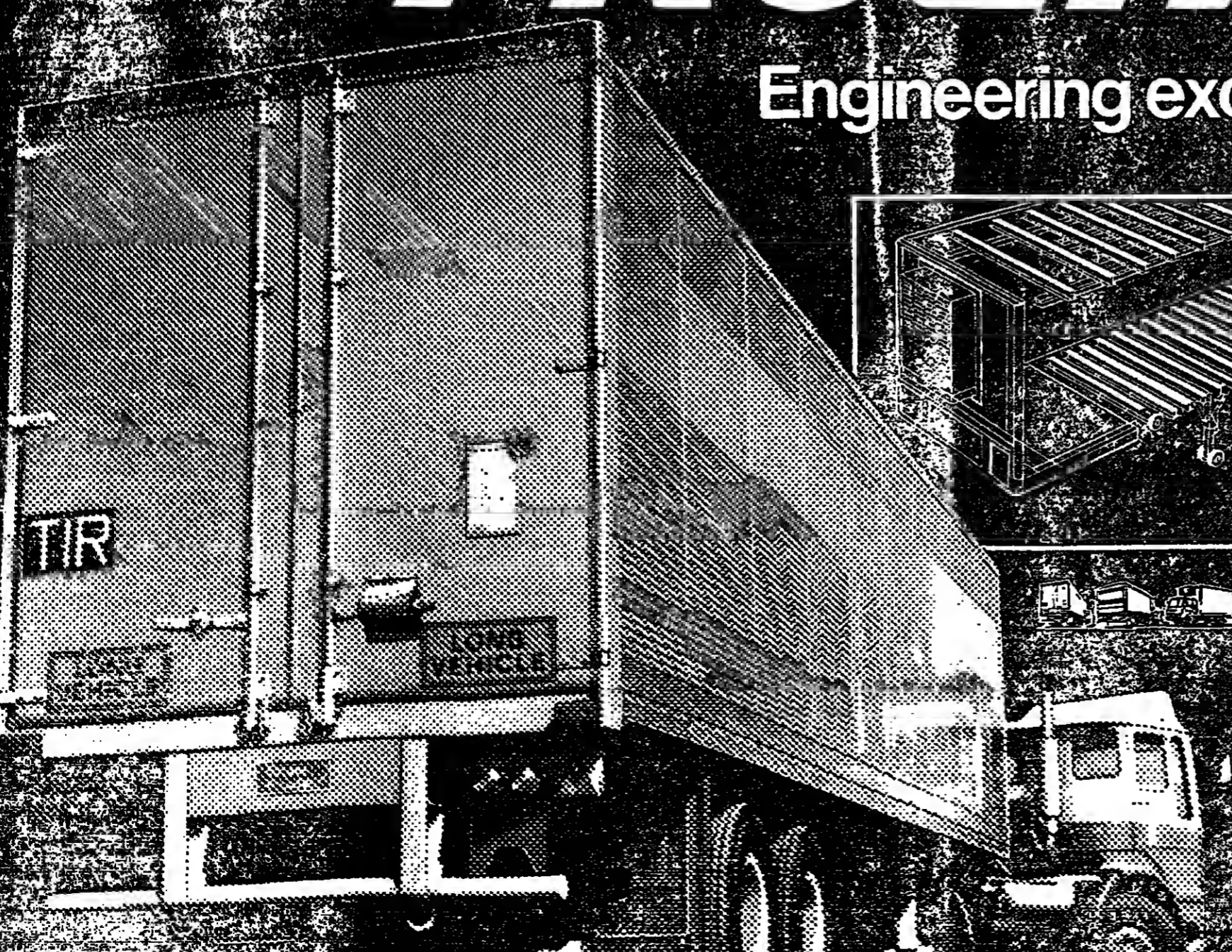
tion industry, such as tippers, saw lean conditions ease slightly and the long-distance and heavier-vehicle general hauliers dependent upon heavy industry, such as steel had another dull year. Consumer spending is generally forecast to grow by only 2.5 per cent this year, indicating slightly tighter conditions all round. The heavy sector should improve slightly.

Highly specialised sectors tended to do better than average last year, with car transport having its best year for seven or eight years, refrigerated trucks and food tankers doing well but non-food

certainly find transcontinental routes to the Middle East less rewarding again this year, although the steady build-up in British hauliers' European operations seems likely to continue in spite of the morass of regulatory and fiscal difficulties. At home the Budget is expected to take the haulage industry one more step towards goods vehicle taxation based upon fully laden and axle weights rather than unladen weight. This will mean heavier taxes for the top-weight lorries towards which hauliers have increasingly switched in recent years.

# Better built... CRANE FRUEHAUF to cost you less!

## Engineering excellence in trailers



Add together the capital cost of your van fleet, allowing for depreciation, freight and insulated/refrigerated vans, which offers an impressive return on investment. Crane Fruehauf technology results in a well-built semi-trailer and rigid vans in the world's most advanced and indeed into semi-trailers and rigid vans for transportation needs. Because they're built to last, they cost less in the end.

- Bodywork • Demountables • Vehicle Recovery Equipment • Refits • Parts • Service • Containers • Finance • Insurance

If you are concerned with transport, Crane Fruehauf is concerned with you.

- Scotland: Glasgow, Dundee, Aberdeen
- North West: Manchester, Liverpool
- West Midlands: Birmingham, Coventry
- South West: Exeter, Plymouth
- London: London
- North East: Newcastle, Sunderland
- East of England: Ipswich, Norwich
- Widlands: Reading, Oxford
- South East: Southampton, Portsmouth
- National Accounts: London

Crane Fruehauf Limited



# HOW DO YOU RUN TO A NEW FLEET WITHOUT RUNNING INTO DEBT?



## NATIONAL CARRIERS CONTRACT SERVICES.

These days the purchase price of a new fleet of trucks is enough to drive a huge hole through anybody's finances.

Well National Carriers have a convenient, painless solution. A specialised division called Contract Services.

Quite simply, Contract Services provides all the financial benefits of leasing and all the operational advantages of a fully comprehensive back up service—fuel, maintenance, road tax, insurance and even the provision of replacement vehicles and drivers when required.

The trucks are designed to suit your particular requirements and painted in your livery. Our specialists will work alongside you to solve your distribution problems, whether big or small, whether you have one truck or twenty.



Just contact Brian Templar at 01-221 7088.

He'll tell you how to run a fleet without getting your finances all at sea.

A MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL FREIGHT CORPORATION.

### NATIONAL CARRIERS KNOW HOW

NATIONAL CARRIERS LIMITED, GROUP HEAD OFFICE, NATIONAL CARRIERS HOUSE, 2 BISHOPS BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON W2 1JR.

## 'A unique partnership'



"Thanks to the breakthrough made possible by the container, Freightliner customers now enjoy the advantages of a unique partnership: the flexibility of road vehicles and the speed and economy of rail together in a single freighting package. It's a formidable combination which is virtually impossible to match for speed or for cost.

You can use your own containers and road vehicles in and out of terminals, or ours. In either case, legislation restricting drivers' hours and mileages causes no problems.

It could pay you to call us. We offer you a partnership that is unique."

Freightliner - today's answer to tomorrow's regulations.

Freightliners Limited, 43 Cardington Street, London NW1 2LR. Telephone: 01-388 1760.

**Freightliner**  
—the best of road and rail put together



## ROAD TRANSPORT II

# EEC membership a millstone

BRITAIN'S MEMBERSHIP of the European Economic Community continues to be of mixed consequence for road transport, with the advantages of stimulated roll-on/roll-off trade offset by continuing turns of the regulatory screw.

The trade growth is reflected in the spectacular returns of the major Channel ro/ro port of Dover, where commercial vehicle traffic grew by 10 per cent last year to 47,696 units. The port has now overtaken London in the value of goods moved and with UK-EEC trade forecast to continue growing steadily, the port's significance will increase further.

But the specific effects of EEC membership are still proving mainly negative for transport. Another round of cuts in maximum lorry driving hours is due in July, when the continuous driving limit goes down from 5 hours to 4.5 hours, the daily driving period from 9.5 hours to 9 hours and the weekly and fortnightly limits from 57 and 112 hours and 54 and 106 hours respectively.

A consensus among hauliers is that by 1981, when the final phase of EEC hours regulations is implemented, the industry will have suffered a 10 to 15 per cent loss in productivity. The Freight Transport Association has put the cost at £350m.

Moreover it now appears extremely unlikely that the British Government will succeed in winning the concessions and exemptions from EEC hours laws which it hoped to achieve when the three-year phase-in was first agreed.

### Request

Although a number of proposals are still on the table—chiefly, so far as road haulage is concerned, a request for Government power to grant exemption in various special circumstances—Department of Transport officials do not seem optimistic. It is interesting that one haulier, H. Young Transport of Southampton, has recently won a £100,000 Government grant to switch from road to rail trucking on its Southampton-Scotland run. Road trucking has become uneconomic largely because of the new hours laws.

There is little doubt that one reason for the lack of progress on the hours issue is on a number of other details of Community policy and indeed bilateral transport matters between UK and other member states, is the Government's continued intransigence on the question of lorry weights.

In December, the Commission's latest initiative in its eight-year-old struggle to find a common community position on vehicle weights appeared in a detailed paper proposing a new maximum gross weight of 44 tonnes, with axle weights which are the critical factor in the extent to which lorries damage roads, would be kept generally in line with Britain's existing 10-ton limit, although the motor axles on some articulated vehicles would be allowed to go up to 11 tonnes.

The Commission's paper is detailed and complex but it strives for a compromise maximum gross weight between Britain's 32 tons and Holland's 50 tonnes, while holding down axle weights. This means, for example, that the kind of four-axle articulated vehicle, so popular on the Continent (the two-axle lorry pulling a two-axle trailer of the dimensions) would be limited to a gross weight of only 35 tonnes, which would mean a big reduction in payload for Italian, French and Dutch operators in the interests of holding close to the British line on axle weights.

For the foreseeable future, however, this document seems likely to gather dust as the British Government is refusing even to discuss the matter in Council of Ministers. This reluctance is based mainly upon fear of the political unpopularity of seeming to sanction even bigger juggernauts. This argument is particularly infuriating to the haulier and vehicle manufacturer who know that the dimensions of the new breed of vehicles would be no greater than those of many trucks already in service. Indeed many of these 44-tonners are already to be seen on British roads, running partially laden. The 44-tonne limit has been chosen to allow lorries to carry the shipping industry's standard 30-tonne, 40-foot container. Again, these boxes are common enough on British roads, but they have to be specially unstrapped at the ports before commencing their final journey by road.

The Government's political nervousness about the issue was not helped by the extremely well-timed, from the anti-lorry lobby's point of view, leaking of an internal Department of Transport memorandum showing senior officials' strong support for an increase in weights.

The basic position of the officials involved came as no surprise to anyone, but the campaigners were able to make much of the document's suggestion that an independent official inquiry into the weights

### REMAINING HOURS CHANGES FOR DRIVERS

|   | Lorries (over 3.5 tons gross)       |              | Buses and coaches (except on routes under 50 km) |             |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
|   | Present                             | 1981         | Present  | 1981        |
| Maximum continuous driving:             |                                     |              |  |             |
| Present                                 | 5 hours                             | 4.5 hours    | 5 hours  | 4.5 hours   |
| July 1, 1979                            | 4.5 hours                           | 4 hours      | 4.5 hours  | 4 hours     |
| October 1, 1979                         | 4 hours                             | 3.5 hours    | 4 hours  | 3.5 hours   |
| January 1, 1981                         | 3.5 hours                           | 3 hours      | 3.5 hours  | 3 hours     |
| Daily driving period:                   |                                     |              |  |             |
| Present                                 | 9.5 hours                           | 9 hours      | 9.5 hours  | 9 hours     |
| July 1, 1979                            | 9 hours                             | 8.5 hours    | 9 hours  | 8.5 hours   |
| October 1, 1979                         | 8.5 hours                           | 8 hours      | 8.5 hours  | 8 hours     |
| January 1, 1981                         | 8 hours                             | 7.5 hours    | 8 hours  | 7.5 hours   |
| Weekly and fortnightly driving periods: |                                     |              |  |             |
| Present                                 | 57 hours per week/112 per fortnight | 54 hours/106 | 57 hours/106                                     | 54 hours/92 |
| July 1, 1979                            | 54 hours/106                        | 51 hours/102 | 54 hours/106                                     | 51 hours/92 |
| October 1, 1979                         | 51 hours/102                        | 48 hours/92  | 51 hours/102                                     | 48 hours/92 |
| January 1, 1981                         | 48 hours/92                         | 45 hours/84  | 48 hours/92                                      | 45 hours/84 |

issue should be so arranged as to produce the "right answer" — that is the answer subscribed to by the EEC. Strident accusations of inquiry rigging came from the expected quarters.

Events since then have gone some way towards confirming that an inquiry would be a good thing, because there are a number of pieces of genuinely conflicting evidence on the weights question.

The Commission, for example, assumed in its paper that there are considerable energy gains to be made from heavier lorries and a study by the Government's Transport and Road Research Laboratory published in December agrees, suggesting an 18 per cent saving by moving from 32 to 38 tons.

But shortly afterwards, another Government agency, the Vehicle Standards and Engineering Division, published the results of a test of 17 vehicle combinations and concluded that there was no apparent energy gain from the larger vehicles. More seriously, it found that the heavier vehicles had less effective brakes and less resistance to roll-over.

The Commission's paper argues, validly, that some of the heavier vehicles it is proposing would do less damage to roads than existing vehicle types, but this argument cuts little ice with environmental campaigners, whether it be Friends of the Earth or the Comic Anti Poils Lourds, who feel that lorries are already too large and too numerous.

Meanwhile, an inquiry to assess available technical research and to examine nu-

member states, like Germany, which take a heavily dirigiste view of road transport, and the liberals, like Britain, which prefer to let the industry operate in as free a market as possible.

Demands for compulsory tariffication were beaten off, but it was agreed that the Commission should receive annually a set of reference tariffs, showing the going rate for a range of international journeys in the Community involving a variety of vehicle types. These tariffs are binding upon no one.

The hold-up has come because in Britain, the Freight Transport Association has a statutory right to vet the tariffs agreed upon by the international haulier associations (the Road Haulage Association in Britain). The FTA complains that the rates are 50 per cent above the charges actually being made to its members and it fears that publication will encourage some hauliers to push their rates closer to the reference level. The problem, of course, is that British haulage services are among the cheapest in the Community so any tariff agreed internationally looks high to a British user. The matter is now with the Department of Transport.

The next year does not hold out the prospect of dramatic developments in the Community's road transport policy, which at best moves forward by inches and occasionally seems to be going backwards.

Mr. Richard Burke, the Transport Commissioner, has this year launched a major initiative on the question of common funds for infrastructure projects, with a suggested budget of £21bn up to the year 2000. The only project, however, with any steam behind it at this stage is the British Rail-SNCF rail-only Channel Tunnel project and Mr. Burke's proposal looks like another of those distant objectives which it will take many years to struggle towards.

Comparative trials of articulated goods vehicles between 32.5 and 44 tonnes gross. From Room C19/20, Department of Transport, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1, 0A5P.

Fuel utilisation of articulated vehicles: effect of gross vehicle weight. Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire RG11 6AU.

I.H.

## Prices inquiry

WHEN IT was announced last year that the Price Commission intended to investigate the road haulage industry, the Road Haulage Association, surprisingly, welcomed the news.

Although hauliers had their reservations about dealing with another tide of questionnaires, the Association felt that the inquiry would prove its own thesis about the economic state of the industry; that it is short of liquidity, struggling to finance vehicle replacement and finding its charges held well below the growth in costs.

As it has turned out, the Price Commission exercise has been of use and interest only in this academic sense. Launched because of hauliers' decisions in 1977 to pay annual drivers' wage increases at 5 per cent above the Government's 10 per cent limit, the possibility of Price Commission interference with future rate increases by the industry arose just at the moment when the industry was again setting the pace in destroying Government pay limits.

### Reasons

The reasons for the Government drawing back from attempting to control the industry's prices principally reflect the political circumstances of the first few weeks of January when factions inside the CAB were tussling over the right response to broken pay limits. But it also reflects the very considerable difficulties associated with controlling prices in an industry with 46,000 operators, 45,000 of which have fewer than 20 vehicles.

It still remains to be asked, however, what the Price Commission did prove about the state of the industry. The RHA, of course, wanted its version of events supported as part of its fight against higher taxes on the heaviest lorries, which seem to be a virtually certain component of this year's Budget.

Surprisingly, the Commission's report did not even attempt earnestly to deal with the question of whether the industry's prices were going up faster than its costs—again an indication of the difficulty of controlling this equation if the monitoring body cannot even establish the recent historical record.

In the section on prices, the report simply presents what it regards as the unreliable data used in compiling the Freight Transport Association's haulage charges index. That showed typical increases of between

60 and 70 per cent between January 1974 and March 1978, during which period the retail price index moved up by 90 per cent.

The accuracy of the FTA calculations is doubted because of the smallness of the sample and the fact that most customers bargain successfully for discounts on the published rates.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

|           |
|-----------|
| Paris     |
| Berlin    |
| Munich    |
| Basle     |
| Brussels  |
| Milan     |
| Hamburg   |
| Rotterdam |

## We're seen in all the right places.

With offices and agents in key locations throughout the EEC countries, M & S Shipping are particularly well placed to help you transport to and from the Common Market. Whatever the method of transportation—land, sea or air—M & S have a department specialising in that method.

Furthermore, in the vital area of communication, we have personnel fluent in many languages.

Before doing business in the EEC, contact M & S. We'll give you advice based on our long experience in Inter-European transportation.

M & S Shipping Limited  
Maritime House, 222 High Road, Essex, 101 1LP  
Tel: 01-478 4428, Telex: 907097  
Manchester: 061-275 1046, Telex: 90224  
London: 01-478 4428, Telex: 907097



A world of experience.



ROAD TRANSPORT III

# UK manufacturers boost sales

THERE IS every sign that UK-based commercial vehicle producers will be in a position to fight back aggressively in 1979 and regain some of the ground lost to imported vehicles. But much depends on whether the major groups get relatively trouble-free production at their British plants.

Last year followed a depressingly familiar pattern as far as the UK producers were concerned. Output fell from 398,300 commercial vehicles in 1977 to 394,500, a fall of 3.5 per cent. Industrial disputes at Leyland Vehicles' plant at Bathgate early in the year was followed in the autumn by the nine-week shut-down at the Ford plants provided two major trouble-spots during the year.

Yet demand continued to be extremely buoyant. While the rest of the European markets mainly languished in recession, the UK, a little slower to recover after the oil crisis of 1974, witnessed considerable sales increases.

Registrations of commercial vehicles, according to the Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders figures, jumped 13.8 per cent to 256,285. And imported vehicles took 21.7 per cent of the market compared with only 16.5 in 1977.

Ironically, it was not only production difficulties which accounted for this jump in imports. But the fact that some UK-based manufacturers were concentrating heavily on exporting contributed to the problem. They were leaving gaps at home while tackling the much more price competitive markets outside the UK.

Mr. Peter Foden, chairman of ERF, one of the smaller UK independent truck makers, summed it up. "The general world recession in commercial vehicle sales tends to encourage manufacturers to penetrate the best available markets at prices well below normal levels. This, coupled with immediate availability—not necessarily superior products—is a major factor in the increased penetration by the foreign groups of the UK market."

"We believe our immediate role at ERF must be to concentrate on import substitution, even if it means less emphasis on other world markets. The UK balance of payments and levels of employment must improve if the UK manufacturers take an increased share of their own market."

ERF, in its own quietly confident way, is to double output of around 3,500 trucks over the next five years with a £19m

investment programme which involves setting up a new production facility at Wrexham, 30 miles from its main base at Sandbach in Cheshire.

It is important that the smaller groups like ERF and its neighbour at Sandbach, Foden, continue to do well if the UK industry is to remain healthy. But much more essential to its survival are the fortunes of the "big four"—Leyland Vehicles (and its stablemate BL Cars which produces light commercials), Ford, Bedford and Dodge.

Leyland Vehicles in particular has been going through a sticky patch. But investment has continued and around £380m will have been injected into the commercial vehicle business of BL between 1978 and 1981. Already well over £100m has been earmarked for new model programmes and factory modernisation.

## Impact

It has been widely known for more than a year that Leyland has a new range of trucks almost ready for launching in the home market and this must certainly have had an impact on sales. It is only natural that a potential customer is going to hold back from buying a truck from a manufacturer which is just about to put a new one on the market. And Leyland has been "just about to put a new truck on the market" for a long time.

But it has been decided that no launch will take place until dealers have a good stock of the new trucks and the company can be guaranteed an uninterrupted production run to meet the demand it is sure will be created.

Top management changes have created another temporary hiccup. Leyland Vehicles was without a managing director for several months after Mr. Desmond Pitcher left. But now Mr. David Abell, formerly head of SP Industries BL's specialist engineering division, is firmly in the driving seat and attempting to make the most use of the available management talent within Leyland Vehicles.

There is no doubt that, given a fair wind in the production front, Leyland Vehicles can be a highly profitable organisation once again as the launch of the new truck range, probably in stages over the next two years, gathers pace.

There is also heartening news from the Ford camp. The group insists that trucks are as important to its future as

passenger cars and for that reason it will be spending £400m on its commercial vehicle business in Europe over the next five years—about half of it in Britain.

Almost certainly there will be a large-scale expansion of Ford's plant near Slough to cope with increased production of the middle-weight D-series trucks along with a complete revamp of its Transit van.

Bedford may also be making changes to its long-serving TK range in the near future having virtually completed the introduction of the heavier TK General Motors of the U.S., which owns Bedford, has made its European policy as far as production goes clear enough—Bedford in the UK will be responsible for the design and development of commercial vehicles while Opel in West Germany will be responsible for cars. But there are still many questions that remain unanswered about GM's investment intentions and how it sees its future in the commercial vehicle business in Europe.

The future of Chrysler UK is much more secure now that it is part of the Peugeot-Citroen group and its commercial vehicle interests provided one of the few attractions for the new owners.

Chrysler's Dodge 300 Series range of trucks will become one of the most comprehensive on the market with the progressive introduction from June this year of three new models and two new engine options. This means the 300 series will offer trucks from 16 tons to 32 tons in the UK with the top model capable of going up to 33 tons in Europe or even 40 tons with some minor modifications.

Also around the middle of 1979, Dodge will launch its new 50 range, as it promised the UK Government at the time of the financial rescue operation some two years ago. The Dodge 50 range will replace the walk-through van and Bantam vehicles and offer trucks from 3.5 to 6.5 tons.

Another encouraging sign for the UK-based industry is that International Harvester, the American owners of Seddon Atkinson, have injected more management and investment and the results are showing up dramatically in the market place. Seddon Atkinson had 3,285 of its commercial vehicles registered in the UK in 1978 compared with 3,082 the previous year.

But perhaps an even more interesting statistic is that

Seddon last year was producing on average 101 trucks a week against only 63 in 1977.

Although Seddon is relatively small compared with its parent—which claims to be the world's largest truck manufacturer—obviously International Harvester has decided to "grow" the business considerably.

One of the facts of commercial life, however, is that once imported products gain a foothold in a market they are extremely difficult to dislodge.

And some continental companies have more than just a foothold. Volvo, for example, sold more trucks in the UK last year—3,725—than in its native Sweden. Even though the Swedish market was particularly depressed this indicates

## Prices inquiry

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

Instead, the report has to rely on more familiar, but still imprecise, indications of the state of the industry's finances.

These show, from the Commission's independent survey, that direct costs in the industry grew between 0.7 per cent and 4.2 per cent more quickly than turnover between 1974 and 1977. It was the largest firms with 100-plus vehicles and presumably more sophisticated cost management techniques and more in-house maintenance which kept movements of costs and turnover closest together.

Other indicators are less clear cut. Net profit in the sample, for example, fell by 3.1 per cent for the 21-100 vehicle fleet but increased by 2.8 per cent for the 100-plus fleets. Return on capital fluctuated widely according to the type of haulage involved, with parcels and tankers showing strong improvements between 1974 and 1977 and tippers showing uniformly very poor results. In general haulage the smaller fleets were making higher returns than the big fleets, but there was no common trend of improvement between 1974 and 1977.

But the most significant set of figures, so far as hauliers' liquidity and therefore their ability to survive is concerned, are those relating to vehicle depreciation costs. For the 100-plus fleets, provision for depreciation actually fell by 8 per cent in the period, while rising by 1 per cent in the 21-100 category.

Clearly the shift to leasing (7,233 leases worth £114m for goods vehicles in 1977) and con-

tract hire is part of the explanation, but the report goes on to show that the smaller firms spent 92 per cent of funds generated by profit and depreciation on vehicle purchase in 1977, compared with 68 per cent two years earlier, while for the big companies the proportion remained steady at 70-71 per cent.

Although the report does not say this, the total 21-100 vehicle fleet on operator's licence fell by 15 per cent in this period and the 100-plus fleet by 11 per cent in this period. This suggests that much larger resources were being used to finance a declining industry.

The report agrees that "the situation implied by the squeeze on cash-flow is a serious one... and one which could have important repercussions in the medium to longer term."

Having got to this point the political role, goes on to argue that these financial pressures must be alleviated not by higher charges but by greater efficiency: better clearing houses and more to reduce the industry's 30-40 per cent empty running, more night-time and weekend use of vehicles, tightening up labour costs by getting rid of payments for hypothetical overtime, using the tachograph to monitor costs and more thorough cost management.

Many of these "solutions" have, as the industry was quick to point out, already been put to the test and the scope for savings from the lot of them is

put by National Freight at below 1 per cent. Sunday working, according to the RHA, would add 7 per cent to total costs.

Also, the Commission may well be wrong to assume that the smaller firms in the industry are not well-informed about their costs and operational defects. As most small hauliers work very closely with a limited number of major customers, this kind of information is not difficult to obtain. The lack of bargaining power over rates in the less specialised areas of general haulage is much more likely to be the determining factor.

The fact remains, in any case, that the haulage industry has, apparently, in spite of the anxieties of the RHA and the criticisms of the Price Commission, kept its house in order through the turbulent economic conditions of the last four years. Since 1974, the size of the total heavy fleet over 3.5 tons (including own account) has dropped from 637,000 units to 550,000 units and the concentration into heavier units has continued to the point where vehicles over 25 tonnes gross now account for 63.1 per cent of the goods moved by heavies. The switch to heavier units has kept the capacity of the fleet fairly constant but probably reduced operational efficiency somewhat.

This slimming down took place in time for the industry to enjoy in the second half of last year what was probably its best trading period for five years.

Had these conditions, based upon a mini consumer spending boom (mail order business was

vealed. Between them Fiat and Magirus sold around 200 trucks in the UK last year and as the major truck-maker in Europe IVECO will obviously want to do better than that.

Another joint venture, this time between two West German groups MAN and Volkswagen, will also have a considerable impact in the UK. Between them the partners intend to offer a more-or-less complete range of commercials, from the smallest to the heaviest, and have combined their marketing efforts throughout Europe.

The deal eventually will give MAN-VW a combined output of around 300,000 trucks a year, in line with Europe's other major manufacturers, IVECO and Daimler-Benz (Mercedes).

In the UK a new marketing company became operational early this year and turnover in the first year should be around £30m. VW has around 90 specialist truck dealers and MAN 30, giving the new company an immediate network of 120 outlets—and there will be more recruited.

All this activity by the Continental Europeans will continue to put pressure on the UK-based manufacturers. Some may count them fortunate that political pressure is keeping out Japanese trucks of over 3.5 tons and seems likely to do so for some years to come.

**Kenneth Gooding**  
Motor Industry Correspondent

the industry stepped up its intake of commercial vehicles very rapidly, with a 13 per cent increase in sales compared with 1977 and a slightly higher figure for the bigger vehicle categories.

If these measures do not work, or if hauliers do start to find customer resistance to the higher charges they undoubtedly need in 1979, we could start to see a reversal of the trend towards public haulage and away from own account operations. Between 1972 and 1977, the hauliers' share moved up from 59.8 per cent to 68.2 per cent. This trend took place as own account operators increasingly moved out of long-distance work (the own account sector's average length of haul changed little from 1976-77, as the haulage industry's average shot up from 73 to 84 kilometres).

For road haulage, as ever, the proof of the pudding will be in degree of customer indigestion. Industry has in the last four years been increasingly content to see its dependence upon public carriers increase, partly because of the increasing complexities of road trucking operations but mainly because those services have represented good value for money.

This is the mechanism which will determine hauliers' fortunes this year. It is also the mechanism which made any question of Price Commission intervention to protect industry against predatory haulage rate increases quite irrelevant.

**Ian Hargreaves**

# An open and shut case for the York Curtainsider.

1. Reinforced front bulkhead, steel vertical members lined with 14 s.w.g. steel sheet and skinned in aluminium.
2. Freightmaster type one piece bow type aluminium roof riveted outside the cargo area.
3. Only one centre post with all welded heavy duty section crossbeam ensures minimum intrusion of load space.
4. Centre partition available as an optional extra.
5. Optional cargo restraint straps and rings for positive load retention.
6. Diagonal roof braces front and rear for extra strength and rigidity.
7. YORK Curtainsiders give you maximum uninterrupted cargo area, no-one gives more.
8. Raised rear header gives maximum weather protection, helps keep rear doors clean and permits maximum height loading.
9. Freightmaster style rear doors for rear access with four hinges per door and container style cam locks - or rear bulkhead of 14 gauge steel sheet on steel framework as an option.



10. Deep rear door frame for extra rigidity and body strength.
11. Hi duty 6 oz. diagonal bias pvc coated polyester curtains in a choice of colour or lube-free no maintenance rollers for free running curtains and no struggling.
12. All YORK easy rolling running gear with conventional ES suspension or optional energy saving YORK Hobo to save on tyres and fuel.
13. YORK built heavy duty axles with big 15 1/2 in. x 8 3/4 in. brakes.
14. Slim 8 in. trailer neck gives maximum loading aperture within vehicle height limits.
15. Simple fold away tensioning handle simply draws the curtains drum tight. No complications, nothing to go wrong.
16. Quick release (simple to replace) vertical tensioning straps give easy access yet full security.

17. Two speed push/pull landing gear, boosts road time and gives quick turnaround - well braced with large area feet.
18. Close spaced T beam crossmembers at 400 mm (15 1/4 in.) centres supporting a 32 mm (1 1/4 in.) hardwood half lapped floor.
19. High intensity trailer lighting is standard on all units sold in the UK.
20. Extra safe anti underrun bumper takes loading bay knocks and scrapes cutting down repair costs and protecting smaller vehicles on the road.

### Unique Rent with Option to Purchase Plan.

ROP is unique to York. It gives you total flexibility because you get an immediate increase in load capacity without any commitment to buy. And without any capital expenditure. If, however, you decide to purchase at the end of the rental period, or earlier, you get back the bulk of the rent you've already paid. (The price of the trailer stays pegged at today's rate.) Ring, write or telex for details.

**York Trailer Company Limited,**  
Northallerton, Yorkshire DE7 8UE, England.  
Tel: Northallerton 0609 3155. Telex: 58300.





ROAD TRANSPORT IV

# Problems for hauliers

FOR LONG-DISTANCE international road hauliers, very little has gone right in the past 14 months.

The pace of economic growth in the industry's most lucrative markets in the Middle East continued to slacken, the ports of those countries were relieved from congestion after a massive construction programme making sea-routes more competitive and there was violence in Turkey, a key transit country, and then Iraq, the most important Middle East market of all.

At the same time, transit countries in Europe and Asia were reacting increasingly against the growth in transcontinental lorry traffic which followed the OPEC-induced boom of 1974 by introducing tougher controls on the vehicles which to them are primarily a nuisance. Transit taxes appeared or were sharply increased in Austria, Yugoslavia, Jordan, Syria, Saudi Arabia and Turkey. Today, 20 per cent of a haulier's cost in taking a vehicle to the Gulf can be comprised of these taxes.

Not surprisingly, these factors, combined with the development of stronger trading conditions for hauliers in Britain and Europe, produced a prompt decline in the number of operators ruooing to the Middle East. Sales of carnets for the region by the Road Haulage Association fell last year by 37 per cent to 5,403.

This situation is unlikely to change much in 1979, although one trend, that of shipping rates, should start to move in favour of road hauliers in the course of the year. At present, the chronic overcapacity of shipping services to the Middle East is still holding down rates to unprofitable levels, and a standard container can be moved to the port by ship for not much more than half the cost of an overland haul.

## Construction

But with the frenetic pace of construction and industrialisation unlikely to return to the Middle East, it can be expected that direct haulage links will continue to diminish slightly this year.

The legacy of transit taxes, however, is here to stay, in spite of the vehement protests of the International Road Transport Union and the retaliatory measures taken by certain East European countries against Austria's transit tax, which began last July.

Switzerland is now seriously considering following the Austrian model and West Germany, which already has a form of tax in the way it forces hauliers unable to obtain scarce road permits on to the "piggy-back" services of its railway, is generating debate within the European Community about the whole issue of infrastructure charging. At present, the main focus of the debate is the system of charging for inland waterways, but the German Government is also concerned about the financial and environmental consequences of third countries' lorries use of its road network.

For the public haulier, the difficulties and expense of getting through Eastern Europe and South West Asia are compounded by the continuing frustration of the shortage of transit permits for key European countries, notably France and Germany. Own account lorries are not usually affected by permit regulations, although France is an important exception, and the indications are that international and even intercontinental movements of own account vehicles have not fallen so sharply as in the haulage sector, which traditionally dominates long-distance routes.

Certainly in Europe, the growth of multinational companies, combined with permit restrictions, has stimulated the own account fleet. The Freight

Transport Association guesses, in the absence of any precise figures, that 10 to 15 per cent of the UK own account fleet's work is now carried out abroad, compared with 5 per cent a few years ago.

Britain's bilateral permit negotiations continue to be tough going for the most part, though there have been some significant improvements in the 1978 allocations. Italy, in particular, has taken a more generous position in the last two rounds of talks, but gains here are largely offset by the meagre 6 per cent increase granted by France. This disappointing deal with France reflects both French objections to the British stance on the EEC lorry weights question and a response to a substantial spate of forged permits found to be coming out of Britain last year. The Department of Transport believes it now has the forgery problem in hand.

The EEC multilateral quota, which allows the holder free movement in all member states, continues to be of only minor importance with a 10 per cent increase to 3,122 in the total allocation for 1979, of which the UK receives 355. There is still absolutely no sign that the original purpose of the multilateral quota as part of a move towards deregulated international haulage within the Community is an achievable goal.

In spite of these regulatory problems, to which could be added a long list of minor tribulations, including the growing restrictions on weekend and holiday operations in many European countries and the increasing pressures to divert lorries from environmentally sensitive areas, short sea roll-on/roll-off services continue to thrive and some operators at least are confident that ro/ro will continue to establish itself on longer routes. Mr. Peter Thompson, National Freight Corporation's chief executive, has forecast ro/ro between Europe and the U.S. within the decade and ro/ro service has even recently been launched between Europe and Venezuela.

But it is the accompanied ro/ro business on the North Sea

| Annual UK bilateral road haulage quotas |        |        |            |
|---|--------|--------|------------|
|   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979       |
| AUSTRIA                                 | 3,400  | 3,400  | 3,400      |
| FRANCE                                  |        |        |            |
| general                                 | 40,000 | 41,000 | 42,500     |
| co-operation                            | 8,500  | 9,500  | 13,000     |
| special                                 | —      | —      | 5,000*     |
| WEST GERMANY                            |        |        |            |
| general                                 | 8,250  | 9,000  | not agreed |
| others                                  | 6,680  | 6,680  | 8,850      |
| ITALY: general                          | 4,850  | 6,450  | 7,000      |
| PORTUGAL                                |        |        |            |
| general                                 | 325    | 540    | 425        |
| co-operation                            | 135    | 125    | 250        |
| SPAIN: general                          | 2,800  | 3,100  | not agreed |
| YUGOSLAVIA                              |        |        |            |
| general                                 | 2,000  | 1,200† | not agreed |
| taxable                                 | 3,000  | 3,500‡ | not agreed |

\* Provisional. † Special non-transit quotas for hauliers who used German rail "piggyback" service in 1978. ‡ Terminating § Transit.

and Channel which is the international industry's bread and butter and where companies like Ferrymaster, the P & O subsidiary, have experienced rapid growth in recent years. Ferrymaster now claims to be Europe's largest international haulage specialist, with an 8 per cent share of the European ro/ro door-to-door business and 15 per cent of the Scandinavian business.

## Ferries

Between 1972 and 1976, total goods vehicle traffic carried by ferries between Britain and Europe doubled to 887,372 movements, including trailers. For powered units, which effectively accompanied vehicles, the growth was even sharper from 220,000 to 484,000 units. Department of Transport statistics for 1977 show another big increase to 952,236 total movements, of which 533,774 were powered units.

The rapid expansion of ferry services which met this increase in demand in the early 1970s has not, however, been sustained and last year on the North Sea there was some rationalisation as operators sought to cut costs and reduce overcapacity. Channel services, however, continue to be highly profitable for the main operator. The Road Haulage Association puts the

average increase in charges for the services implemented at the beginning of this year at 15 per cent.

Expansion is continuing at a number of key ports on both sides of the Channel, with major developments in ro/ro capacity at Dover, Felixstowe and the Tyne ports either planned or recently completed.

The other side of the coin in international working so far as British hauliers are concerned is the extent to which foreign operators are taking UK-vehicle business. At the height of the recent UK road haulage strike, Mr. John Silbermann, the Road Haulage Association's president, warned that foreign hauliers were becoming an increasing threat as they took advantage of the British industry's labour problems.

So far, however, the British industry appears to be retaining a reasonable market share. In 1978, British registered vehicles accounted for just under half of Europe-Britain movements and almost exactly half of Britain-Europe powered vehicle business.

The most important foreign competitor, reflecting its importance as a trading partner, was France with a 12 per cent share of total movements both ways, with the Netherlands in second place with about 5 per cent. Dutch hauliers are par-

ticularly strong in UK-German traffic and along with the Belgians are thought to have a 50 per cent share in haulage on these routes.

These figures (taken by the Department of Transport) have to be treated with some caution as they show, for example, that more Finnish vehicles left Britain in 1976 than entered, but they give some indication of the balance in various trades. The problem for British hauliers is that because countries like France are key transit countries for much of their European work, there is an inevitable imbalance between relative demand for entry permits from hauliers of each country. At present, three British vehicles enter France every two French vehicles enter Britain. With Germany, the imbalance is even greater at 70:30, which goes some way towards explaining the stickiness of quota negotiations with these countries. This problem is alleviated somewhat by the co-operation "quota" system, whereby France gives Britain extra permits in return for British hauliers finding backloads for French vehicles. This, however, is one reason for the growth of foreign haulage activity in Britain.

## Arrangement

A more satisfactory arrangement, from the British point of view, is the formation of joint ventures with continental companies, such as the parcels service started last year by Courier Express in conjunction with Van Osselaele-Pieters of Belgium and Intrex-Holland. The structure of Britain's haulage industry, with very small firms predominating, makes such ventures more difficult, although a number of small hauliers have made links of varying formality with continental partners. One advantage which the British companies retain, in spite of the recent 21 per cent wages settlement, is an edge on costs. German long distance drivers' wages, for example, are still around 30 per cent higher than those in Britain. According to a recent Dutch survey, British wages are now only 42 per cent of Dutch rates.

I.H.

# Environmental issues cannot be ignored

THE IMPACT of the lorry on the environment has become firmly established as a major political consideration in determining transport policy. Thrust into the centre of the political arena during the past decade the environmental effects of the lorry sometimes impinge on the pure economic factors.

The social and environmental costs of lorry transportation are now accepted and recognised as an important factor in transport planning and a legitimate battleground for the politicians and pressure groups. While some might argue that the volume of official and semi-official material produced on the subject has failed to resolve the underlying dispute it has at least recognised its existence.

The lorry "threat" has become a major issue in road planning inquiries, is recognised in Acts of Parliament, mentioned by MPs, alluded to by Ministers and has recently formed the basis for a major court case over the right of local authorities to ban heavy lorries in their areas.

Government should also study the longer-term environmental impact of probable future growth in goods traffic.

The Foster Committee also concluded, despite the views of some groups given in evidence, that if there is to be a limitation on the number of heavy goods vehicles for environmental reasons this should be brought about by raising the level of excise duty rather than by quantitative restrictions. In 1976 about 5,500m ton-miles of freight were carried on the roads. During the past ten years road transport freight has increased by almost 20 per cent

and is predicted to rise by about 4 per cent to 1985. While pressure groups such as Transport 2000 and Friends of the Earth have pressed the case on environmental and cost grounds for a substantial freight shift from road to rail, significantly, the Noise Advisory Council, in a report published last year on the noise implications of transferring freight from road to rail concluded that "the possibility of large-scale transfer is remote". However, it supported continuing Government pressure, subsidies or changes in prices or regulations to encourage a slow transfer for long-haul transportation. The difficulty in balancing economic advantages against environmental factors is frequently one of measurement since transport planners cannot rely on the mere volume of pressure or protest as a reliable indicator.

The political sensitivity over lorries and the environment is demonstrated by the controversy which has arisen over lorry weights. In August last year Mr. William Rodgers, Transport Secretary, told Parliament that there were no pro-

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

# Compare!

### Leasing a Truck.

No capital outlay.  
Full tax allowances.  
Improved cash-flow.

### Fraikin Contract Hire.

No capital outlay.  
Full tax allowances.  
Improved cash-flow.  
Predictable total cost.  
Full, anguish-free maintenance.  
Replacement vehicles in an emergency.  
Less time consuming administration.  
More flexibility — change your truck in mid-contract.  
Special low rates for peak period rentals.  
Realisation of capital — we will buy your trucks and contract them back to you.  
Realisation of workshop real-estate.  
Reduced total costs.  
FRAIKIN is Europe's largest and most successful truck contract-hire company with over 9,000 vehicles.  
FRAIKIN is now in England. If you are still not convinced, mail the coupon. We assure you it is worth the trouble.



TRUCK RENTAL & CONTRACT HIRE

5 Central Park Estate, Staines Road, Hounslow, TW4 6DJ  
Telephone: 01-572 6288/85/80.



## Some Avis Trucks go round in disguise.

Every name you see here is on an Avis truck, because each of these companies came to the conclusion that it's better for Avis to worry about transport than themselves.


For a start an Avis Trucks lease for one-to-five years released capital for more profitable use elsewhere. It also meant that they no longer needed to concern themselves with repairs, maintenance or vehicle purchase and sales. Productivity was improved by Avis vehicles custom built for the job. Prestige enhanced with bright new

livery or plain paintwork as they preferred. Budgetary control was improved, which in turn meant distribution costs could be forecast more accurately. It certainly all adds up.

So whatever paint may disguise an Avis truck, it won't disguise the advantages of an Avis Truck Lease. Write or call for a copy of our brochure today.

The Sales Manager, Avis Truck Leasing,  
Trident House,  
Station Road,  
Hayes,  
Middlesex.  
Telephone: 01-848 8765





## Lose a truck for a day and it could lose you much more than money.

One of your trucks breaks down and you can't get a quick replacement. It could mean you wasting the kind of time that makes you miss vital deliveries. It could even lead to you losing a contract. Result? Bang goes your reputation.

With Ryder Contract Hire, you're protected from a running this kind of risk. If a Ryder truck ever breaks down it's replaced. Immediately.

In fact, Ryder Contract Hire protects you against every sort of transport problem. Basically, it means we handle all the headaches you now handle all yourself.

That includes supplying all the trucks you want, when you want them. And painting and cleaning them, insuring, fuelling, maintaining and repairing them. Doing all the paperwork, as well.

Ryder Contract Hire even provides an easy way to pay for it all. A straight, no-nonsense, monthly tax-deductible charge.

Ryder's got excellent ground cover, too. A nationwide network of strategically located depots, with a number of new locations planned for 1979.

For full details, ring your nearest Ryder number now. Or send the coupon. As they say, nothing ventured nothing gained.

The Amazingly Diverse Ryder Truck Rental Ltd. C.F. House, 97-107 Underbridge Road, Ealing, London W5 5TL. Tel. 01 879 9251. Please send full details about Ryder Contract Hire. Ryder Short-Term Rental. (Electric vehicles not applicable.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Position \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

FT20/2

No other middleweight truck will get you into so many awkward spots or out of so many tight corners. It has one of the tightest turning circles in its class, and the 13 tonner even has power steering as standard.

Like most luxury cars it is fast, quiet, easy to drive, has comfortable cloth seats, and a directional heating and ventilation system. It will even light your cigarette. Unlike most cars it also has room for more than 8 tons of luggage.

Out of all the middleweight trucks on the

British market, how many others have load sensitive braking, front and rear shock absorbers and anti-roll bars, a one man operated tilt cab, and either a powerful 130bhp or 153bhp engine all as standard features?

You can use

our money to buy your J Range Truck. All our dealers offer finance deals exclusive to Renault Trucks which can maximise your profit, free capital, and improve your cash flow.

There's a nationwide service network to care for your investment. Now there's also the added security of the Renault Trucks 24-hour telephone emergency service.

The J Range, 9 and B tonners.

**RENAULT**  
Trucks and Buses

Renault Truck and Bus UK Ltd., Ashburn Road East, Bedford Park, Marston, MK1 1UR. Tel. 0475 255

# Tough trucks to beat.

مركزنا العربي



# The operator and his licence

THE BASIS of the licensing system which allows lorry operators to put their vehicles on the road was fundamentally changed ten years ago. The idea that the size of haulage fleets should be restricted to protect both the established haulier and the railways was abandoned.

So, too, was the distinction which the licensing system maintained between the company that sought to carry someone else's goods—which had to prove need before it could be granted a licence—and the company which used lorries to carry its own goods, which was granted licences virtually on demand.

The present system of operators' licences which was brought in instead placed paramount importance on the interests of the customers of road freight services. Both the commercial haulier and the "own fleet" operator could seek to cater for whatever traffic they thought fit, provided they were able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the licensing authorities that they could maintain certain standards in operating and maintaining their vehicles.

Instead of controlling the quantum of road freight services (an objective the old licensing system never fully achieved

because of the dispensation for "own account" fleets), the emphasis was shifted to controlling the quality of vehicle operation and maintenance. The object was not merely to promote competition. The system was also designed to improve road safety.

The system has remained virtually unchanged ever since. In the 1974 Road Traffic Act, the Government tried to widen the objectives of the licensing system by requiring licensing authorities to consider the environmental aspects of an applicant's operating centre before granting a licence. But this provision was aborted in the following year by a decision of the Transport Tribunal (which hears appeals from the decisions of the licensing authorities).

## Directive

A more lasting change came in 1977 when the Government implemented a European Community directive demanding in more detail the qualitative standards which operators of haulage vehicles would be required to demonstrate in order to be granted, and retain a licence.

As a result, a distinction was

recreated between the vehicle operator who carried other companies' goods and who henceforward needed a standard licence, and those who confined their activities to moving their own goods and who would have to apply for a restricted licence.

Broadly speaking, most of the requirements were similar for both forms of licence. Applicants would have to be of good repute (on which convictions for traffic and other offences would be relevant); they would have to have sufficient financial resources and a suitable operating centre; and they would have to provide satisfactory facilities for maintaining their vehicles, complying with the rules governing drivers' hours and securing that their vehicles were not overloaded.

In addition, hauliers seeking a standard licence would need to show that they were themselves professionally competent or employed one or more transport managers who were of good repute and professionally competent. Existing operators were able to obtain certificates of professional competence as of right under the so-called "grandfather rights" provision. New

entrants, on the other hand, would either have to be qualified members of certain professional bodies or they would have to have passed a Royal Society of Arts examination; in both cases the requirements were set higher for new entrants intending to operate international haulage services than for those who intended to provide services within the country.

## Enforcement

This system has now been reviewed at length by the Foster committee, which reported towards the end of last year. Although the committee made in all 91 recommendations, they were all concerned with matters of relative detail or questions of enforcement. It saw no grounds for a radical change: the system, it concluded, was founded on the right lines and, on the whole, it had been working well.

It rejected, on the one hand, pressure from established hauliers for the creation of a more rigid distinction between commercial haulage and own-account operation; all the evidence showed that only a minority of company fleets were interested inplying for hire. The committee rejected, on the other

hand, pressure for some administrative diversion of road traffic to the railways; even British Rail was no longer asking for that, preferring instead to rely upon competitive marketing.

The most important of the Foster committee's proposals were concerned with the question of enforcement. Here the biggest problem has been the cowboy or illegal operator. The licensing system itself is sound; most vehicle operators aim to keep within both the letter and the spirit of the rules. The trouble is that there is a minority of operators who through negligence or a deliberate flouting of the law bring the whole industry into disrepute.

The Foster committee suggested that the problem should be tackled in three main ways. The first would be by increasing, and redeploying, the manpower resources available for enforcement. There ought to be more roadside and fleet checks, and more of them should be carried out at night and at weekends when many cowboys operated so as to avoid the risk of day-time checks. The committee also thought there should be greater provision for checks on motorways and other purpose-built high-speed roads.

Second, the committee proposed that all operators' licences' vehicles should carry a visible licence plate. This is not a new idea. It had been proposed by previous committees, in 1932 and 1936 and rejected on the grounds of difficulty of implementation. The committee, however, thought that experience in other countries showed that the problems were not insurmountable. If the licence plate carried a transfer which could be defaced when a prohibition order was issued, it would be easier to spot all forms of illegal operation.

## Attack

The third line of attack lay in stiffer penalties. Operators with unsatisfactory vehicle maintenance records should be required to submit their vehicles for testing more frequently than once a year. Licensing authorities should have the discretion to suspend the heavy goods licence of drivers and the licences of transport managers for certain categories of offence. And to hit the cowboy operator where it hurts most, there should be on-the-spot impounding of the vehicles of persistent

offenders. Too often in the past the law has failed to catch up with the itinerant cowboy operator.

These ideas are all commendable, although some of them would not be inexpensive to implement. More controversial are the committee's proposals for reviving the 1974 attempt to introduce environmental considerations into the factors governing the grant of operators' licences.

The committee argues, rightly, that the existing system of development planning control cannot deal adequately with local nuisance problems caused by some vehicle-operating centres, particularly in the case of centres which have been in existence over a period of years. It also makes a fair point when it uses the analogy of other licensing systems — for example, those for public houses and betting shops — which are used to control nuisances over and above the planning system.

But one cannot but help wonder whether the committee's recommendations would tilt the balance too far in the other direction. It proposes that applicants for O licences should be required to advertise their application locally; and that

licensing authorities should have a duty to take into account the views of local planning and highway authorities and other objectors, including local residents, businessmen, and "any person offended by the activities of vehicles from that operating centre anywhere in the country."

## Balance

If a licensing authority decided to hold a public inquiry, then it would be up to the authority to decide who should be permitted to give oral evidence—as in local planning inquiries. And if the authority's decision led to the closure of an existing centre, or made its operation more costly, there would be no compensation.

There can be no doubt that a balance has to be drawn, to transport as in other matters, between the interests of public amenity and public economy. But the balance has to be a fair and generally acceptable one. The trouble with these provisions is that they offer considerable scope to the more militant kind of environmentalist with his own idiosyncratic idea of what constitutes fair play.

Colin Jones

## Environment

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

posals to increase the maximum weight of heavy lorries and promised that he could not agree to any increase until he was satisfied that it would be consistent with safety and environmental considerations.

In January the Government published a report by the Government's Vehicle Standards and Engineering Division on trials with lorries of greater weight than is presently permitted.

The tentative conclusions reached from the small sample trials were that in respect of braking stability, general drive and handling characteristics, noise and smoke pollution and use of energy there was little to choose between the heavier and lighter combinations. However, the heavier vehicles did not have such good braking performance, had less resistance to roll-over and in certain cases there were problems distributing the load. Further studies are to continue.

## Safety

In the field of lorry safety new regulations have recently been introduced for measuring lorry loads in order to tighten up the enforcement of laws on overloading.

In addition the first steps towards a comprehensive system of statutory controls for lorries carrying dangerous loads were announced in November. The new regulations require road tankers carrying single or multiple loads of any of 400 common dangerous chemicals to display hazard warning panels with information for emergency services and the public in the case of an accident. They come into force in March. The cornerstone to the present environmental control over heavy lorries is however, the Road Traffic Regulation Act 1967 extended by the Vehicles (Controls and Regulations) Act 1973, commonly known as the Dykes Act.

These Acts enable a local authority to make orders on the grounds of amenity and for controlling movement and parking of heavy commercial vehicles (those with an unladen weight of over three tons) on roads in its area.

The Freight Transport Association subsequently produced a report on lorries and traffic management for use by local authorities operating the Act and most recently, in October last year, undertook a survey of the effects of the Act in its first five years of operation.

The latest report concludes that lorry routing is "not the panacea once thought" and that what was possible under the Dykes Act had been largely fulfilled. While lorry management will continue the FTA urged an approach which was "sympathetic to the needs of trade and industry."

The report said that some local authorities had taken up the provisions of the Act to deny access on the grounds of amenity and most had also prepared written proposals as a requirement of the Act for lorry management in their areas before January last year. About 400 local central schemes have been introduced under the Act. However, Mr. John Horan, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Transport, has recently urged local authorities to make more use of their powers under the Dykes Act.

What is still unknown is the full impact of the High Court ruling last December on the "Windsor cordon" in favour of

a lorry ban imposed by Berkshire County Council.

The court case was seen as a major test for selective bans on heavy lorries under the Act. The Freight Transport Association and the National Farmers Union, which brought the case, are expected to appeal.

While the wider concept of a national lorry route system appears to have been abandoned, at least for the present by Government, the Dykes Act does provide local councils with a degree of control, should they wish to exercise it over the heavy lorry.

A study completed last year, again by the Transport and Road Research Laboratory, pointed out the importance of careful planning of lorry controls to ensure that the benefits in environmental terms were not outweighed by increased carrying costs or by the costs of implementing restrictions.

Among the report's findings were that "No Entry" controls, without the exception for access, were usually expensive and ineffective. The report also concluded that long term improvements to design might reduce noise and smoke but little could be done about the visual aspect of lorries. The preferred solution favoured by the Laboratory was long-term planning including parking, transport cafes, overnight accommodation and other facilities for drivers. Significantly the report also stated that the long-term aim of a network of high quality lorry routes connecting areas of industrial and commercial activity dropped for the time being by the Government "would have economic benefits in reducing transport costs as well as environmental disturbance."

The Lorries and the Environment Committee, set up in 1974 with the aid of a Government grant and chaired by Sir Daniel Pettit, retired chairman and chief executive of the National Freight Corporation, has completed a series of major studies into the relationship between the lorry and the environment. These include reports on direct distribution, freight complexes and transshipment.

## Distribution

The Committee, composed of senior representatives from local authorities, industry and freight transport, has concluded that both freight complexes and direct distribution could provide solutions in the longer term to the environmental problems caused by lorries in urban areas. The major problem remains the investment required for such structural changes. Two new reports, one on goods reception facilities, are due out at the end of March.

Sir Daniel believes that the time is ripe for expanding the membership of the Committee, particularly to include the trade unions, and turning it into a transport advisory body — a transport little Neddly. This he thinks would enable the Committee to move forward and face the challenge that he believes new technology will bring to the industry.

The micro-electronics revolution, he believes, will bring changes in patterns of shopping, distribution and infrastructure leading inevitably to structural changes in the road freight industry itself. These changes, he suggests, may well themselves reduce the friction between the lorry and the environment.

Paul Taylor

# Bedford ends the waiting game.



We can now give you the kind of truck delivery you've always wanted. Namely, the no-waiting kind you can rely on.

Most Bedford truck chassis are available for immediate delivery. How can we do it? Easy. We're simply living up to our status as Britain's biggest truck producer,\* and our

reputation as manufacturer of over 3 million commercial vehicles. What's more, our dealers are poised to give you the fastest possible turnaround with bodybuilders.

All of which goes to make Bedford trucks faster onto the road. So why wait? Contact your Bedford dealer without delay.

**BEDFORD**   
Britain's top truck producer.

\*In 1978 Bedford produced more trucks over 3.5 tonnes GVW than any other UK manufacturer.



ROAD TRANSPORT VI

# Drivers' dispute brings changes

THE PRIVATE HIRE and reward sector of the road haulage industry has just emerged from what is almost certainly the bloodiest-ever fight with its drivers.

A strike, over pay and conditions which began in some areas of the country on January 3 finally ended earlier this month after five weeks of bitterness and stubborn resistance from both employers and unions.

The dispute, which involved up to 50,000 drivers and most of the medium and large member companies of the Road Haulage Association had major repercussions on both the Association and the Transport and General Workers Union.

The union was victorious. The employers' association was brought into the national spotlight for the first time and was shown not to be quite the paper tiger the unions had claimed it was. This, however, was masked by the defeat the Association suffered in the eventual settlements.

### Rumours

Beyond that, there were persistent rumours that local regional officials of the Association had in some cases settled privately with the drivers of their own companies while still pursuing the firm line against conceding the unions' pay demands on a regional basis. This may have upset hauliers in some regions and there were criticisms in any case about the way pay negotiations were handled by the Association as a whole.

To be fair, however, the Association's regional negotiating chairman stood out against improving the 15 per cent offer for a number of weeks, a point which took the unions by surprise.

The dispute, however, also highlighted the unsatisfactory nature of much of the industry's bargaining machinery. For the private hire and reward sector, a wages council used to set minimum rates. A report by the Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration recommended in 1976 that the wages council should be abolished as no longer relevant for maintaining acceptable pay standards among drivers. It also suggested that the council should not be replaced by a statutory joint industrial council, largely because of the growth of local agreements.

forum to discuss general matters and that this could form the basis for a new negotiating structure if that was thought necessary. The findings were in favour of the unions' arguments and opposed to the views of the Association. The wages council was duly abolished and negotiations are technically held on regional negotiating committees.

Pay within the 15,500 member companies of the Association is fixed within the association's 14 regions. These pay and conditions levels are then generally applied to the other 30,000 private hire and reward companies who are not members of the Association.

Although the Association has 14 regions, it has 18 negotiating chairmen. The other 4 chairmen represent such groups as the National Freight Corporation, the Express Carriers Group and holding companies with their own hire-out haulage fleets.

These groups have their own bargaining machinery but nevertheless participate in national discussions on pay within the Association. The system of regional negotiations, however, is to a considerable extent a myth. Although union officials in different regions have negotiated slightly different pay and conditions deals from one another the Transport Workers pay claim for hire and reward drivers is set nationally by delegates conference.

The employers' ton while acknowledging the existence of the regional structure and accepting that the Association's head office has no power to dictate what terms should be agreed in the regions nevertheless followed the path laid down by the national negotiating chairman. It was always hoped by the Association that no region would break ranks from decisions made by those meetings.

Inevitably the recent dispute ended messily. Many companies individually settled with their drivers. One region then broke ranks and opted for arbitration. The Association, seeing a way out of the dispute applied the arbitration decision as a national offer. Each region gradually settled with the drivers at varying pay levels around the arbitration decision. Official disputes ended on different days.

During the dispute Mr. Alex Kitson, the Transport Workers executive officer, brought up with Government ministers the possibility of some form of inquiry into the industry. It is very difficult to see, however,

what new path road haulage's bargaining machinery could or should follow. The Association wants national pay negotiations saying such a system is tidier and simpler and would bring more uniformity to the pay structure.

The Association is also concerned that a regional system gives the Transport Workers additional bargaining strength—allowing the union to pick off areas in a series of leapfrogging claims and creating the possibility that individual regions will break under industrial action.

The willingness of the Association to participate in central discussions under the umbrella of the Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service during

the last dispute, and turn a local arbitration award into a national offer could be seen as an attempt by the Association to revert to central pay fixing. The Transport Workers, however, say that regional negotiations are necessary to meet special local difficulties and that it is the only way to ensure that agreements are fully adhered to by the drivers.

Some Government officials have expressed the view privately that national wage fixing is the only answer to the industry's bargaining problems. Many observers believe, and some union officials have warned that what might happen, is that pay agreements could eventually be left in the hands of individual hauliers

and their drivers. In this case, the union would fall back on picking off individual companies to set the going rate for pay and conditions deals nationally.

The industry almost certainly faces tough pay bargaining over the next few wage rounds and large pay settlements seem inevitable. Over the past two years, hire and reward drivers have secured deals of 15 and 22 per cent, some of the highest during these pay rounds. They will be looking for a large deal at the end of this year.

Mr. Kitson has already warned that hauliers escaped conceding any of the union's demands on shorter hours but that they must now expect a high on this. The Transport

Workers is concerned about the effect of new EEC driving hours legislation on earnings. The previous claim for a 35 hour week was a test run for similar drivers' claims over the next two years.

It now looks certain that the tachograph, over which the unions have been fighting a stubborn battle, will be introduced. Hauliers will be expected to pay out considerable productivity payments in that event.

Apart from that, the nature of settlements struck this year is certain to cause a considerable amount of trouble for the next wage round. Although all regions settled on a top minimum rate of £84 or £85, there were considerable differences in

fringe benefits and some hauliers expect this to form the basis of "parity" claims.

Apart from pay and conditions, driving hours and the use of the tachograph, a main point of contact between employers and the unions is the issue of training. Some of the big haulage companies have in-house training schemes but in general industry-wide training has been low key, some might say poor.

This was recognised by the Government which assisted in the formation of the Road Transport Industry Training Board, which is financed by the industry in the form of a levy on hauliers. This incorporates teaching in a wide range of areas from truck and fork lift driving, to warehouse manage-

ment and the control of freight movements. There are a handful of residential training centres.

There has also been a proliferation of group training associations, usually run by small groups of hauliers. Not unnaturally, there has been some resistance to organised training schemes and the training board levy.

Poaching of drivers is still a major concern. A company trains a driver from BGV 3 standard to the top BGV 3 weight only to find that he leaves for another company. In an industry where the average haulier only employs five or six drivers, that can be a severe loss.

Nick Garnett

# Buses: trying to stop the rot

IN A recent review of research needs in the bus industry, the Department of Transport focused on what it describes as one of the most serious transport questions facing the Government: is the continuing decline in the use of buses in the UK—a trend not found in many other European countries—inevitable and if not, what can or should be done about it? How is the diminishing band of people without cars to cope in the future?

That rate of decline has averaged 4 per cent a year in the last decade and there was a 3.7 per cent fall in the first nine months of 1978—the latest period for which figures are available—compared with the same months of 1977. The industry last year cost central and local Government £226m in subsidies and capital grants. A decade ago, grants were almost non-existent.

In 1978 the Government's response to this state of affairs was a Transport Act, which contains two major provisions relating to buses:

- the requirement for county councils to publish annually, in consultation with operators and consumers, a rolling five-year public transport plan
- some measures to encourage "unconventional" forms of transport, by legalising car-sharing, relaxing the driving qualifications for volunteer-driven community buses and

simplifying licensing procedures in areas where no services exist.

In addition, the Government has switched its spending plans to syphon £15m of cash from urban bus support to rural bus services in the so-called "shire counties."

Government has also asked local authorities not already doing so to give old people half-fare concessions and is seriously examining the possibility of a uniform national travel concession scheme, which the 1977 Transport White Paper said would cost another £30m a year.

There is a strong feeling in some quarters in the bus industry, however, that these measures are cosmetic and certainly financially negative given the likely impact of the shorter EEC driving day now being phased in.

The Confederation of British Road Passenger Transport put the cost of EEC hours changes at £140m some time ago and Mr. Denis Quin, the Association's director general, believes that estimate will turn out to be too low. The industry is now involved in monitoring the impact in a joint study with the Department of Transport and the results could eventually form the basis of a compensation claim which the association has warned of frequently in the past.

Particularly serious for bus and coach operators is the fact

that no progress has been made on securing exemption for bus operators from the change from a fixed Saturday-Saturday to a rolling "any period of seven consecutive days" definition of the week. This is due to be implemented in October and will, if observed, create great difficulties especially for coaching tour operators accustomed to the freedom of working 10-day schedules and taking "long weekend" breaks.

### Viewpoint

The other aspect of the Government's spending plans for buses of concern to the industry is the commitment to withdraw in stages between 1980 and 1985 the 50 per cent grant paid towards the cost of new buses.

From the industry's viewpoint this is a clean-cut subsidy which gets directly to the operator without the bargaining or in some cases "laundering" (in the words of the National Bus Company chief executive) of funds passed via the county councils in the annual Transport Supplementary Grant payments.

The problems of the TSG system have been adequately displayed in the last two years as the Government has attempted to implement the £15m switch of resources to rural buses within three years, "by the end of the decade." In

the first year, 1978-79, no progress was made, but in the latest settlements £8m was pumped through and those counties refusing to co-operate saw their funds for other transport projects reduced as a consequence.

Although these financial questions are at the centre of the Government's concern, efforts to stimulate community buses and other fringe public transport services have also consumed a good deal of energy.

It is too early to judge their success and even the programme of rural transport experiments set up in 1977 has yet to be evaluated. At present, there are ten community bus services in Britain but none has yet made use of the new licensing arrangements. There is not much doubt, however, about the scale of the problem. The Association of District Councils recently reported that only 35 out of 108 parishes in central Norfolk have a bus service usable for journeys to work. A glossy self-help manual has been produced by the Department to help would-be founders of new services.

There is, however, a large and important sector of the bus industry hardly touched by the Government's programme: the coach tour, contract hire and express services which are dominated by the private sector of the industry. These services, much to the

chagrin of their operators, do not even receive fuel tax concessions, but they have been much the most stable sector of the industry in recent years. Between 1976 and 1977, tours and excursions increased by 4 per cent to 877m vehicle kilometres and receipts by 11 per cent to £27.6m. Receipts in contract and private hire (pre-dominantly schools) were up 15 per cent. These rather crude figures tend to confirm, however, as various company comparisons have done for earlier years, that competition is keen, keeping rates and profits in the industry low.

The private sector, as in road haulage, is dominated by small family firms—a fact which is also causing some tension over wage bargaining systems. A report on the coaching industry from the Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service at the end of last year, argued that more progress could be made in developing collective bargaining systems, but was not particularly optimistic about the industry's ability to set up a central pay bargaining structure.

National Travel, the National Bus Company's coaching arm, continued to lose market share last year, although the overall financial position of the company strengthened. This financial strength will almost certainly result in the Government's turning down a recom-

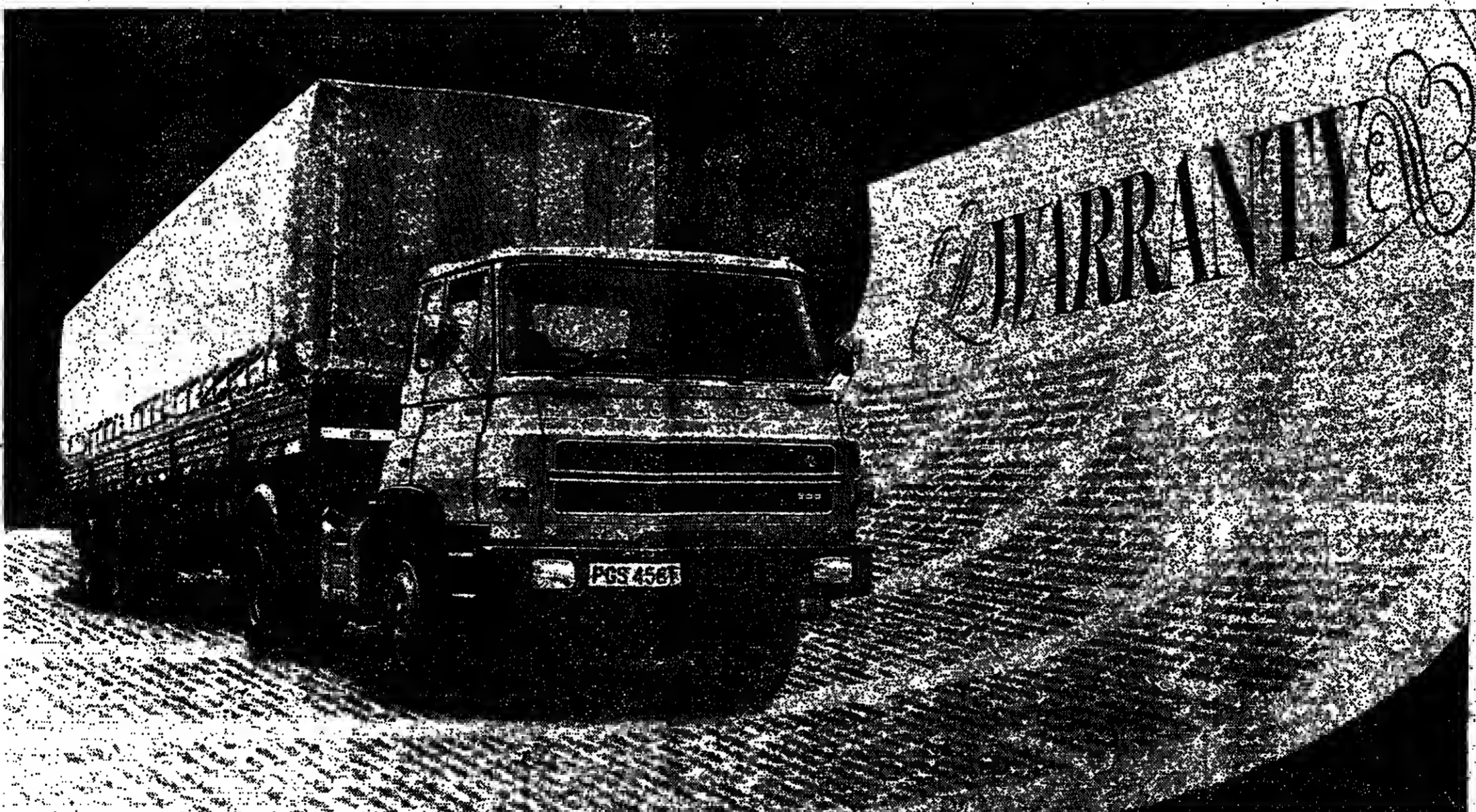
mendation from a Commons Select Committee that National Bus's commencing capital debt be written off.

One change which is likely to materialise for the industry this year concerns consumer representation, with the Government plan for a single national transport consumer council to replace the rail-oriented Central Transport Consultative Committee. This body, which is also to be given power to vet rail fare increases, would be the first to have such national powers in his matters and, not surprisingly, the National Bus Company is not particularly keen on the development.

Another cause the industry would like to see progress on is its attempt to get legislation to permit operators to charge heavy excess fares to passengers, fouled riding beyond the destination to which they have paid. A clause inserted in the Transport Bill last year was lost following accusations about "instant fines", but a private Bill is now in progress to introduce a modified excess fares system in Greater Manchester. This would give anyone accused of over-riding 21 days in which to pay, have the matter taken to court or put his case to the bus company. It is estimated that over-riding costs the bus industry between £10m and £15m a year.

I.H.

# YOU'LL BE DRIVING FOR TWO YEARS BEFORE YOU'RE OFF IT.



Dodge 300 Series trucks are backed by a unique two-year unlimited-mileage warranty.

During the first twelve months of ownership, the vehicle has complete parts and labour warranty cover. And much more.

Should you need roadside assistance, you'll get it free from a Dodge Heavy Truck Specialist. Anywhere in the UK\* Dodge Heavy Truck Specialists also

provide a breakdown recovery service. Free. Anywhere in the UK\*.

If warranty repairs extend beyond five consecutive working days, the cost of a hire vehicle will be met for any additional days.

For the second twelve months, certain powertrain components are covered—parts and labour, regardless of mileage.

After two years, the warranty ends

but the support doesn't. Dodge Heavy Truck Specialists will continue to back you with the highest professional standards of after-sales service. They even operate a vehicle-off-road emergency parts system that gives round-the-clock access to central stores. Parts held in stock are made available immediately.

The heavy truck warranty is an impressive demonstration of confidence in the new Dodge 300 Series range. A test drive will be no less an impressive demonstration. See your Dodge Truck dealer.

\*Under the terms of the warranty. See your Dodge Truck dealer for full details.

## DODGE 300 SERIES



Handwritten text in Arabic script: "هناك من الصل"



THE MANAGEMENT PAGE

EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ

SMALL COMPANIES are better than large ones at creating and expanding new products and generating wealth and jobs. Academics have been aware of this for decades, and a growing number of businessmen and politicians is now coming to recognise the fact — which is why there is now so much pressure, on both sides of the Atlantic, for governments to ease the lot of the entrepreneur.

This is all well and good, but it does not detract from the crying urgency for more innovation by large companies.

Whatever its undoubted virtues, small business alone cannot resolve the problems of decaying industries and rising unemployment. This is not only because of the magnitude of the problem in most industrial countries, but also because of the sheer impossibility of transferring sufficient surplus labour (and possibly capital) from large firms to smaller enterprises — which may be far away and may require entirely different skills.

The obvious answer, for governments as well as individual companies, is to stimulate entrepreneurship within large organisations, and to encourage what has generally become known as "venture management."

There have been several well-publicised examples of this in Europe over the last few years, notably BOC in Britain. But, as one might suspect, the U.S. is way ahead of European countries, both in the variations which have been tried, and in their achievements.

The contrasting experiences of several venture-minded multinationals, including Exxon (Esso), Dow Chemical, and the dozen of them all, 3M (Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing), have been compared by one of the leading U.S. academics in the innovation field, Dr. Edward B. Roberts, of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

At a seminar organised by McKinsey and Company, Dr. Roberts drew the following general conclusions:

- Long-term persistence is a pre-requisite for success. A corporation must be willing to commit itself to a minimum period of five to seven years for just beginning to "grow a new business," he said. "This is one of

the secrets of 3M's phenomenal record of success over the last 30 years. Except in the case of joint ventures with smaller firms, the large company may have to wait for over 10 years before it gets any significant income—which requires thinking, perhaps even planning, well over a decade ahead, an unpopular activity in the unpredictable world of the late 1970s.

- To be successful, a venture management strategy must emulate the entrepreneurship found in small companies, or actually link up with it.
- Finally, no single strategy is suitable for all corporations, and it is extraordinarily difficult to emulate another's success.

The most popular form of U.S. venture management in the 1960s was what Dr. Roberts calls "venture capital," large companies providing finance for bright new firms and taking stakes in them. But he claims that, except for Dow and possibly Exxon, this approach has not been very successful.

At one time, he says, Dow successfully invested in large numbers of high-technology companies. But he considers that these achievements have fallen off in recent years.

**Spawning**

3M, by contrast, has achieved its success by spawning internal ventures. Here again, very few companies have copied its approach with much effect.

Exxon, Dr. Roberts considers, looks as if it is succeeding with the composite approach adopted by its subsidiary, Exxon Enterprises Inc. Since the late 1960s it has become increasingly involved in both venture capital and internal ventures, as well as what he calls "new-style joint ventures." In order to construct a "critical mass" of new ventures from which it can move in even newer directions.

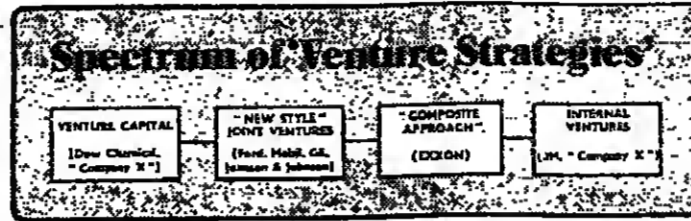
Four of these contrasting approaches are represented in the diagram.

Dr. Roberts emphasises that the degrees of corporate involvement required by big companies for successful venture management increases across the spectrum shown in the diagram, from left to right. This applies to both financial and managerial participation.

Starting on the left, with

# Venture management: 3M and Exxon show the way

BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ



"venture capital," Dr. Roberts draws some salutary lessons from the experience of "Company X" (the reasons for anonymity will be obvious).

A multi-billion dollar group, it was one of the first companies to decide to "go venturing." It quickly made about a dozen venture capital investments, but after only a few years it decided they were not having a sufficient impact on the corporation's overall profitability. So it sold them off and altered course towards a form of internal venture.

For the next five years or so it ploughed large sums into research and development, trying to integrate its basic business forward into complete "systems." It developed a handful of new products through this expensive, technology-driven process, although Dr. Roberts considers that all were commercial failures.

Then it tried another tack, recruiting a team of consultants to look first at the needs of the market, and to generate proposals for new internal ventures. Over half a dozen such proposals were made in the early 1970s, but all were rejected by top management.

The final stage, which lasted several years, was to capitalise on existing internal ideas which could be taken more or less "off-the-shelf." Several had reached the pilot stage by the time the corporation's chief executive decided it was time to re-direct his management's attention to its basic business.

This case throws up a multitude of lessons and questions. In particular, Dr. Roberts stresses that the corporation was debt-free for most of the period (nearly 20 years) during which these experiments were tried, so that there were—in theory—relatively few financial constraints upon it.

Other key differences in management style identified by Dr. Roberts are that small companies do relatively little market research, and "small companies shake hands on a deal," large ones employ lawyers.

"This is only one set of reasons why joint venturing is difficult to construct and carry through successfully. Of all the others, the most common appears to be the misunderstanding and misapplication of sales and distribution channels.

"It's easy for a large company to think it can sell almost anything," warns Dr. Roberts, citing a partnership which broke down for just this reason.

The large company had been selected because it already sold to the market at which the small firm wanted to direct its high-technology, electronic system. But the Goliath of the alliance sold low-price, low-technology products which needed little service backup. Its contact with the customer was at a relatively junior level.

**Field service**

But the small company's product was relatively expensive and complex, so that the point of customer contact had to be at a high level, and extensive field service was needed. The relationship did not last long.

Joint ventures form just one part of Exxon's extraordinary strategy, so do the other two types in the diagram, plus the acquisition of technology and several other variations.

The need for such a composite approach, to which very substantial resources have been committed, arose from the fact that Exxon had a narrow product

base. This made it impossible to follow the 3M approach of concentrating mainly on internal ventures, which requires the company to have a broad base of products and markets from which to draw new ideas and expertise.

There are many other corporations in Exxon's position, but this does not mean its catholic approach, and unusually long-scale commitment, are suitable for them all. For one thing, it can be extremely costly.

In contrast with Exxon, Dr. Roberts argues that a company like U.S. General Electric, with a broad spread of existing product lines, could justifiably adopt the 3M line—if only it were more ready to define more flexibly its famed "strategic business units."

As an example, Dr. Roberts criticises the way that—admittedly back in the Fifties—GE assigned commercialisation of the transistor to its vacuum tube division, "where it was fought over for years," so that it failed to gain the market (and profit) dominance in transistors

which it had previously achieved in vacuum tubes. At 3M, Dr. Roberts maintains, an entirely separate team would have been set up to exploit the transistor, even though it challenged one of the company's basic products.

Reiterating his overriding theme, that persistence is critical to the success of venture management, Dr. Roberts claims that Exxon has completely rethought many of its traditional management policies in the interests of continuity.

Not only has it invented an independent stock option system for Exxon Enterprises—the first time, he says, that an Exxon manager has been able to subscribe to anything but the parent company's shares—but it has broken its tradition of job rotation approximately every five years by preserving the top management of Exxon Enterprises for more than a decade.

This raises the lesson that, to achieve their object, large companies' new ventures should be in new organisational forms, as well as in new business areas.

## SOME LARGE-SMALL U.S. JOINT VENTURES

| Large Company   | Small Company   | Area of Joint Venture  |
|---|---|--|
| American Broadcasting Company   | Technical Operations, Inc.  | Black & white film transmitted to colour viewing over TV   |
| American District Telegraph Bell & Howell Bravo Corporation   | Solid State Technology  | Industrial security systems  |
| Elliot Machine Div. of Carrier Corporation Exxon Nuclear Corp.  | Micro Anti-Pollution Systems, Inc. Mechanical Technology, Inc. Avco-Everett Research Laboratory | Microfilm reader Molten salt pollution control systems High-speed centrifugal compressors High-energy laser uranium isotope separation & enrichment Steam engines for automobiles Hospital computer system Automated clinical laboratory system Long-crystal silicon solar conversion technology Electronic "point of sale" check-out system |
| Ford Motor Company  | Thermoelectron Corp.  | Steam engines for automobiles  |
| General Electric Company Johnson & Johnson Company Mobil Corporation                                  | Bolt Beranek & Newman, Inc. Damon Corporation Tyco Laboratories, Inc.                           | Hospital computer system Automated clinical laboratory system Long-crystal silicon solar conversion technology Electronic "point of sale" check-out system   |
| Pitney-Bowes Co.  | Alplex Computer Corp.   | Electronic "point of sale" check-out system  |
| Roche Electronics Division of Hoffman-La Roche Wyeth Laboratories, Division of American Home Products | Avco-Everett Research Laboratory Survival Technology, Inc.                                      | Inflatable balloon heart assist system Self-administered heart injection system  |

Source: Dr. Edward B. Roberts, David Sarnoff professor in Management of Technology in MIT's Sloan School of Management

FOR decades Soviet prestige was closely linked to the awesome image of a country raising itself up by its bootstraps through a planned economy which marshalled resources into a rapid economic growth machine.

Never mind the quality, it was the rapidly increasing quantity which would allow the Soviet Union to overtake the capitalist states and demonstrate the superiority of the Soviet system.

For nearly two decades however, economic growth rates have been declining steadily and last year industrial production rose a modest 4.8 per cent—high by UK standards, but well below

the 10 per cent growth of the early 1960s and 6 to 8 per cent in the early years of the current decade.

Much of the blame for board-labour, reluctance to long-term and general conservatism has been laid on the shoulders of Soviet managers. But they operate within the overall constraints of a planning and organisational structure which has so far stubbornly resisted all attempts at reform.

The Soviet leadership, under President Brezhnev and Prime Minister Kosygin, has made several attempts to reform the state bureaucracy which con-

straints on Soviet industry reform

BY DR. TIM DUNMORE

trains Soviet industry. In 1965 Mr. Kosygin tried to break the stranglehold that the government ministries in Moscow held over the managers of factories all over the Soviet Union. The immediate result was a noticeable but only temporary revival in the growth rate, its continued decline since 1967 led to further attempts at reform in 1973.

Yet these reforms of 1973 have as yet shown no sign of reversing the depressing trend in Soviet growth rates. Like their precursors of 1965 they are falling foul of a governmental bureaucracy that is either unwilling or unable to alter its attitudes and work habits.

The 1965 reform restricted the central ministries to fixing only general guidelines for the work of each factory rather than a mass of detailed directives. The aim was to free the factory from high-level interference from the ministry and at the same time to reward initiative and enter-

prise by factory officials. The same philosophy can be seen at work in the 1973 reforms. These called for the amalgamation of groups of four or five factories in similar or complementary branches of industry into so-called "inter-industry associations" which were to take over most of the functions of the former factory managements and some of those of the ministries. In addition, in some sectors of industry "industrial associations" were to be established at a level between production associations and ministries.

The latter were to concentrate their energies on long-term planning and development functions and were told not to interfere in the day-to-day management of factories and associations. The aim of these structural changes was not only to decentralise control over Soviet industry but also to reap the benefits of larger scale production within associations. Special emphasis was laid on the need to incorporate research and development institutions in production associations. The Soviet leadership is acutely aware of the need to speed up the introduction of new technology to production lines. In this respect, as in so many others, the central ministries had acted as a bureaucratic brake on enterprising managers of factories and associations.

That neither the 1965 nor the 1973 reforms have had the desired impact on growth rates is easily explained. They have not been fully carried out.

In a nutshell the industrial ministries in Moscow continue to interfere in the day-to-day running of factories and associations and continue to dampen enterprise by their managers.

How is it, though, that mere bureaucrats can ignore the orders of one of the most powerful governments in the world? Certainly not by openly refusing to obey their superiors. Soviet officials, like civil servants in all countries, have long used delay, deceit and "misinterpretation" of orders in dealing with their supposed superiors.

In the case of the association reform of 1973 many ministries have dragged their feet in its execution. The new structure was supposed to be largely operative by the end of 1975. Three years after that date more than half the Soviet industry is still run on the old factory administration system.

More significant in the long term is that many of the 4,000 or so production and industrial associations that have been set up comply with the letter rather than the spirit of the reforms. Soviet experts have often condemned the practice of "paper" mergers of factories: four or five of them are formally united in a production association but in practice they continue to operate independently of the association and under close ministerial scrutiny. Roughly half of the factories in production associations retain their legal autonomy; yet a leading official of the state planning agency "Gosplan" has firmly stated that this can be

**Leave us to answer it**

- rent an Agovox C380 telephone answering machine
- 1-year rental at competitive rates
- the smallest & latest model from the Zeiss Group of West Germany
- available immediately

**RING 01-778 7255 anytime!**

Agovox Answering, 4 Sydenham Road, London SE26 5DY

justified in the case of only one fifth of such factories.

The directors of the old factories are often unwilling to relinquish their authority to the new associations. Such opposition has been overcome in some cases by high level intervention; for example opposition to the establishment of the Leningrad Optical-Mechanical Association (LOMO) was over-

come by the Leningrad party leaders' direct intervention and the transfer of several directors to "other work."

At a higher level many of the industrial associations that have been set up amount to little more than renamed departments of ministries who have to carry out their orders. That consent can be coerced or induced.

managers to give up their major functions to a new body and so lose their direct control over industrial production.

If the Soviet economy is to be revived the centralised system of management built up by Stalin in the 1930s must be dismantled. The experience of Khrushchev as well as Brezhnev and Kosygin shows that a large proportion of management officials will not participate in their own destruction. Even in a dictatorial system like the Soviet one, leaders cannot rule without the consent of those who have to carry out their orders. That consent can be coerced or induced.

The present Soviet leadership has rejected the former alternative; it is very reluctant to dismiss or transfer leading officials. Bureaucratic consent to economic reform can only be induced by material incentives and/or retraining on a scale that the Soviet Government does not dare contemplate. Even that would only yield results over a longer time period than would be acceptable. The prospects for a successful restructuring of the Soviet economy to revive a slackening growth rate are not rosy.

Dr. Tim Dunmore is a lecturer in Soviet affairs at Keele University.

**When your business is going places**

... you need a Beechcraft Super King Air 200. Superior power and versatility; performance and dependability; comfort for up to 12 passengers; maintenance-free 5 to 8 hour "flying boardroom" configuration. Over 2000 Beechcraft King Airs are in service worldwide.

With a range in excess of 2000 miles, more than 2000 altitudes to choose from in Europe, Africa, Asia, King Air will extend your business wherever there are other available business aircraft—the Super King Air is the safe, comfortable and efficient way to keep ahead of the competition. Get full details from the UK distributor:

**Eagle**

Eagle Aircraft Services Limited  
London: Airport House, 1100 W10 7BQ  
Telephone: 01-898 0271 (10 lines) Telex: 24552

**We'll give you millions of consumers**

**But that's our business!**

Why not make it yours?

You're in the goods distribution business or maybe even in the fast service sector, so you need to reach the largest possible number of consumers to be successful. In Warrington we'll put you in touch with 55 million of them, throughout the U.K. In fact, more than 15 million consumers are within one hour's drive of the town itself. Add to this the fact that we've rapidly grown into one of the country's foremost locations for commercial expansion and you'll discover why so many of the biggest names in industry have found Warrington the ideal base for effective communication and product distribution.

We're situated right next to the Crossword point of the M6, M62 and M56, so country-wide communication is easy. We're only minutes away from the North's leading container ports and rail services—And of course, we're only a short drive from Manchester International Airport.

Find out more about the country's leading distribution centre and the superb, immediately available accommodation we have to offer. When it comes to distribution, Warrington means business.

Phone Tina White (0825) 51144 now or post the coupon for further details to: Warrington New Town Development Corporation, P.O. Box 48, Warrington, Cheshire, WA1 2LE. Tel: 0925 51144

3,000 sq. ft.  7,500 sq. ft.

15,000 sq. ft.  20,000 sq. ft.

85,000 sq. ft. plus

State size required

Name

Position

Company

Address

FT20/2

Tel.

**Warrington means Business**







THE ARTS

Beaubourg, Paris

Railroad Times

by BRIAN TAYLOR

The exhibition Railroad Station Times ("Les Temps des Gares") currently at the Pompidou Museum until April 9 gives one the impression that Paris is having another of its cultural rummage sales. The undertaking epitomizes the aims of the very holding itself, as a kind of clearinghouse to which the eager masses may come to sample extravagant presentations without being asked to exercise their critical capacities.

With typical French flair for classification, and for the spectacular, as well as the organizers of Railroad Station Times have aspired to a comprehensiveness that cannot leave one indifferent. Every man, woman, and child will find at least something to pique his curiosity or to provoke nostalgic memories of travel by rail. However, equally typical and much more alarming, is a certain disdain for the general public on the part of those responsible for a thematic exhibition such as this: so much money has been spent to say so little to so many.

From start to finish one has a distinct uneasiness of rummaging around. Fourteen (why not 13 or 52?) themes were deemed necessary for presenting the railroad station as a "microcosm of industrial society," according to the catalogue. A visitor's first encounter on entering Beaubourg's fifth-floor warehouse is with a series of scale-models executed in sugar, gaudily painted and each contained in life-size luggage carts. Dexterity in sugar sets the tone for the rest that is to be served up in the exhibition, whether it be the mock-up station waiting-room with life-size travellers (entirely whitewashed) amid recorded sound and fury and projected images, or the first of the fourteen sections devoted to "The Station: Decoration and Decorum."

In each section a multitude of photographs of all sizes and shapes, in colour and black and white, are mounted on self-supporting panels which form stalls, as it were, along a path one is asked to follow. However, there is no apparent ordering of the sequence of

themes, nor even a coherent, discernible message within a given theme. One hundred and fifty years of railroad station history is simply evoked for public consumption, explicitly and with some of the most finely-executed scale models (22 specially ordered for the show) of railroad stations throughout Europe and the world; yet one searches in vain for a clear and explicit position on a subject, the railroads, which continues to raise difficult issues for our increasingly collectivized, energy-conscious, industrialized society.

Situated mid-way through the exhibition and calculated, one supposes, to alleviate the mindless fatigue of some and to demonstrate a commitment to social relevance to others, is a display of objects decorated by schoolchildren as part of an experiment in which they were asked to respond imaginatively to the proposition: "Abandoned luggage on a deserted platform at night dream of travellers and travels." The results, if they interest anyone at all, probably appeal to the parents of individual participants but it is certainly unlikely that they hold much in store for other children.

Railroad Station Times, which will travel for the next two years after leaving Beaubourg to Italy, Belgium, Switzerland and the UK, represents a recurrent phenomenon these days, one that is somewhat analogous to what one observes in turning on a television set: immense sums of money are spent on productions destined for a viewing public that is insidiously left in ignorance of the essential criteria by which to judge what they are seeing. The programmer's reasons for making the selections are rarely defined. At least in a retrospective exhibition of a single artist's work, such as the Magritte show also on now at Beaubourg, one might hope to discern a series of preoccupying issues during the artist's career. With a thematic exhibition, especially one such as Railroad Station Times, the public has a right to demand more than mere classification, sugary models in the spirit of Madame Tussaud, and trite labels like "temple of technology."

Festival Hall

LPO/Rostropovich

by ARTHUR JACOBS

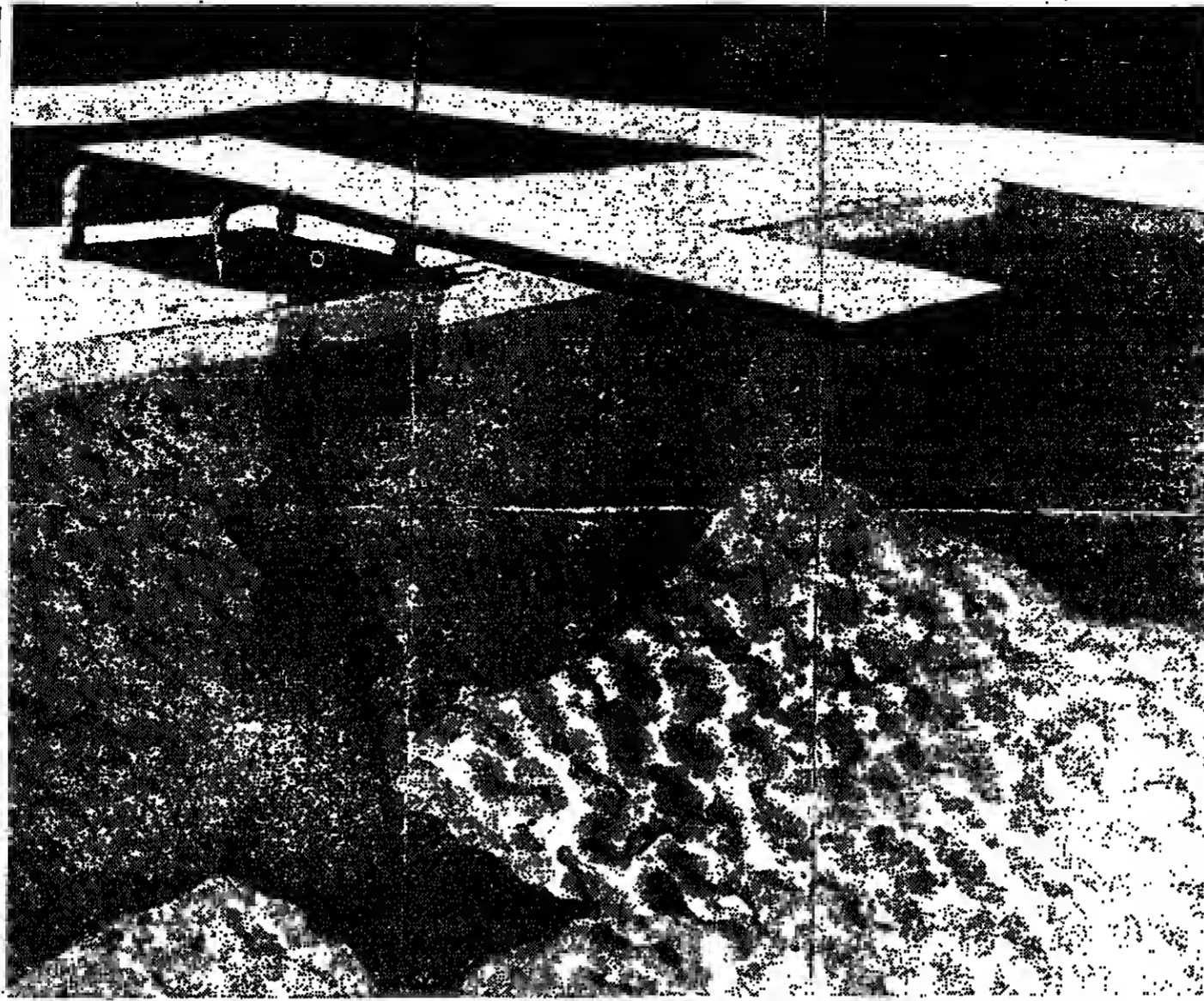
Like Menuhin, like the late David Oistrakh, Rostropovich was oriented towards the force of his interpretative power as a soloist. But they, unlike him, never attained the directorship of a leading symphony orchestra (the National Symphony of Washington, DC). Rostropovich's technique with the baton still leaves his players occasionally uncertain of where exactly a beat should begin and where a chord should end. But that hardly impeded the exhilaration he conveyed on Friday night, at the first of four concerts with the London Philharmonic Orchestra.

Exhilaration did not come at once. For some reason he adopted an unusually slow and indeed heavy tempo for Beethoven's Coriolanus overture. But then he guided three young newcomers through a most enjoyable performance of Beethoven's Triple Concerto (a work that does not always grip) and, in the New World Symphony, managed almost to convince me that Dvořák's most popular symphony is actually his best.

The structural balance between the various movements of this symphony, the surge and fall of the music within those movements, and the composer's masterly detail of instrumental scoring—these were all matters which received loving attention. I was a little uneasy at the way in which Rostropovich disposed the orchestra on the platform—there was a kind of "artificial stare" between the horns high on the left and the trombones lower on the right—but the musical handling was just what a familiar master-

Search for talented black performers

The producers of the musical Bubbling Brown Sugar are making an unusual offer for their search for new talent for the West End show and for a new all-black musical due to open this summer. They will give £200 to the person finding a black performer who is subsequently contracted. Applications to audition should be made to Parus Productions, Royalty Theatre, Portugal Street, London, WC2.



"Diving Board with Shadow": David Hockney 1978

Galleries

David Hockney and John Minton

by WILLIAM PACKER

It is always dangerous for the artist that reputation should drift into celebrity, no matter that the side-effects frequently are so flattering. Pleasurable for celebrity is merely the quality of being known too well for being well known, whereas reputation might just remain tied to the achievement that earned it. The artist removed, at least in the public eye, from the work that should sustain him, is as doomed as was any absent noble of the ancient régime.

David Hockney was, and remains, the most generally feted English artist of his generation, a truly public figure, which distinction his gifts most certainly warrant; but there has been for some years past, perhaps even for a full decade, a certain unease concerning his achievement as a designer for worry those who look hard at the work, that all was not well. The shows grew less frequent

and what few paintings did appear shown usually in group exhibitions of some prestige such as the Academy's Jubilee Survey and the Hayward Annual, were increasingly awkward and questionable. All artists go through difficult times, of course, and here was perhaps a genuine case of painter's block; but the trouble was that the personal publicity never slackened, the celebrity if anything increased—films were made, books written, articles upon article put out that had little to do with art, everything to do with personality. No opportunity was provided for decent, recuperative obscurity.

A lesser artist might well have caved in, and it is only right at this point to remark Hockney's admirable resilience. In all his casting about his achievement as a designer for the Opera has been real and even significant, but above all he has sustained himself through this testing period by two things, most important by his constant practice as a draughtsman, and also by his complementary activity as printmaker. In recent years his exhibitions of drawings have saved his reputation, showing us some of the best things he has ever done. Such work is frequently of an extremely high order of technical command, and absorbed and unself-conscious hesitations, whether it is to produce fully realised images, or perfunctory but effective mnemonics. A number of both kinds are currently being shown by John Kasmin (at Knoedler for some time) including a group of somewhat journalistic sketches describing his painted-paper-making, of which more in a moment, and one or two made lately in Egypt, one of the interiors of the Cairo Museum being particularly fine.

And there are the prints. The Scottish Arts Council, with the help of the Midland Group and Petersburg Press, has organised a show of all the prints Hockney has made, from a few early student essays, on to the remarkable etchings that marked his revived interest in the medium while at the Royal College in the early sixties, a phase concluded by the splendid Rake's Progress suite, and continuing up to the present day. The lithographs of the last year or two freely drawn with brush and chalk, most of them portraits of figure studies, are encouragingly uninhibited, fresh and direct. The show remains at the Midland Group, in Nottingham, until the end of the week, and then tours the country, starting with Scotland, until well into next year.

Finally there are the paper works, the "Paper Pools" that occupy (the last things to do so, unfortunately, for Vera Russell must now close her invaluable and distinctive enterprise for lack of adequate financial support) the Artists' Market until the end of the month. These extraordinary objects require some technical explanation: pigment is added to the pulp at the very start of the paper-making process, and the image contrived in the tray, with the aid of moulds and shutters, before the final pressing into paper. The painting is thus not an image imposed upon a surface, but part of the very fabric; and the technique is direct and physical, demanding the pushing, modelling and squelching more familiar to the potter or sculptor than to the painter. The craft has been developed by Ken Tylec, at whose studio outside

ICA

Giacinto Scelsi

by DOMINIC GILL

Giacinto Scelsi has been called "the Charles Ives of Italy"—but the parallel is a superficial one. Today at the age of 74, with well over 100 works to his name, Scelsi is, like Ives, after a lifetime of composing, virtually unknown to the wide musical public. Like Ives, he is an uncompromising and independent spirit, who shuns publicity and the commercial music machine, and attaches himself to no group or school.

But there the similarities end. Scelsi is no more the Charles Ives of Italy than Kalkhorru Shapucji Sorahji is the Charles Ives of Dorset. Scelsi comes from a family of old Sicilian nobility, of Spanish and Arab ancestry. His grandfather was one of the heroes of the Italian Risorgimento; his father (like John Milton Case rather than George Edward Ives) was an inventor, and a pioneer of aviation. He was a child prodigy, who studied with Respighi and Casella, and travelled widely—to the Near East, Persia and India, as well as in Europe. He was classically trained. His first notable success came in Paris in 1931, when Pierre Monteux conducted the première of *Rotterdam*—a symphonic poem scored for an orchestra which included hammers and a sheet-metal instrument, inspired by a line of Rupert Brooke. "The keen impassioned beauty of a great machine," (George Antheil's *Ballet mécanique* had been first performed in Paris only five years previously.)

A few years later Scelsi took up 12-tone studies, which he found ungenial, and which he never rigorously applied; the call of the East was consistently more attractive than that of the West. In 1962, in Paris, his orchestral *Four Pieces on a Single Note* was presented: a web of quarter-times and micro-tones, constantly shifting in colour, rhythm and dynamics whose progressive ascent had

"spiritual significance." Much of his work of the past 40 years has mystical connotations: there are many references to meditation, to Eastern ritual, to spiritual progress; Coptic chant, and the music of Persia and India are frequent sources of inspiration. He does not allow programme-notes for his music; he insists that public performance of his works should be prepared and rehearsed under his own guidance.

He is an intriguing, elusive figure; and I suspect that Sunday evening's concert at the ICA devoted entirely to his music can have given no more than a glimpse of the range of the work. The earliest piece of the programme, dating from 1939 but never before played in public, was a piano sonata no. 2 in three movements that owed much to Alkan and Scriabin, and nothing remotely to Ives. It was the evening's most substantial and accessible work, strongly influenced by Yvar Mikhashoff.

The rest were chiefly pieces for solo strings: *Musica 2* for viola, *Xuonibis* for violin, *Le Trilografia* for cello—superbly taxing studies for each instrument, meshes of microtonal, double-stopped counterpoint (with a penchant for mistuned octaves) of little or no rhythmic interest. In their odd fashion, they were sometimes gripping, but I found all of them, especially the 45-minute *Trilogia*, too strange for their length, and eventually a little tiresome. But *CRCKC* for voice and mandolin—a "Polynesian love-song"—stayed every minute of its welcome; a mesmerising essay in South-Sea manners, given with marvellous assurance by Genevieve Renon McLaughlin. The appetite was whetted nonetheless; can some enterprising promoter be persuaded to bring one of Scelsi's major orchestral pieces to London soon?

Covent Garden

Schubert Songs

by RICHARD JOSEPH

It is a rare pleasure to hear a vocal recital with so few technical problems. And such a wide ranging repertoire; though Gundula Janowitz's *Liederabend* on Sunday at Covent Garden was confined to Schubert, the singer chose a large proportion of lesser-known songs, successfully avoiding both the over-familiarity and the potential monotony that threatens recitals devoted to a single composer's work.

The programme was not long—only 15 songs were listed—but the evident care that went into its selection also went into Jenowitz's technical preparation. This soprano did not need to include a group of easier items in order to warm up. When she opened with the exposed, precariously balanced line of *Die Götter Griechenlands* the voice was already poised and fluent, under tonal and dynamic control.

Her interpretations were discriminating without becoming precious, straightforward but never merely plain. Points were made by technical means rather than melodramatic suggestiveness. Consequently, *Berthas Lied in der Nacht* was warmed with a more ample vibrato than the subsequent *Die junge Gundula*, which began with a hard, fierce tone that opened generously as the song progressed.

Janowitz's emotional communicativeness relaxed and expanded after the interval, gaining range and assurance in two of the more popular items, the chestnut *"Ave Maria"* (properly placed as the last of three *"Ellens Gesänge"* by Sir Walter Scott) and *"Heimliches Lieben"* though I'm not certain how much of this increase in communicativeness was due to the audience's relaxed response to familiar material.

Irwin Gage was an excellent partner. He phrases vocally rather than pianistically, which is the most important single requirement for any singer's accompanist. In addition, chords were impeccably weighted and supporting textures carefully balanced without overpowering the melodic line. A beautiful performance.

The war that never ends. We British are a peaceful people. When a war is over we like to consign it to the history books—and forget it. But for some the wars live on. The disabled from both World Wars and from lesser campaigns, now all too easily forgotten; the widows, the orphans and the children—for them their war lives on, every day and all day. In many cases, of course, there is help from a pension. But there is a limit to what any Government can do. This is where Army Benevolent steps in. With understanding. With a sense of urgency... and with practical, financial help. To us it is a privilege to help these brave men—and women, too. Please will you help us to do more? We must not let our soldiers down.

The Army Benevolent Fund for soldiers, ex-soldiers and their families in distress Dept. FT, Duke of York's HQ, London SW3 4SP

Fly Delta non-stop from London to Atlanta, Georgia for only £82.

Budget or Standby Single Fare to "Inside U.S.A." Daily non-stop leaves Gatwick Airport at 1210, arrives Atlanta at 1625. For information and reservations, call your Travel Agent. Or call Delta in London at (01) 668-0935, Telex 87480. Or call

Crawley (0293) 517600. Delta Ticket Office is at 140 Regent Street, London, W1R 6AT. Delta is ready when you are





# FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 3DF

Telegrams: Finantime, London FGA. Telex: 882341/2, 882397

Telephone: 01-243 8000

Tuesday February 20 1979

## China's rash adventure

THERE CAN be little doubt about the reasons for China's attack on Vietnam. Even if few people in the West took the warning seriously, Peking has for several weeks been announcing its intention of "punishing" Hanoi for last month's invasion of Cambodia. The Chinese authorities may have chosen to make border incidents on their frontier with Vietnam the immediate casus belli, but they are doing little to hide the fact that their real concern is with Vietnamese expansionism on a wider front and the threat it poses to China's role as both an Asian and a world power.

### Treaty

Seen from Peking, the threat is two-fold. In the first place, Vietnam (the "Cuba" of Asia in Chinese parlance) is building a Moscow-orientated power bloc in an area that Peking has traditionally considered a Chinese sphere of influence, and it is doing so at a time when the Soviet threat is perceived in Peking as being of ever-increasing magnitude. China's fears on this score can only have been reinforced by the news that Hanoi and the new Cambodian régime have now signed a friendship and co-operation Treaty, which also lays heavy emphasis on strong ties with Laos.

Secondly, the Chinese have been presented with a major credibility problem by the rapid collapse of their protégé Government in Peking. Despite the risks involved, the Chinese must have decided that without at least a show of force they would no longer be taken seriously as an ally in Asia or anywhere else—ironically, the very change that the American Right is levelling against President Carter for his decision to cut formal links with Taiwan and recognise Peking.

### Provocative

For its part, Vietnam has done little to avoid the conflict. On the contrary, its actions—the harsh treatment of its ethnic Chinese population, for instance—have often seemed deliberately provocative. It is possible that it does not find the Chinese invasion totally unwelcome as a means of distracting attention from its own Cambodian incursion, almost universally condemned outside the Soviet bloc. Now, Hanoi can hope to gain sympathy as the smaller victim of a big-power aggressor—for the second time in just over a decade.

Not that Vietnam is small in military terms. Its forces are

better equipped than the Chinese and far more battle-hardened. Another Vietnamese consideration could equally be that if an armed clash with China is inevitable, it is better that it should take place before the Chinese forces are strengthened by arms purchases from the West.

The dangers are many. The first is that one or other of the combatants may feel obliged to escalate the conflict to avoid a humiliation—a risk that is all the greater in that the battle is not for control of a chunk of territory but to make political points about the relative power of nations. The second, though probably less immediate, danger is that Moscow will feel the need to make some show of military support for its Vietnamese ally. That is not likely to involve full-scale war between the Soviet Union and China. But there could be a good deal of dangerous sabre-rattling if the conflict continues and Vietnam proves unable to look after itself.

### Taiwan

More ominous, for China at any rate, are the possible consequences for the opening to the West and the U.S. in particular, on which the country's hopes for the future are now so firmly pinned. In normalising relations with Peking President Carter gambled that relations with Moscow would not deteriorate too alarmingly. Some Soviet officials even privately welcomed the Peking-Washington rapprochement on the grounds that the U.S. would now be able to exercise restraint on China. Any such hope has now proved dramatically ill-founded. A prolonged conflict would oblige President Carter seriously to re-examine a further consequence would be to harden opposition to the China link from Congressmen and others in Washington who already have grave misgivings about it. During last month's visit to the U.S. Vice-Premier Deng Xiaoping succeeded in allaying many doubts about Mr. Carter's decision to break formal relations with Taiwan. Although he did not say so in so many words, he seemed to be clearly hinting that Peking would never use force to occupy Taiwan. That will still be just as true today as it was before. But Taiwan's friends in Washington have been banded an invaluable debating-point which they will use to the full in the coming weeks. If China wishes to avoid all or any of these risks, the only course must be to withdraw her forces worthwh.

## The freedom of the seas

COMMON MARKET shipping Ministers today continue their search for a compromise on whether or with what reservations the Nine should ratify the 1974 UN Liner Shipping Code. As in most negotiations over trading rights, vested interests clearly underlie the various national positions. At one extreme, Belgium's ships carry only 10 per cent of the country's liner cargoes. At the other, cross-trading between third countries accounts for well over one-third of the UK fleet's dry cargo revenue. The code proposes sharing liner traffic in the proportions 40:40:20 between exporting, importing, and cross-trading countries, so naturally Belgium is pro-code and the UK is against.

### Conferees

Beyond these purely national interests, however, lie a number of principles, which each of the contenders in the negotiations deploys on his own side from time to time. The most important is the commonly felt desire to avoid being seen to hinder developing countries' industrial objectives, of which creating a merchant navy is usually one. A more elusive goal is to strengthen the existing structure of liner shipping by persuading the new shipping countries to participate in strong, closed conferences, which have the ability to fix rates and plan levels of service so as not to waste resources.

### Under threat

The countries which favour the code like West Germany say that qualified ratification would strengthen the closed conference concept at a time when it is again under threat from the U.S. judiciary and that it would head off developing countries which are demanding cargo shares in excess of 40 per cent. The opponents take the view that the liner code is proposing an alternative organisational framework, based upon political rather than commercial considerations. Moreover, they believe that the Community's acceptance of the code, which will be enough to bring it into

force internationally, will encourage this trend towards political cargo preference. The UN Conference on Trade and Development meets in Manila in May and there is already talk of using a cargo preference formula to cover bulk shipping, which would be even more serious for the established maritime nations.

Whether an inch given will mean a yard taken or an inch gratefully accepted remains a matter of judgment. It is evident however, that the EEC's decision for or against the code is only one factor in determining the future shape of the shipping industry, in which developing countries are bound to play an increasing role. Indeed, most West European Governments have been pleased to help out their ailing shipyards by building cheap ships for these very reasons. The issue is how can the EEC and beyond that the OECD countries best influence this shift in the balance of shipping power to ensure that it is orderly and conducted in such a way that the efficiency of world liner shipping is not undermined.

### Honourable

The compromise to be put to ministers today involves, in effect, not applying the code in trades between OECD countries, although allowing non-OECD cross-traders to "claim" their 20 per cent. It also seeks to restore partially the competitive principle in trades between the EEC and the developing world, while asking member states to note sympathetically, the Belgian position.

This sounds like an honourable basis for settlement, so long as the interference with commercial freedom, to which Britain rightly objects, is restricted to relations with developing countries, which are already well able to make bilateral cargo reservation policies. What is dangerous is the suspicion that the EEC itself is interested in an arbitrary re-allocation of shipping power among its members. It is essential that any final deal should dispel such a suspicion completely.

# The German banks' reluctant rise to world power

BY MARY CAMPBELL

WEST GERMAN exports moved ahead of those of the U.S. for the first time in 1978. This milestone in post-war economic development followed a decade when Germany's economy roughly doubled in size in relation to that of the U.S.—from about 17 per cent to about one third.

Many people in the international financial markets have been asking themselves whether the German banks and the German currency will take the place in the international financial system which Germany's economic importance would now justify, if not demand. Germany's emergence as the world's second financial power has basically happened in ten years. The German banks started late in international banking. The foundation stone for their foreign branch networks was laid only in 1967 with the opening of the Dresdner Bank's subsidiary in Luxembourg.

All the German banks' foreign operations had been confiscated during the 1939-45 war, and this was the first move of significance to open up again. With the exception of Deutsche Bank's always important role in the international bond market, German banks' international business had been largely restricted to financing Germany's trade until then. By the time Dresdner opened in Luxembourg, the big U.S. banks were already well on the way to building worldwide networks.

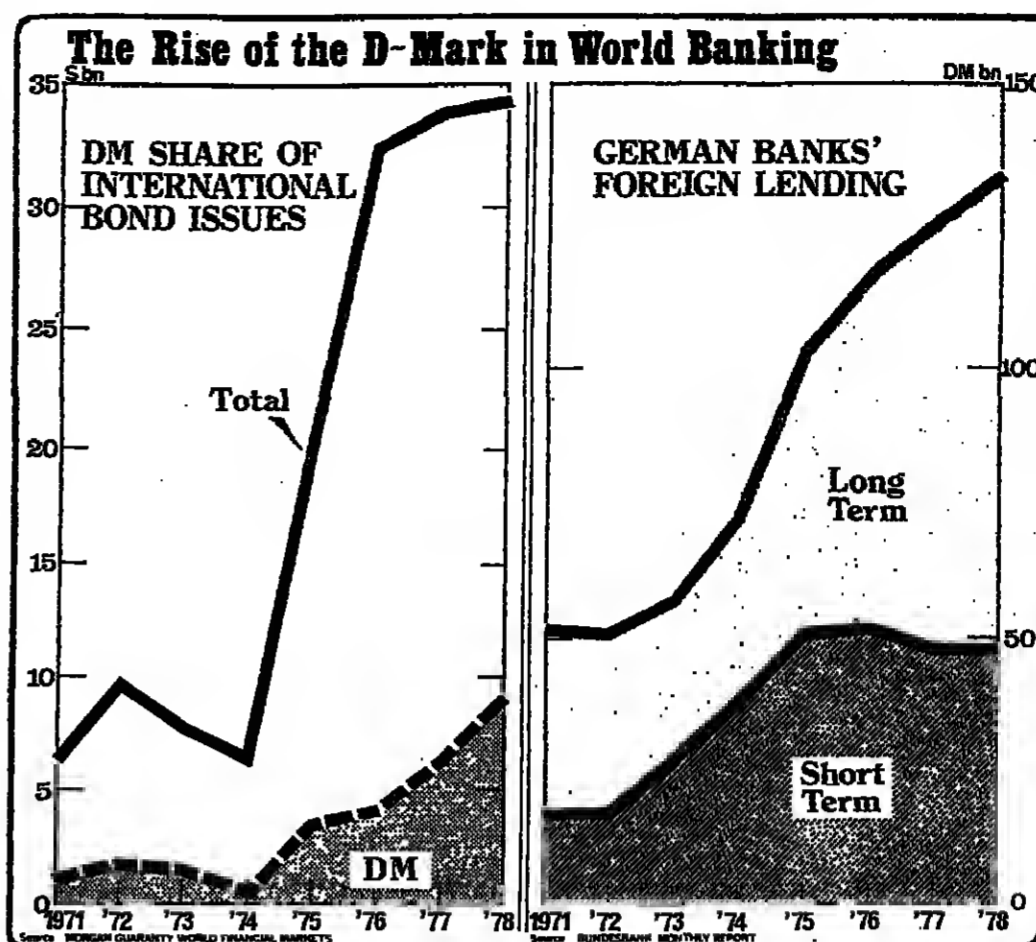
## Floating rate loan more

Most recently the German banks have also started to become significant managers of international floating rate syndicated loans—an area of business which they long resisted because of an aversion towards the use of floating interest rates in long-term financing, and where, unlike in the bond market, they face the full financial power of the U.S. and Japanese banking systems.

By last year seven of the 10 German banks with international pretensions owed between 25 and 40 per cent of their profits and balance sheet assets to their international operations, with the other two aiming to climb quickly from their current 15-25 per cent level.

The graph showing the foreign lending of German banks tells only part of the story, since the lending (and deposit taking) of their foreign branches and affiliates has grown even faster. These external operations are hardly documented. But it is significant that the balance sheet totals of the subsidiaries of German banks in Luxembourg, the most significant single centre, grew from roughly DM 13bn at end-1972/early 1973 to roughly DM 63bn in 1977.

Apart from the growing international importance of German trade and the economy, the four



far as business in the U.S. is concerned: because of commitments to a partnership bank in the U.S., they have lost the option to establish operations of their own under the "grandfather clause" of last year's U.S. banking legislation.

The potential of the German banks internationally is very considerable for two reasons. First, in contrast with banks in the U.S., Japan, Canada and the UK, they are universal banks: they combine the so-called investment banking business of managing and underwriting issues of securities with large-scale commercial banking, the taking of deposits and making of loans.

## Investment banking

In the U.S., Japan and Canada legal restrictions prevent deposit-taking institutions from underwriting issues of securities. In the UK there is a de facto division between investment ("merchant") banking and commercial banking which a decade of attempts have so far failed to break down from either direction. A major point about the German position is that far from being ossified by their size, the German banks have made most impact internationally in the area of investment banking where nimbleness is supposed to be the key. Presumably it would be relatively easy for them to build up their position in commercial

banking should they choose to do so.

The edge that the German banks have over the universal banking competition from France and Switzerland is that they can offer services on an equally large scale in the world's first and second most important currencies. Now that the Bundesbank holds over \$40bn-worth of foreign exchange reserves, German banks no longer fear that their central bank can offer lender of last resort facilities only in D-Marks. This, together with the build-up of their U.S. operations, has made them feel much freer to lend dollars.

In D-Mark of course they have a pre-eminent position which will remain unchallenged so long as the Bundesbank sticks to its policy of trying to keep control of the international use of the German currency by keeping it in the hands of German banks. There is no sign of a change here.

The two big imperatives are whether the D-Mark will continue its spectacular advance in international importance and whether the German banks' commercial lending departments will push forward with the same aggressiveness as their new issue departments have already done.

In contrast with the issuing departments, the commercial lending departments of the big German banks continue to maintain their main loyalty to their German customers. This attitude arises from the long years of concentration on financing German external trade and investment, and is in sharp contrast

inevitably homed in on the Deutsche Mark. Of the two other strong currencies, the Swiss franc's future should be limited because of the relatively small size of the economy. Swiss GNP is only about 13 per cent of German GNP. As for the Japanese yen, the fact is that Japanese institutional and market mechanisms are still years behind those of Germany and western financial systems generally. Not least because Japan has traditionally transferred its international business in dollars, the basic financial infrastructure is insufficiently developed for the yen to be propelled into a substantial international role for some time even if the Japanese authorities were to push hard in that direction.

## Important draw-back

Finally, should the European Monetary System get off the ground, there is no evidence to suggest that the European Currency unit is likely to become a more successful instrument than the Special Drawing Right. It is an important draw-back of the SDR in commercial use that dealers and investors have to maintain a constantly shifting collection of cross exchange rates in their heads. The same would apply to the ECU. Given an alternative—the D-Mark—they are likely to take it.

Assuming that the current Iran-induced weakness of the dollar is temporary, and given continued U.S. determination to push up dollar interest rates to a level sufficient to defend the dollar, it will be developments on the foreign exchange markets that will remove a lot of this pressure towards greater D-Mark use in the short term. With a fall-back in demand for D-Marks, the currency's share of international business is unlikely to continue to rise at last year's rates.

However, the world outside the U.S. has now twice been badly burned by a collapse of the dollar—first in 1973 and then last year. It is difficult to see how the long-term trend towards currency diversification can be halted.

If the desirability of increasing use of the D-Mark is clear for anyone outside Germany, this is by no means the case within Germany. On the one hand, commercial bankers as well as the Bundesbank will pay a great deal to maintain free trade and free capital movements. German banks still prefer lending D-Marks abroad to lending dollars. On the other, commercial bankers are at one with the Bundesbank in deploring the prospect of throwing open Germany's currency to the erratic influences which have caused so much trouble first to Britain, and now to the U.S.

## MEN AND MATTERS

### Man of many arts behind the front

Far from secondary banking these days, Pat Matthews is in the art business. The erstwhile chief executive of the crashed First National Finance Corporation, which is still receiving nearly £300m support from the City "lifeboat fund," is the inspiration behind Hamiltons, a new Mayfair art gallery. "I am interested in all forms of art," he told me yesterday.

Another director of Hamiltons is Viscount de L'Isle, V.C.; he was chairman of FNFC during Matthews' time with the secondary bank. De L'Isle is also a director of another of Matthews' new ventures—Security Archives, which stores confidential files for clients in a bunker 120ft below Haverstock Hill, London.

I asked Matthews if he had any financial stake in Hamiltons. "There is not much finance involved," he replied, then agreed that he did have some interest. He visits the gallery every day. "It was his concept," one of the staff explained.

The gallery is stylishly designed and situated in Carota Place, beside the Connaught Hotel. As the contents show, Matthews has a penchant for very contemporary art, much of it from the Continent. But there is no Mr. Hamilton around—that was just a "front name" that took his fancy.



"At last, some good news!"

### A flood of loyalty

Ever anxious to please, East Germany's president and Communist Party leader, Erich Honecker, appears to have gone a step further even than Moscow in condemning the "cowardly" Chinese attack on Vietnam and calling for the "aggressors to be stopped." He issued these stirring words in far-off Angola, where he is on the second leg of a visit to revolutionary governments in Africa.

Back home, the official news agency reports that the citizenry is "shocked by the extortionate Chinese aggression," and angry workers are said to be demanding continued East German aid to Vietnam. At a higher level, the minister of the Interior has been making appropriate noises too, and at a meeting promised to defend the "Socialist Fatherland." At this point according to *Neue Deutschland*, he was outside by the fire department chief, colonel Robert Fohl, who stood up and "underscored the necessity of doing everything in order that the creations of the working people are not destroyed by

## Western eyes

While all eyes are on China and her Western shopping spree, one British concern has been making further inroads into more traditional Communist markets. George Nissel, chairman of a company of the same name in Hemel Hempstead, tells me he has been helping the Russians to gear up with contact lens laboratories.

Fresh from landing an order for 10 labs, worth over £100,000—about a fifth of the company's turnover—he has now been asked to equip a further 17 labs to be established in different parts of provincial Russia.

For 20 years contact lenses have been available to Muscovites, but, insists Nissel, "only for very strictly clinical cases." Even the most loyal party worker cannot, he says, expect to be allowed to improve his looks with a pair of contact lenses. "Go into a Moscow optician's—they have certain regulations frames and that's it."

Nissel says he did once supply a lab to China, again to serve purely clinical cases. But in the Communist world in general is "a very long way" from regarding contact lenses as a normal adjunct of modern life.

### Giving it time

An Essex reader who left a note asking her milkman to leave a crusty loaf returned home to find a soft loaf and the message: "No crusty loaf. If you leave soft loaf it will go crusty."

# LOTHIAN

WE'VE A LOT TO OFFER. YOU'VE A LOT TO GAIN.

The Lothian Region, with Edinburgh at its heart, already has a formidable roll call of satisfied industrial customers. Our industrial estates owned by the Lothian Regional Council there are now 178 thriving companies with 12,000 employees.

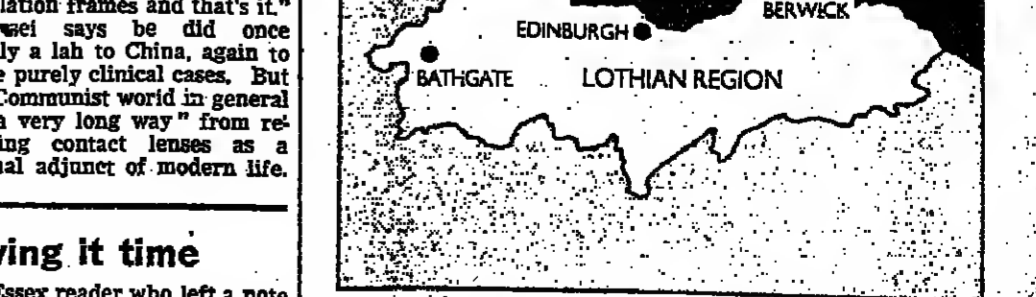
Outstanding among the reasons for the success of the Region's industrial estates is the quality of Lothian labour. The playback we receive from employers leaves us in no doubt that Lothian labour is very highly regarded, indeed.

Our access to good road, air, rail and sea communications is rivalled only by our access to commercial money. Edinburgh is one of Europe's foremost funding and investment centres.

For the businessman who can't wait we have immediately available 22 fully-serviced industrial sites, 10 modern factories and 13 of the latest warehouses. All ready for occupation—now. Fly up and see us sometime. Soon.

If you want to know more before you take off, call us. Or write to:

R.I. Shanks, Industrial Development Manager, Lothian Region Development Authority, 18 St Giles Street, Edinburgh EH1 1PT.



DIAL 031-229 9292 EXT 3432. DEVELOP WITH THE LOTHIAN REGION



An American notebook: By ANTHONY HARRIS

# I have seen the past, and it works

FOR AN all too infrequent visitor from Britain, the U.S. economy at the moment is a puzzling spectacle. In Britain it is now an article of faith that inflation depresses the economy; the dynamics of stagflation have got into our official computers. Having got over the OPEC shock, the U.S. still seems able to achieve an inflationary boom, which is going on in defiance even of U.S. forecasters. In spite of this domestic success, which has carried output and employment to new records, businessmen, journalists and politicians are preoccupied with a what's-wrong-with-America debate which is only too much like home: the traumatic decline of the dollar, of U.S. power overseas, and fears of future inflation are as acute as in Britain, and the markets present what would be regarded in London as a picture of confidence, with long term interest rates well below short.

This all seems quite the wrong way round. The productive economy of the U.S. still seems, certainly by contrast with Britain, in astonishingly good shape; there is talk of pressure on capacity, but very little to show it. There is also something a little unreal about being driven in a huge limousine to sit in an overheated office—where one sits gasping—to discuss the energy crisis. One feels that if the Americans could be persuaded to substitute a shipyard or two of Scottish woolens for the missing oil from Iran, oil consumption could be trimmed with very little suffering. Yet financially, one tends to shudder. After four years of excessive creation of dollar credit, the very air smells of financial inflation—a low savings ratio, a second-mortgage boom in residential property, speculation in farmland, and reports of feverish buying of durables and antiques. To any

one who lived through the Heath-Barber boom, the echoes from the past are deafening. When President Carter introduces a Heath price-incomes policy with Callaghan's trimmings, one is tempted to predict a British future for the U.S. However, the temptation must be resisted. While some American mistakes have been rather like British ones, they have been very much smaller; the creation of dollar credit, for example, has grown at about half the rate at which credit did at the start in Britain, and since the inflation rate has been higher than during the Heath era, the excess in real terms has been smaller again. More important, everything has happened very much more slowly, and so the business community has had time to adapt. Companies keep a wary eye on liquidity. The U.S. tax system, which accepts a last in, first out treatment of stocks, is not the engine of destruction which our own has become before stock appreciation was given relief. The fairly lean stocks, and modest investment programmes (which terribly worry the what's-wrong school) U.S. corporations are very well placed to handle a slowdown in real growth or some acceleration in inflation. There is little material for a British style crisis in the corporate sector.

Not everyone is so soundly placed, however, and it is hard to be quite so confident about the prospect for John Doe, as a consumer. While there is a lot of debate about whether the total load of consumer debt is abnormal or not, one cannot spend even a few days talking with U.S. businessmen without meeting a number who boast of being what the British would call property cowboys in their spare time.

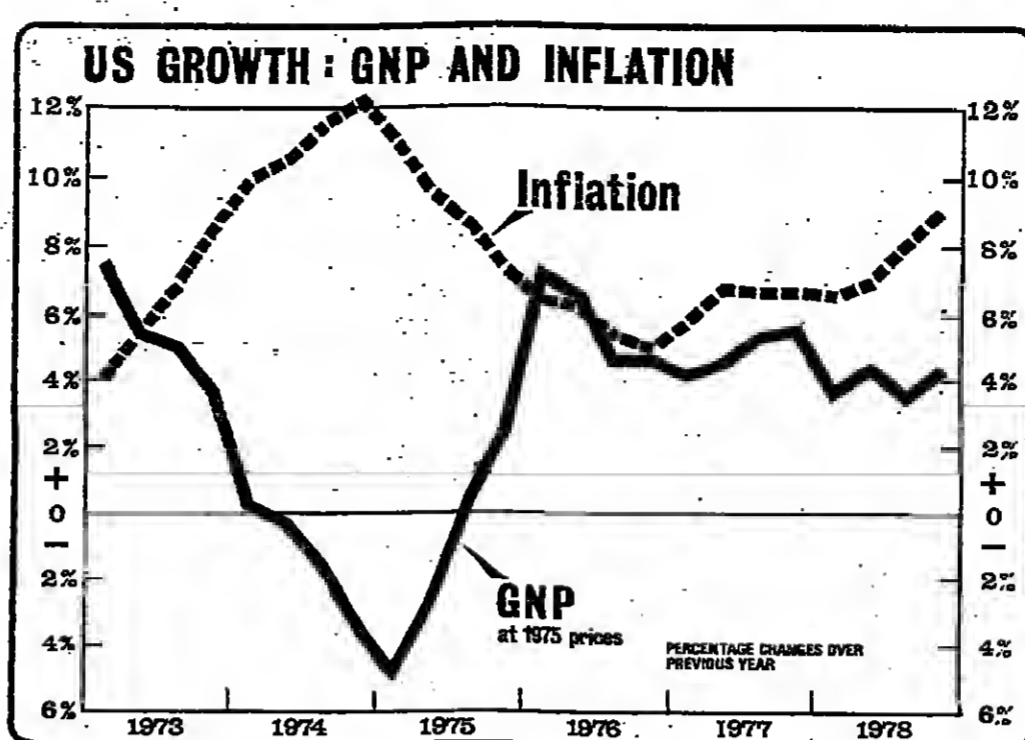
When credit tightens, markets do top and tumbled, are already audible from near the

San Andreas Fault. In California, WWII Supermun prove to be the first film in history which killed a property boom? When this trouble becomes at all generalised, as it would in anything approaching a credit crunch, a lot of second mortgage holders and the banks which have imprudently encouraged them to build credit pyramids, are going to be regretting the day when they heard that property values only moved one way. I remember hearing something similar from a Bank of England director once.

This, however, is a prediction rather than a forecast (much the same thing, but without dates), because at the moment it is very difficult to see when a credit crunch could occur. There is an old English saying which defines an incompetent as one who could not organise a drinking party in a brewery. It would take similar or worse obtuseness to create a dollar shortage in the present world; credit may cost more, but it will be ample.

It is very difficult to discuss this point with most Americans, because their financial perceptions are naturally domestic. In any case, the American monetary system, unlike the British, is insulated from the exchange markets. In Britain, an outflow across the exchanges creates tight conditions in London. But when excessive dollar creation is met by central bank intervention overseas, although excess money supply growth is caused in D-marks or Swiss francs, no shortage is created in New York. The U.S. Treasury sells more bills abroad, correspondingly less at home. Money is left for the private sector.

There seems no reason to doubt that this process is reversible. When the Fed tightens, the dollar tends to strengthen, as was very evident before the deteriorating situa-



tion in Iran over-rode normal market forces. Foreign central banks start to sell some of their accumulated dollars. While a few Fed officials still seem to see this inflow as a threat to their monetary policy, it is largely illusory. Foreign sales of U.S. Treasury securities compel the Treasury to borrow correspondingly more in New York, so the inflow is automatically mopped up. For the same reason, as long as intervention continues, the hope in the markets that a strong dollar means falling interest rates is an equal and opposite illusion. A system which effectively isolates the U.S. domestic market from foreign events (the exact reverse of the British system), works whether the dollar is weak or strong. This

explains how the Fed was able to pursue policies which undermined the dollar for so long. Now that a tighter policy is accepted as appropriate to the hair-shirt mood of the day, the dollar may be rescued by accident; but the effect again will be not on interest rates in the U.S. but on the money supply in Germany and elsewhere.

Many New Yorkers would regard this as an unfair judgement on the Fed, which is seen as pursuing an interest rate policy aimed deliberately at the exchange markets, but this feeling rather fades in Washington. The policy appears to be to keep interest rates high until there is any evidence that they are causing trouble to the productive economy, because that

is an appropriate stance against inflation. The test is the domestic economy, not the exchange market.

And Fed policy does appear to be an interest rate policy. The Fed is not and never has been monetarist—and is now in no position to be, since as Stewart Fleming explained in the Financial Times on February 14, the Fed no longer believes its own money supply figures. Monetarism was a bandy myth which Dr. Burns used to parade before Congress when he wanted to raise interest rates. Now that there appears to be no political resistance to higher rates (which in real terms are low, as Mr. William Miller has taken to explaining) the Fed can play it by ear.

The hidden good news which

any survivor of British crises can offer to unbelieving Americans is that dearer and tighter credit is likely to do wonders for the balance of payments: oil or no oil. Those who live above their means do so by borrowing; if you discourage borrowing, you reduce the deficit.

Whose borrowing will be reduced? Consumers remain something of an enigma, as we have seen: Mr. Miller does not greatly help the economic cause when he seeks to persuade them that credit is still cheap, though there is now a movement to encourage saving, which could put the balance right from the other end. State and Federal borrowing, on the other hand, seems very likely to fall, and the public sector as a whole may even run a surplus.

The anti-inflationary mood is very strong on Capitol Hill, where the House Budget Committee, for example, is even apparently questioning the defence budget. It is argued that President Carter promised NATO a rise of 3 per cent in the American NATO contribution. Congressmen argue that there is no need to apply the same real percentage rise to the whole defence budget, which includes veterans' pensions, civilian pay and much else. This attack may make very little real difference to defence spending, since the Pentagon is reported to have up to \$70bn in unspent appropriations.

What a friendly British observer must very much hope is that the mood is strong enough to block President Carter's well-intentioned but surely very risky real-wage insurance scheme. The general persuasion exercise on wages and price-setting seems to be going much better than anyone from Britain can readily believe, and may indeed reduce (or at least postpone) the cost-push element in U.S. price perfor-

mance. However, the financial damage has already been done. The world-wide rise in commodity prices, the rise in interest charges, and indeed the extent of OPEC price ambitions—even pre-announced—every- thing to do with excess dollar credit creation, and the results will come through however resolute the Fed may be from now on. Alice in Wonderland, who was instructed to believe three impossible things before breakfast every day, might have put in some practice on believing the Administration's inflation forecasts. I met no one in New York who did. Mr. Irving Friedman of Citibank, who has been a pretty accurate prophet in the past, is still regarded as eccentric when he talks of an annual rate of up to 15 per cent during the final quarter.

To sum up these impressions of the near future, so far as they can be distinguished from visions of the recent past, one might expect slower growth, but probably not a recession. A strong improvement in the balance of payments and quite a strong dollar can be hoped for if Middle East politics become stable enough to permit it; but at the same time a very disappointing price performance, and persistently high interest rates (notably higher in the bond market if the inflation forecasts come to be believed), American readers might feel that this picture of inflationary slow-down reflects British prejudices—things must either be much better or much worse; but it is a judgement which is gaining some support in New York. Some sales are even growing confident enough to offer some numbers for consideration—such as 2.3 per cent for growth, 10-11 per cent for inflation, 13-15 per cent for base rates, and 13 or so for bonds. These numbers sound quite credible to me—but I trust the reader shares my taste for plenty of salt with everything.

## A Parliament for Europe

From Mr. F. Paton

Sir,—As you rightly remind readers (February 15) it seems inevitable that the European elections campaign will allow the old arguments "for" and "against" Europe to be paraded before the electorate once more.

The election issue here will be whether one is voting for or against growth of a democracy in Europe which will gradually become an increasingly important part of world society. By contrast throughout other countries of the Community, we will be voting for the party they think best able to develop and enhance their vision of Europe and their members will be returned to the Parliament to sit in nine party groupings each with representation from the majority of member states.

If a Parliament for Europe is to capture the imagination of electors it must become an assembly where new experts and specialists from all walks of life and all regions of Europe will meet to find solutions to new and challenging problems of creating a vital European force in the world. Elected members will have to find politically acceptable solutions to the problems of employment, monetary union, enlargement of the role of agriculture in society, but far the greater task for the elected Parliament is to find and represent the consensus of European public opinion. They will have to found a European democracy that will improve the quality of life of all people in the Community and create a European influence in world affairs that stands between Communist and capitalist, but is at the same time, strong enough to challenge member states if they appear to be holding back evolution of the European idea.

The British predicament in all this is that our members practising politics of confrontation in the election will be expected to represent their supporters in the Parliament and from their stances on the Right and Left wings of European public opinion will find it hard to play their full part in a European endeavour that is based on making progress from within an agreed consensus of opinion, so far our record of working within the European consensus has been sadly disappointing and our fund of goodwill is fast running out.

The future of our country and of our children depends upon our success in Europe and it is to be hoped that our elected members accept the challenges of making Europe work, will treat the British obsession with the politics of confrontation and will work wholeheartedly with those who believe in creating a strong and influential European Community that both protects the interests of its people and takes up a responsible role in international leadership.

rank Paton.  
Maccobate House, Esmore,  
Rydgrove, Somerset.

## Letters to the Editor

is for the European and not the Westminster Parliament.

That is fair enough. May I, however, call on all selection committees of whatever political hue, to consider the European elections campaign will allow the old arguments "for" and "against" Europe to be paraded before the electorate once more.

The election issue here will be whether one is voting for or against growth of a democracy in Europe which will gradually become an increasingly important part of world society. By contrast throughout other countries of the Community, we will be voting for the party they think best able to develop and enhance their vision of Europe and their members will be returned to the Parliament to sit in nine party groupings each with representation from the majority of member states.

If a Parliament for Europe is to capture the imagination of electors it must become an assembly where new experts and specialists from all walks of life and all regions of Europe will meet to find solutions to new and challenging problems of creating a vital European force in the world. Elected members will have to find politically acceptable solutions to the problems of employment, monetary union, enlargement of the role of agriculture in society, but far the greater task for the elected Parliament is to find and represent the consensus of European public opinion. They will have to found a European democracy that will improve the quality of life of all people in the Community and create a European influence in world affairs that stands between Communist and capitalist, but is at the same time, strong enough to challenge member states if they appear to be holding back evolution of the European idea.

The British predicament in all this is that our members practising politics of confrontation in the election will be expected to represent their supporters in the Parliament and from their stances on the Right and Left wings of European public opinion will find it hard to play their full part in a European endeavour that is based on making progress from within an agreed consensus of opinion, so far our record of working within the European consensus has been sadly disappointing and our fund of goodwill is fast running out.

The future of our country and of our children depends upon our success in Europe and it is to be hoped that our elected members accept the challenges of making Europe work, will treat the British obsession with the politics of confrontation and will work wholeheartedly with those who believe in creating a strong and influential European Community that both protects the interests of its people and takes up a responsible role in international leadership.

rank Paton.  
Maccobate House, Esmore,  
Rydgrove, Somerset.

## Targets in the state sector

From the Director, Economic Affairs, Chemical Industries Association

Sir,—Three quick points in response to Mr. Smith (Feb. 14). The 5p and 15p figures were the latest available from the Gas Corporation's Accounts—no doubt both are now higher. Obviously, moving gas across the country costs money, but an 80 per cent sales margin should allow rather adequately for this. Finally, (I quote the FT of February 1), "Sir Dennis Rooka (chairman, Gas Corporation) suggested that one way of dealing with a larger cash surplus would be to give shares in the corporation to its employees."

P. G. Caudle,  
Alchemic House,  
93 Albert Embankment SE1

## Striking losses

From Mr. D. Luxton

Sir,—The current industrial troubles have inevitably led to a barrage of media-inspired hostility against trade unions, and proposals for suggestions on controlling "union power." Even Mrs. Thatcher's recent suggestions however do not match the naivety of that proposed by Mr. J. T. Evans in his letter on the Ford strike (February 13).

He seriously suggests that the Government should have asked the management of Ford not to settle above 5 per cent over an undertaking that any losses incurred from strike action would be re-imbursed from the Exchequer. The prospect of a Government bribing a highly-profitable private company with tax payers' money, so as to impose a non-statutory incomes policy, is hardly likely to moderate the attitudes of union members, nor enhance the credibility of the Government. Moreover the Government could hardly agree to pay the equivalent of the sale price of every car not produced, let alone buy every car not despatched from Dagenham or the docks so as to protect Ford's share of the market.

Issues in the Ford strike were quite clear. The employees had seen their living standards eroded over the past few years as a result of incomes policies. A sacrifice which had merely increased the profit margins of their employer. As a contrast dividend payments throughout the country increased by an average of 24 per cent over 1977-78. Under those circumstances it was hardly surprising

## Mr. Robinson's remark

From Cdr. Innes Hamilton

Sir,—In *Man of the Week* (February 10) you quote Derek Robinson as stating: "Since there is no dialogue with management we have no alternative but to respond with the language of force."

This is a very serious statement. If true, the sooner BL is rid of its present management the better—starting with Michael Edwards. If, however, there have indeed been intelligent discussions and explanations at all levels following the failure to meet production targets, and regarding the inability to make the promised payments, then Derek Robinson should withdraw what would have been a monstrous inexactitude which must surely have misled the Longbridge workforce.

The whole country which has provided millions for BL, has the right to a clear reply.

This if, of course, only part of the still-born next industrial revolution: the identification with the interests of their company of everyone who works therein, and the end of the "two sides" attitude. The sooner everyone cares that their business is a success, shares in its creative ideas and in the profits for which everyone's effort is responsible, from the chairman to the newest recruit; the sooner will the nation create sufficient wealth for undreamed benefits for all, public services, leisure, a full and happy life, and a strong Britain in the world.

Trade union officials may perhaps be forgiven for not wishing to lose their own jobs in a civilised and contented industrial society. Instead, they should be in the forefront of the fight to create it.

(Cdr.) Innes Hamilton,  
Fairway Lodge,  
Virginia Water,  
Surrey.

## Good industrial relations

From the Management and Training Adviser Industrial Relations Department, The Industrial Society

Sir,—Whether or not we restrict an individual's freedom by requiring him to join a union as opposed to a pension fund is

## Investment surcharge

From Mr. C. L. Foz

Sir,—Even Mr. Hazley, who not so long ago threatened to make the "wealthy" (ie the thrifty middle class) "howl with anguish," now acknowledges the injustice of the 15 per cent investment income surcharge on those over 65. If he is now desperate to sell Government stock would it not be a good idea for him to offer OAP's freedom from that iniquitous tax on gilt-edged securities?

C. L. Foz,  
Heatherbrow,  
The Ridges,  
Finchampstead,  
Berkshire

## Investment surcharge

From Mr. C. L. Foz

Sir,—Even Mr. Hazley, who not so long ago threatened to make the "wealthy" (ie the thrifty middle class) "howl with anguish," now acknowledges the injustice of the 15 per cent investment income surcharge on those over 65. If he is now desperate to sell Government stock would it not be a good idea for him to offer OAP's freedom from that iniquitous tax on gilt-edged securities?

C. L. Foz,  
Heatherbrow,  
The Ridges,  
Finchampstead,  
Berkshire

## Today's Events

UK: February provisional Agrees for unemployment and unfilled vacancies.

Mr. Bruce Millan, Scottish Secretary, meets Mr. Gene Woodfin, chairman of Marathon Construction of the U.S., to discuss the company's rejection of a Government order for an oil-drilling rig from the Clydebank yard.

Mrs. Shirley Williams, Secretary for Education, is guest speaker at Foreign Press Association luncheon, 11, Carlton House Terrace, W1, 1 pm.

Ambulancemen's delegates in talks on increasing industrial action.

Central Arbitration Committee hearing on National Freight Corporation lorry drivers' pay parity claim.

Statement by British Institute of Management on Budget submissions to Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Mr. John Golding, Parliamentary Under-Secretary for

Employment, speaks on the employment scene with special reference to redundancies, Overseas seminar, Carlton Tower Hotel, SW1.

Lord Clark, art historian, author and broadcaster, in lunchtime dialogue at St. Mary-Le-Bow, Cheapside, EC2, 1.05 pm.

Sir Kenneth Cork, Lord Mayor of London, attends Guildhall Lodge Installation Meeting, Mansion House.

Queen Mother holds investiture, Buckingham Palace.

Church of England General Synod opens, Church House, London.

Overseas: Mr. Eric Varley, Secretary for Industry, arrives in Singapore for two days of talks ahead of Hong Kong and China visit.

Meeting of EEC Transport Ministers in Brussels.

Herr Wilhelm Haferkamp, EEC

External Affairs Commissioner, continues talks in Tokyo on the reduction of Japan's trade surplus with EEC.

Mrs. Judith Hart, Minister for Overseas Development, leaves for short visit to Bonn for talks on aid matters with Herr Rainer Offerseid, West German Minister for Economic Co-operation.

OFFICIAL STATISTICS

New construction orders (December).

PARLIAMENTARY BUSINESS

House of Commons: Continuation of Monday's debate on first report of Procedure Committee 1977-78 with 1st to 6th report of Procedure Committee 1976-77.

House of Lords: Films Bill, committee stage. Legal Aid Bill, committee stage. National Laod Fund Bill, committee stage. Public Lending Right Bill, committee stage. Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas

Bill, committee stage. Short debate on treaty on strategic arms limitation.

Select Committee: Nationalised Industries, Sub-committee A. Subject: British Waterways Board. Witness: Mr. Peter Shore, Environment Secretary, Room 8, 4 pm.

COMPANY RESULTS

Final dividends: Anglo American Coal, Crest Nicholson, Martin Ford, Pentland Investment Trust, Vantona Group, West Coast and Texas Investment Trust. Interim dividends: Peter Brotherhood, Ernest Jones (Jewellers).

COMPANY MEETINGS

Burco Dean, Great Eastern Hotel, EC2, 12. Crest International Securities, 325, City Road, EC1, 12. Record Ridgway, Cullers' Hall, Church Street, Sheffield, 12.30. Reo Stakis Organisation, Normandy Hotel, Inchinnan Road, Renfrew, 3. Trident TV, Dorchester Hotel, Park Lane, W. 11.30.

# We climb it because it's there.

Every working day we can deliver all over Britain. A proper delivery, through your letter box.

In many other countries this would mean just left at the gate. In the case of parcels it would mean left waiting at the post office. We're one of the few countries where parcels are actually delivered.

And this year we're calling at 22.3 million doors which is 2.5 million more than 10 years ago. We also provide telephone connections for 15 million homes and businesses, making nearly 17,000 million calls every year.

We manage to do all this and keep prices stable. In the last 3 years basic letter charges have risen by 1/2p; that's only 79¢: most telephone charges not at all. Automation has done its job. But automation will never replace the postman who calls at your door. We wouldn't want it to. And we know you wouldn't either.

**The Post Office**  
KEEPING BRITAIN IN TOUCH

Further information on any of our products or services can be obtained from your Head Postmaster or Telephone: General Manager.

## Patriots all

From the Vice Chairman, Greater London Young Conservatives

Sir,—Mr. Wade (February 15) calls on the selection committees for European candidates to bear in mind that their choice



# Drake & Scull profits rise 38% to top £2.5m

# BOC sees better year after Airco acquisition

# Jentique advances to £292,960

A 38 per cent increase in 1977-78 pre-tax profits together with news of a settlement with Tarmac over the sale of Holland, Hannen & Cubitts to Tarmac in 1978 is announced by Drake and Scull Holdings.

For the year ended October 31, 1978, group pre-tax profits rose from £1.83m to £2.53m on lower turnover amounting to £39.5m compared with £43.05m. However, the estimated selling value of work carried out has increased from £46m in 1977 to £56m in 1978.

The results for the previous year exclude Drake and Scull Africa (Pty.), which was sold in January, 1978. Its contribution during the year ended October 31, 1977, was £11.0m and £792,000 to turnover and profits, respectively.

Basic earnings per share before extraordinary items, are shown at 10.2p (8.4p) and 7.9p (7.1p) fully diluted.

The directors propose a final dividend of 1p net per share bringing the year's total to 2p. The interim of 1p, declared in July last year, was the first ordinary dividend for six years.

Commenting on the results Mr. Michael Abbott, chairman, says the improved result was achieved despite a small reduction in the value of completed contracts.

Under the terms of settlement, the company and Tarmac have agreed that the consideration for the sale of the Holland, Hannen & Cubitts Group is to be reduced in satisfaction of any claims which Tarmac may have arising out of the purchase. Accordingly, no further consideration is due to the company from Tarmac.



Mr. Michael Abbott, chairman of Drake Scull Holdings.

Although the general economic scene is one of considerable uncertainty, results of BOC International in 1978 should show an improvement, the directors say in the annual report.

Recent forecasts show group trading and earnings per share moving up towards the 1977 level, they state.

Profits will benefit from a full year's earnings from Airco and exchange rate movements should be less significant. Much will depend on the UK where the main fall in profits last year occurred.

With the acquisition of Airco, for more than £250m, the group now has a major position in the U.S. in its traditional businesses of industrial gas, welding products and medical equipment.

In addition, through Airco, it is now involved in two major activities — Ferro-Alloys and carbon-graphite products. The ferro-alloys business may be sold in the current year.

The Airco acquisition almost doubled the size of the group overnight and detailed comparisons with performance to earlier years will be made at a meeting, almost impossible, but no longer relevant.

Including 100 per cent of Airco, group sales to the year to September 30, 1978 rose from £70.0m to £1.2bn, but pre-tax profit fell from £32.2m to £8.5m.

On a current cost basis, pre-tax profits were reduced to £8m (£66m) after adjustments for depreciation, £10m, cost of sales £8m and £10m gearing.

In 1979 capital expenditure will remain at high levels although it will decline in real terms. The absolute level of borrowings will increase slightly but the level of gearing should fall, the Board says.

Most of the group's debt is long-term and no problem is foreseen in refinancing the short-

### HIGHLIGHTS

Lex looks at the annual report of BOC which reflects the full takeover last year of Airco in the U.S. Elsewhere plans are being drawn up for the introduction to the Stock Market of North Sea Assets, a vehicle for institutional investment in the North Sea and related areas. On the bid front Norcor has produced its formal offer document for H and R Johnson-Richards. Also on the bid scene Arthur Guinness comes in with a bid for the shares in White Child and Beney that it does not already own. Drake and Scull has settled the dispute with Tarmac and also reports full year profits.

term element. The group has substantial facilities with its bankers and these will ensure adequate capital for foreseeable needs in 1979.

Borrowings, including finance lease, increased by £348m to £497m. Of the increase £212m was borrowed to finance the Airco purchase and £115m is Airco debt now consolidated.

At September 30, 1978, net borrowings represented 41.7 per cent of total capital employed. Meeting, 30, Aldermanbury, EC, March 21.

See Lex

### FII makes first half progress

FOR the six months to November 30, 1978, Footwear Industry Investments reports an advance in taxable profits from £419,630 to £459,924. Turnover for the period showed a 2m improvement at £8.58m.

Stated earnings per 25p share are ahead from 4.95p to 5.46p and the net interim dividend is

AS FORECAST, Jentique (Middlesbrough) furniture and clock manufacturer, turned in higher profits in the half-year to December 31, 1978. Pre-tax profits rose from £158,200 to £292,960 an turnover up from £4.53m to £5.96m.

The directors say that, since the New Year, in spite of the economic difficulties, the company has surmounted external problems for both home and export markets without a comparable loss of turnover. And current order books show a satisfactory advance on the same period last year, they add.

Initial production of quartz electronic movements, in respect of which substantial investments have been made during the last two years, will come on stream this month.

The directors plan to maintain the current high levels of production within the group during the present trading period.

After tax of £127,050 (£74,500), earnings per 25p share are shown higher at 2.09p (1.08p). The net interim dividend is lifted from 0.2225p to 1.0295p. The total payment was 2.209p on pre-tax profits of £24,000.

The directors plan to maintain the current high levels of production within the group during the present trading period.

After tax of £127,050 (£74,500), earnings per 25p share are shown higher at 2.09p (1.08p). The net interim dividend is lifted from 0.2225p to 1.0295p. The total payment was 2.209p on pre-tax profits of £24,000.

The directors plan to maintain the current high levels of production within the group during the present trading period.

### Apex Properties first half

RENTS receivable at Apex Properties for the half year ended September 30, 1978 increased from £410,831 to £493,394 and pre-tax profits were £253,176 compared with £188,839 in the same period last year.

Tax takes £10,620 (£95,196) giving earnings per share of 1.13p against 0.81p. The interim dividend is effectively raised from 0.4p to 0.5p—last year's total was equal to 1.3p on pre-tax profits of £406,000.

The half year also shows an extraordinary credit of £49,605, being a profit on disposal of an investment in an unquoted unit trust.

### Winding up orders for 53 companies

Orders for the compulsory winding-up of 53 companies have been made by Mr. Justice Vinelott in the High Court.

They were: Nasonford; Avoall Capps; House of Sound; Rhodaferr; Mansour and Co.; Breda Electrical Company; Mowrie Decorations; Rye Lane Services; APD Projects (South East).

Charnley (Electrical); Jivraj Investments; Radley Housing Association; Metropolitan Advertising (Hotels); Oystermouth Development Holdings.

PJB (Estates); Latimer New Dimensions; John Tuckwell; Lorton Estates (Nottingham); Marshall and Greener; Codelane, and C. V. Fashions.

Anette (Brighton); Intermesh Components; Houston Investments; Concrete Construction

### RECEIVER FOR ALUN GRIFFITHS

Following adverse trading conditions at civil engineering contractors Alun Griffiths (Contractors), Allied Irish Banks has appointed Mr. Christopher Morris, of Touche Ross and Co., London, as Receiver.

Mr. Morris and his team are carrying out an urgent review of the company's contracts prior to making a decision on its future.

### comment

After a 38 per cent pre-tax profit rise and a seemingly amicable settlement of the dispute with Tarmac, Drake & Scull has just one more hurdle to clear before resuming an even course. Elimination of goodwill and the £1.25m reduction in the consideration for Cubitts lifts the deficit on revenue reserve to

### £8.6m. The obvious solution would be a capital reconstruction—possibly a cut in par value from 25p to 5p—which may be accompanied by a rights issue, although the group's cash resources are said to be very adequate. Profit estimates for the current year probably start at about £3m pre-tax and with over £1m of tax losses still available in the parent and Stur-

### vant Engineering the charge, at 34.2 per cent last time, will remain sub-normal while dividend freedom is expected to last until at least October, 1980. The shares climbed 1p to 42p yesterday where the historic yield of 7.3 per cent and the p/e of 5.2 on stated earnings offer a sufficiently sound base from which to launch any balance sheet proposals.

# Homfray sales hit by strike

IN HIS annual statement, Mr. D. E. Gilliam, chairman of Homfray and Co., reaffirms that UK results for the first two months of the current year show some improvement, but trading conditions in Australia remain difficult.

He adds that sales since January are low, especially exports, which is the direct result of the transport drivers' strike. The current economic problems must inevitably make exporting much more difficult and the resultant increase in unemployment will, in turn, depress the home market.

The Australian companies will find it extremely hard to achieve results similar to those of the past until the usual economic indicators show signs of improvement, the chairman says. After a good year in 1977, these companies' pre-tax profits fell by almost half from £1.12m to £0.61m.

The UK carpet group reconstruction in 1977, designed to concentrate manufacturing and selling operations into one subsidiary company — Homfray Carpets — is working well and further steps have been taken

### recently to strengthen management controls in a new divisional structure.

Direct exports from the UK did not achieve the high levels of the previous year, but fell by only 13 per cent compared with the industry average of 21 per cent. The company, says the chairman, will continue to make substantial efforts to sell a large proportion of output abroad.

As reported on December 22, pre-tax profits fell from £1.72m to £1.06m in the year to September 30, 1978, on sales ahead from £27.9m to £40m.

# North Sea Assets seeking quote 'within months'

North Sea Assets, which specialises in investing in companies in the oil and gas industry, is planning to seek a share quote.

In a presentation to institutional shareholders in London yesterday, the company's chairman, Lord Clydesmuir, said that NSA will be seeking an introduction of its shares to the London Stock Exchange "within a matter of months". He added that he hoped "this will improve what we are aware has been an

unsatisfactory situation." At the moment the shares are traded under Rule 163.

North Sea Assets was formed in 1972 with a paid up capital of £20m with the intention of channelling institutional money into the oil and gas industry, in particular in the North Sea.

It has had a chequered history to date and some of its investment moves have turned sour. As a result the shares which were initially subscribed at £20 each are now trading around the 65p mark. The company paid its first dividend in 1976-77 of 20p per share and paid the same in 1977-78.

The company also revealed that it is going to adopt new accounting policies to ensure that capital and revenue items are separated. Until now NSA has taken all profits and losses, whether revenue or profit, through the profit and loss account, and the balance for the year being taken to the reserve account. This makes analysis of the company more difficult and the proposed changes are designed to help investors better assess the company's net asset value.

In addition NSA is to video its sphere if operations to include the entire world wide oil and gas industry so that a greater spread of investment risk is achieved. At the moment the company has 11 investments valued at just under £15.5m of which the biggest, a 20 per cent share in a pipelaying barge, is valued at £5.5m.

The Board has decided that in future every day and Sme Darby will be the sole manager and secretary of the company. Noble Grossart, who had been operating manager, will continue to work for the company in a normal merchant banking role. In 1978 Edward Bates withdrew as joint operating manager.

### Kursaal goes ahead at mid-year

An increase in pre-tax profits from £1,179,000 to £2,030,000 for the half-year to November 30, 1978, is reported by Kursaal Company, which owns the Dragonara Palace Hotel and Casino in Malta. Turnover rose from £61.27m to £61.35m.

On prospect for the current year, Mr. Eric MacArdie, chairman, says that while hotel occupancy has improved, increased costs have cut into the benefit. Winter, usually a somewhat bleak time in the last few years, is showing better results and he is therefore hoping for an improved out-turn for the full year.

Casino takings were disappointing, but the company's other activities, which include the Reef Club and Swimming Pool, again proved popular and more profitable following the continued programme of improvements.

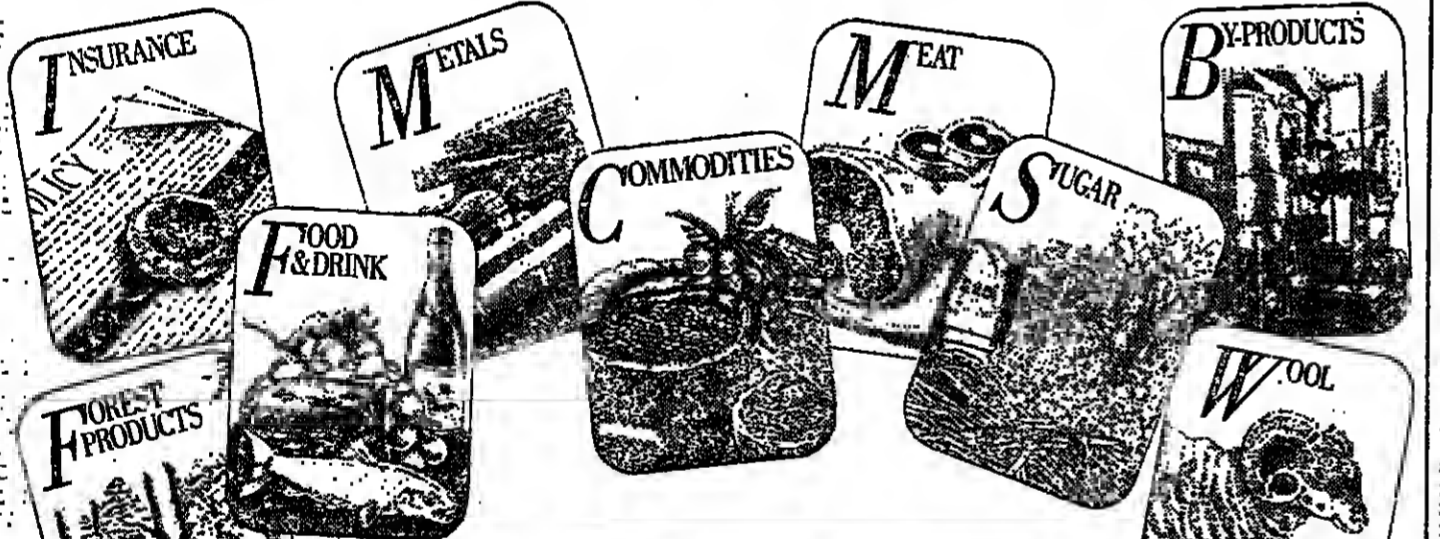
The gross interim dividend is lifted from 1.25 cents to 1.375 cents. Last year's total payment was 2.75 cents.

After tax of £678,000 (£658,000), attributable profit is £6125,000 (£M121,000).

### DIVIDENDS ANNOUNCED

| Company             | Current payment | Date     | Corr. of spndng | Total div. year | Trial last year |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Apex Props.         | 0.5             | March 30 | 0.4*            | 1.3*            | nil             |
| Drake and Scull     | 0.5             | April 9  | nil             | 2               | nil             |
| Eng. and Scot. Inv. | 2.05            | April 5  | 1.85            | 2.65            | 2.45            |
| Furniture Ind. Inv. | 1.54            | April 14 | 1.4             | 2.94            | 4.39            |
| Impala Plat.        | 6               | April 20 | 4               | 10              | 18.4            |
| Jentique            | 1.03            | April 4  | 0.92            | 1.95            | 2.21            |
| Kursaal             | 1.375           | April 1  | 1.25            | 2.625           | 2.75            |
| Scot Eastern Inv.   | 2.8             | April 30 | 2.8             | 5.6             | 4.05            |
| Temple Bar Inv.     | 4               | April 1  | 1.75            | 5.75            | 4.75            |

Dividends shown pence per share net except where otherwise stated.  
\* Equivalent after allowing for scrip issue. † On capital increased by rights and/or acquisition issues. ‡ South African cents throughout. § Maltese cents less tax throughout.



# S&W Berisford

A broadly based international business going from strength to strength.

In his annual statement to shareholders, Mr. E. S. Margulies, Chairman, reports record levels of turnover, profits and earnings for the twelfth successive year.

From a turnover of £1,541,500,000, Group profits before tax were £31,364,000—an increase of 33.04%. The maximum permitted dividend and a one for ten Scrip issue are proposed.

economic conditions. At home the political uncertainties of an election year, and elsewhere in the world unrest and a continuing recession, do not produce ideal conditions for an expansion of our international trade. Nevertheless the year has started well and we hope to produce further satisfactory results in twelve months time.

distribution, meat production and wholesaling, animal by-products, and the trading, processing and manufacture of a wide range of canned and preserved foods, spices and flavourings.

The greater part of the business of S & W Berisford's largest division, commodity merchanting, is also concerned with foods. We are leading merchants of cocoa, coffee, sugar, nuts and oilseeds, acting as trading partners to both producing countries and many of the world's great food manufacturing companies. The division is also a major force in the metal markets, while in the secondary metals field the group's companies are substantial merchants, processors and manufacturers of non-ferrous metals, particularly aluminium.

Recently we have entered a new sector, forest products, acquiring one of the leading timber brokers with a reputation built up over more than a century.

All these activities are dependent on the experience and trust we have built up in international markets, as are the wool, merchanting and the insurance and finance divisions. Almost two-thirds of S & W Berisford's profits are earned overseas. This is, therefore, a truly international group.

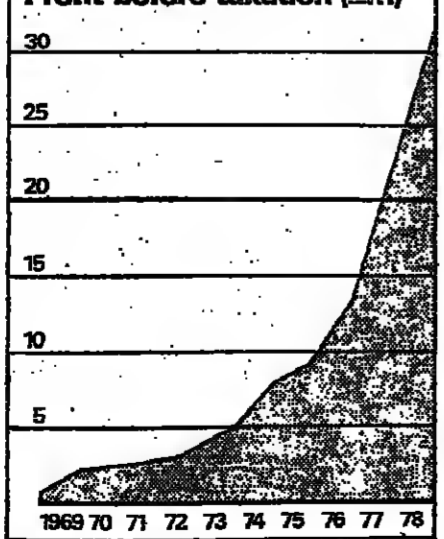
Shareholders' funds now amount to £102.1 million and the company, with increased overall liquidity has entered 1979 in a stronger and healthier position than ever before in its 128 years of existence.

**Future Prospects**

Since 1967 Group profits have grown from £341,000 to more than £31 million, which equates with a growth of 50% compound per annum over the period in unbroken progression.

We are totally dedicated to ensuring that this growth continues. Several significant acquisitions were made last year and more will be completed in the current year. In addition there are many areas, particularly in the commodities field, where the Group still has interesting possibilities for inherent growth by expansion into new fields.

We are affected by world



**The Business of Berisford**

S & W Berisford is an international group of companies principally involved in the merchanting, processing and distribution of key raw materials. Four of the nine operating divisions are food based. They cover sugar

### Sime Darby London moves into loss

Sime Darby London, the subsidiary of Sime Darby Holdings, has announced a £1m turnaround to losses for the half year to December 31, 1978. The losses, came from the insurance broking subsidiary, Robert Bradford.

Sime Darby London made a pre-tax loss of £328,000 in the half year, compared with the £223,000 profit in the equivalent period in 1977.

The improvement in cash collection from debtors in co-operation with the aviation department of Robert Bradford is taking longer than anticipated. The company has incurred heavy financing costs in respect of these debtors.

But considerable progress has been made in overcoming the difficulties according to the company, and "a significant cash flow improvement is expected very shortly."

Difficulties at Robert Bradford were first revealed in 1977 when the company made a provision of £3.25m. The company said then that the losses would be realised in future years. The total was impossible to forecast accurately but was not expected to be more than £3.25m. The provision was offset by an ex-gratia payment of this amount by Sime Darby and the other shareholders.

Turnover of Sime Darby London fell to £44.7m (£46.3m) and taxation to £173,000 (£290,000).

Holdings company's results.

**ICFC LOAN**

ICFC is raising £8.45m from Citibank. To return it is issuing £10m of 10% unsecured loan stock 1988.

# INVESTORS CAPITAL TRUST LIMITED

Annual Report for the year to 30th November 1978

|                          | 1978        | 1977        |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Valuation of Investments | £80,086,000 | £78,720,000 |
| Net Assets per 25p share | 97.7p       | 95.4p       |
| Gross Revenue            | £3,654,500  | £3,273,500  |
| Dividend                 | 2.00p       | 1.65p       |

Chairman's Statement includes a review of the progress achieved since then. Over the five years beginning in December 1973 the 48.3 per cent rise in the Net Asset Value compares favourably with the market indices. Having once established a new revenue base for the fund the growth of our shareholders' dividends has been resumed, and for a shareholder who bought his shares in 1974 when our current policy was adopted, the extraordinary increase in the retail price index over the last five years has been matched by the increase in the dividend rate of the Company from 1p to 2p per share. This dividend growth has been achieved as a direct result of the changes made five years ago.

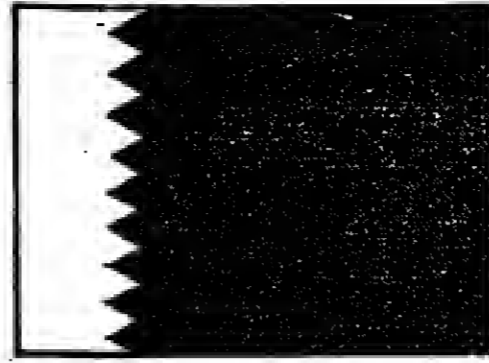
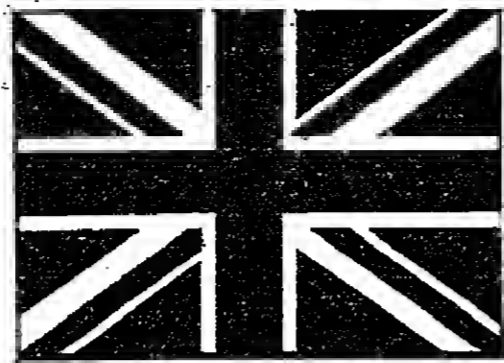
**Copies of the Report may be obtained from the Secretary**

**INVESTORS CAPITAL TRUST LIMITED**  
9 CHARLOTTE SQUARE, EDINBURGH EH2 4DY

A member of The Association of Investment Trust Companies

Copies of the Annual Report, containing the Chairman's Statement in full, may be obtained from the Secretary, S & W Berisford Limited, Berisford House, 30 Mark Lane, London EC3R 7JF.



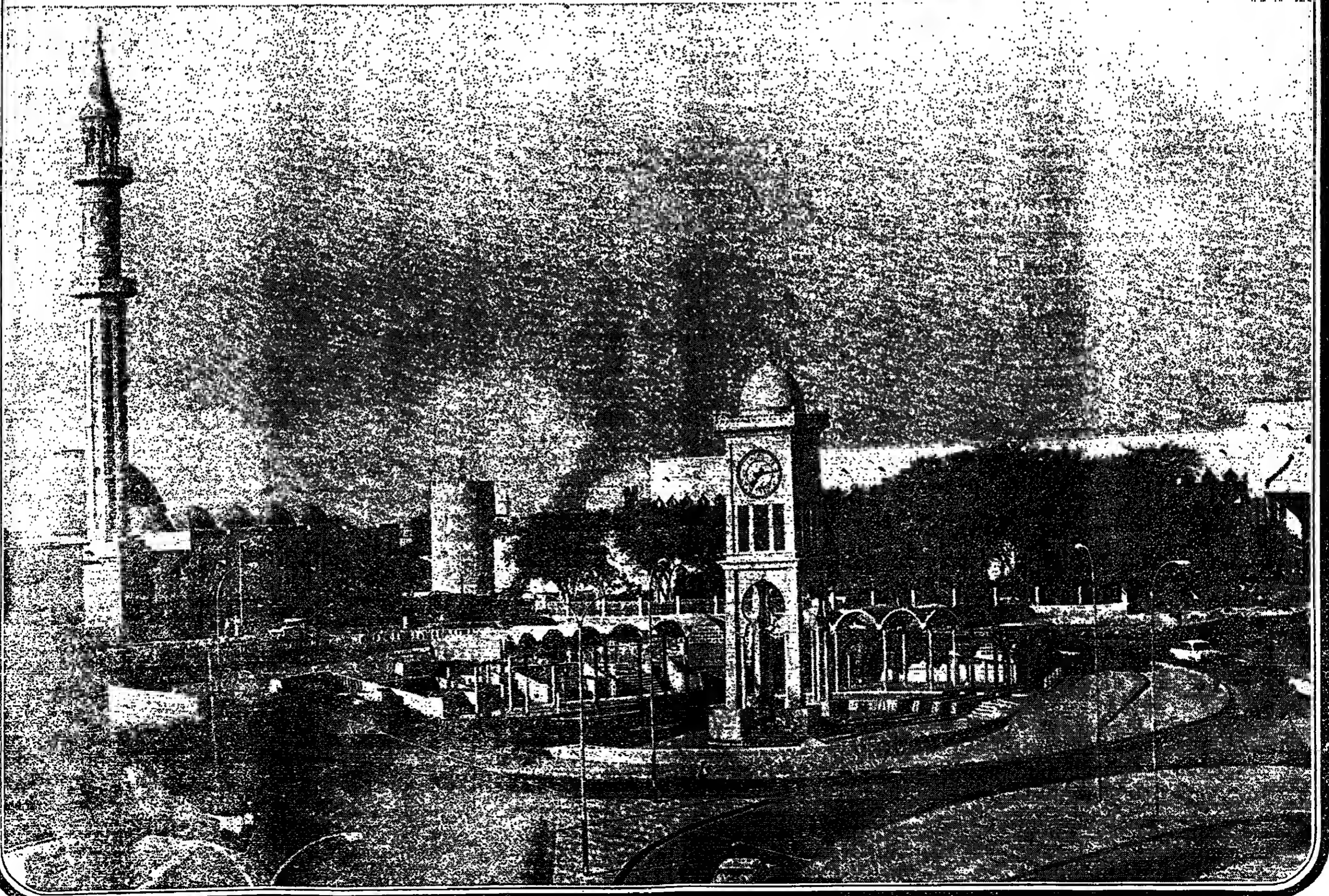


**The State of Qatar extends to Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and His Royal Highness The Duke of Edinburgh most cordial greetings on the occasion of their visit to Qatar on 21 and 22 February. This visit will be a fitting culmination to more than two centuries of good relations between the two nations and will usher in many years of future cooperation and friendship.**

**The Government and people of Qatar are especially glad that Her Majesty will be with them for the celebration of the seventh anniversary of the accession of His Highness The Emir of the State of Qatar Sheikh Khalifa bin Hamad al-Thani. These two important occasions will happily combine to make Her Majesty's visit a truly historic and joyous event.**



Press and Publications Dept.,  
Ministry of Information,  
Doha, Qatar.





Companies and Markets

UK COMPANY NEWS

Utd. Scientific to consolidate well and confident

MR. J. D. ROBERTSHAW, chairman of United Scientific Holdings, feels that the current year will primarily be one of consolidation of the progress made in the last 12 months, and it will put the company in a strong position to meet the level of demand forecast for the early 1980s.

Such joint offers are frequently produced by the companies concerned on an international basis utilising the best of the technologies available from several areas. The locations of the group's manufacturing plants in the U.K., U.S. and Singapore—being almost equidistant around the globe—place it in a favourable position to participate in these projects and, more importantly, to remain aware of all new requirements as and when they arise.

The current year has started well at Glanfield Lawrence, vehicle retailer and distributor and, if the present pattern continues, the group can look to the future with quiet confidence, says Mr. John R. Glanfield, the chairman.

Results in the 1978-79 year will be influenced to a large extent by the supply levels from the group's manufacturers for both cars and commercial vehicles, he says. Glanfield has set itself up to handle volume, and our aim, providing supplies are available, is to achieve a higher market penetration at our respective locations," he adds.

As known, pre-tax profits for the October 31, 1978, year were down from £8,125 to £7,906 net turnover of £3.4m against £3.75m. The dividend is unchanged at 1.25p per share.

Direct exports from the UK amounted to £11.42m (£6.55m). A geographical breakdown in percentages shows: the Americas 26; Africa 17; Asia 54; Rest of the world 3.

Mr. Robertshaw reports that the integration of OEC within the group will take place smoothly. There has already developed a steady flow of work and co-operation between OEC and all the other group companies. In particular OEC is working closely with Avim in Taunton on the development of a new range of advanced laser range finders combined with second generation night vision capability.

Atlantic Assets Trust holds 5.2 per cent of the company's ordinary capital. The AGM will be held at the Grosvenor House Hotel, W, at March 13, at noon.

With a £31,948 decrease previously. Meeting, 407, High Road, North Finchley, N, on March 12 at noon.

During the year under review the turnover of the UK companies rose by £4.5m and the whole of this increase was exported.

The chairman says it is clear that to maintain and further increase sales and share of the market overseas means that the increased sophistication of both the equipment available and the requirements of the customers leads to a need for other complete systems and not just discrete components. The company is, therefore, now offering in combination with manufacturers of compatible equipment, systems and r/cft packages which guarantee to the customer the satisfaction and performance of

the group continued to achieve satisfactory results from sales of vehicles, parts and self-drive hire at most locations although two dealerships were not up to the mark and this reduced anticipated profits. Action has been taken to strengthen management in these problem areas and a better result is now forthcoming.

Despite the setback, in the final quarter July to September sales were vigorous and the half year proved better than its predecessor, but once again a serious shortage of new vehicles affected performance which prevented the group from achieving its full potential, a situation which still exists, Mr. Glanfield says.

Progress was made by the hire purchase companies though competition continues to be fierce. The importation company at Brighton produced a better result and it is expected that steady growth will be maintained.

Several shareholders asked for further details of what Rank intends to do with the money. But the chairman, Mr. Harry Smith, was not prepared to be more specific than he had been in the issue documents. He said in the document that the money would be used to reduce borrowings, make acquisitions and finance capital projects.

One shareholder asked the board to obtain shareholders approval before making an acquisition worth £20m or more. Mr. Smith turned this idea down but reaffirmed his promise that money will only be spent in areas where Rank is already involved.

Mr. Courtney met certain institutional investors for lunch after the meeting. This was a routine meeting with the institutions said Mr. Courtney. "The timing was of no significance," he said.

Mr. Courtney met certain institutional investors for lunch after the meeting. This was a routine meeting with the institutions said Mr. Courtney. "The timing was of no significance," he said.

Mr. Courtney met certain institutional investors for lunch after the meeting. This was a routine meeting with the institutions said Mr. Courtney. "The timing was of no significance," he said.

Shareholders of Rank Organisation, the conglomerate with a stake in Rank Xerox, voted overwhelmingly in favour of an increase in authorised share capital and a £2m rights issue at an EGM yesterday.

Mr. P. H. Courtney, the finance director, said afterwards that he found Press criticism of the issue in recent weeks "distressing". Some brokers had been against the issue for their own reasons and had talked the shares down, he said. But the strongly favourable reaction to the issue shown in the vote yesterday showed that most shareholders approved of it.

At the meeting, only four hands went up in opposition to the issue. And less than 5 per cent of the proxy votes were cast against it.

At the meeting, only four hands went up in opposition to the issue. And less than 5 per cent of the proxy votes were cast against it.

At the meeting, only four hands went up in opposition to the issue. And less than 5 per cent of the proxy votes were cast against it.

Rank rights & capital increase approved

Shareholders of Rank Organisation, the conglomerate with a stake in Rank Xerox, voted overwhelmingly in favour of an increase in authorised share capital and a £2m rights issue at an EGM yesterday.

Mr. Courtney met certain institutional investors for lunch after the meeting. This was a routine meeting with the institutions said Mr. Courtney. "The timing was of no significance," he said.

Mr. Courtney met certain institutional investors for lunch after the meeting. This was a routine meeting with the institutions said Mr. Courtney. "The timing was of no significance," he said.

Mr. Courtney met certain institutional investors for lunch after the meeting. This was a routine meeting with the institutions said Mr. Courtney. "The timing was of no significance," he said.

Table with columns for various financial metrics and a list of names. Includes 'Notice of Redemption' and 'Corning International Corporation'.

Corning International Corporation February 13, 1979

BOC International - a time of great transition

This time last year, BOC International Ltd. had just announced its 1977 sales figures of £670 million. In the 1978 Annual Report—just out—it is reported that sales have jumped to £1.2 billion.

How did this happen? It happened because 1978 was the year that Airco, Inc., of Montvale, New Jersey, joined the Group.

This acquisition virtually doubled the size of the Group in terms of sales and capital employed. And it moved BOC into the top twenty British-based multinational companies, with 63% of its sales outside Europe. Thus BOC became truly International.

Despite the acquisition, 1978 was not an easy year—as these extracts from the statement by the Chairman, Sir Leslie Smith, reveal:

I ended my statement last year by saying that a temporary check on our growth was inevitable in 1978, and so it proved. The check was felt most in the U.K. and can be attributed to the October 1977 strike and its consequences; to flat or declining demand for our products from many of the U.K.'s major industries; and to currency exchange fluctuations. However, our real concerns about the U.K. trading situation lie deeper and I would like to attempt in this statement, to analyse and express some of them.

purposes. It is, I believe, to the third essential contributor to U.K. industrial prosperity, i.e. the unions, that we should now look for changed attitudes. Here I must draw a clear distinction between our employees and union leadership. We now have all the evidence we need that by being open with all our employees, by being willing to explain the facts in all details and at all levels, our managers meet with a reciprocated sense of responsibility and rational behaviour. There is nothing wrong with our people.

At this time of great transition in the U.K., there are sections of the community who question whether creating new industrial wealth matters. True, they say, we are gradually slipping down the league table of national wealth but nobody in the U.K. starves, nobody needs go without education or medical assistance, and few seem anxious to leave.

We see the union leadership in a very different light. Having achieved great authority on a national scale, there is little sign as yet how they will collectively discharge their commensurate national responsibilities. The cynical demand for more money on the table or we strike' is hardly a responsible contribution to advancing the national prosperity, though it is frequently the reality with which our U.K. managers have to cope. That our managers do so without loss of confidence in the future is a tribute both to their morale and to their stamina.

I am certain it does matter: Some of our basic industries are in serious decline and may now be beyond recall in a competitive world. It seems to me that the solution to our problems must lie with ourselves in developing our only real and lasting resource—our native ingenuity. The need must be to create the circumstances which will encourage and promote an entrepreneurial and innovative drive towards the creation of new wealth. It means producing a generation of people, highly educated in scientific and technological terms, who are motivated to that purpose.

Nothing has occurred to diminish our confidence that, with Airco integrated into the Group, we have strengthened our security for the future and added a new dimension to our potential ability to help create wealth across the world.

It also seems to me that, though there is a preparedness for change in some parts of the U.K. economy, it is not yet universal. Management attitudes have changed dramatically in the last few years and a new professionalism has emerged. Government too, has shown a willingness to change attitudes, no matter how the changes have been presented for political

With over 100 companies operating in some 50 countries, BOC International Group's activities include industrial gases and equipment; high vacuum and cryogenic plant and equipment; chemicals, metals, carbon-graphite products; computer and oilfield services and food distribution services.

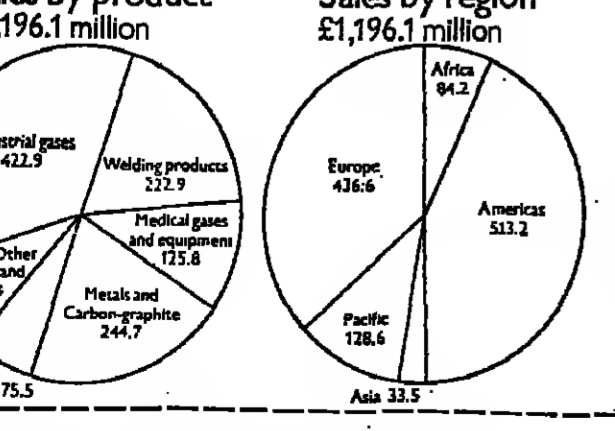


Table with financial metrics: Sales £1,196.1m, Trading Profit £115.8m, Profit before tax £66.5m, Capital employed £1,113.0m, People employed 55,500.

Form for requesting the Annual Report and/or BOC people's Report. Includes fields for Name, Address, and a BOC International logo.

ROMNEY TRUST Since December 31, 1978, Romney Trust has purchased for cancellation £1.25m nominal of its convertible unsecured loan stock—not £1.35m as reported on Friday. This leaves in issue £1.50m nominal—not £1.48m as stated.

MACKINNON OF SCOTLAND The twenty-sixth Annual General Meeting of Mackinnon of Scotland Limited will be held on 14th March 1979 at Coatbridge. The following is the circulated statement of the Chairman, Mr. Kenneth H. Mackinnon.

The turnover during the last year remained almost static, increasing only slightly from £6,030,000 to £6,142,000, and the profit, before taking account of taxation, amounted to £401,093 as against £421,523 last year.

At the half year, when the pre-tax profits reached £222,000, I indicated that these were being earned more evenly throughout the year, but unfortunately the performance of your Company during the second half of the year did not match up to budget, due to a down turn in our export trade which fell from £2.2 million to £1 million over the whole year.

Looking to the future, I am satisfied with the forward order position but, after last year's experience I cannot reasonably expect any great upturn in exports. I have budgeted for an increase in trading in 1978-79, this to be derived from the home trade.

Your Directors are proposing to pay a dividend of 1.8425p per share against 1.65p last year. I would again thank management, staff and workforce for their continued support. Copies of the Report and Accounts may be obtained from the Secretary, at Kirkcubright Road, Coatbridge.

IMPALA PLATINUM HOLDINGS LIMITED (Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa)

DECLARATION OF DIVIDEND AND INTERIM PROFIT STATEMENT

The directors have declared an interim dividend of 8 cents, South African currency, per share to members registered in the books of the Company at the close of business on 9 March 1979. This dividend is in respect of the attributable earnings of Impala Platinum Limited, this Company's wholly owned operating subsidiary, during its financial half-year to 31 December 1978 and will absorb R3,459,000. Dividends already declared in respect of the above mentioned half-year have totalled 4 cents per share absorbing R2,306,000. (Dividends declared by Impala Platinum Limited in respect of its half-year to 31 December 1977 amounted to 40 cents per share absorbing R4,800,000.)

Table showing Interim Profit Statement with columns for 4 month period, 6 months to 31.12.77, and 6 months to 31.12.78. Includes items like Group profit for the period, Less: Taxation and lease consideration, etc.

- Notes: 1. The increase in profits for the period is due mainly to higher metal prices obtained. (the producer price of platinum increased from U.S.\$200 per ounce ruling at 30 June 1978 to U.S.\$300 per ounce on 31 December 1978) but also to an increase in the volume of sales. 2. The profit for the period has been arrived at after accounting for the undermentioned items: (a) Interest paid—R3,000,000 (six months to 31.12.77—R3,302,800). (b) Royalties due to the Bafokeng Tribe and the Government of Bophuthatswana in terms of the cession to Impala Platinum Limited of its mining lease R3,681,000. (1977: Nil). (c) A further amount of R385,000 was written off the Rota Tube research and development project as the outcome of this remains uncertain. 3. Taxation payable by the group in respect of the period in 31 December 1978 is as follows:

Table showing tax calculations: South African normal tax R000, Bophuthatswana normal tax 4,153, Foreign tax 5,096, Lease consideration 1,304, Total 10,543.

4. Capital expenditure for the current financial year, previously estimated at about R18,000,000, is now expected to be of the order of R22,000,000 as it has become necessary to accelerate certain projects.

PRODUCTION: The rate of production has been increased to a level of some 800,000 ozs of platinum per annum, to meet increased requirements of automobile industry customers within the framework of their existing contracts with the Company. MARKET: The upward trend in the price of platinum which started in the last quarter of 1977, has continued. A contributory factor has been the weakness of the U.S. Dollar wide margin between the producer and the Free Market price. Demand for platinum remains firm. The producer price has been reviewed from time to time and at present is \$335 per ounce. The price for platinum has also increased substantially over recent months. Although the demand for nickel has remained weak there are now signs of improvement. The price for this metal is firming.

On behalf of the Board I. T. GREIG, R. C. BOVELL, Directors. London Secretaries: Union Corporation (U.K.) Limited, Princes House, 95 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7BS, 19 February 1979. Registered Office: Union Corporation Building, 74/78 Marshall Street, Johannesburg, 2001 (P.O. Box 61357, Marshalltown 2107), South Africa. A UNION CORPORATION GROUP COMPANY



**MINING NEWS**

**Impala Platinum on the crest of the wave**

BY KENNETH MARSTON, MINING EDITOR

**SOUTH AFRICA'S** Impala Platinum Holdings (formerly Bishopsgate Platinum), which is controlled by the General Mining-Union Corporation group, is riding the wave of new-found prosperity in platinum. Highest metal prices and increased sales are reflected in a buoyant net profit for the first four months of the company's changed financial year to June 30; previously it ran to August 31.

These earnings for the four months to December 31 last include those of the operating subsidiary for six months and amount to R26.3m (£15.4m). They compare with R15.8m for the six months to end-1977 and R33.4m for the 12 months to June 30, 1978.

The latest profit is arrived at after deducting royalties to the Bafokeng Tribe and the Government of Bophuthatswana of R3.66m under the terms of the cession to the operating company of its mining lease. Tax deducted on the latest occasion has risen to R18.5m from only R451,000 in the six months to December 31, 1977.

Impala is also declaring a second interim dividend of 6 cents (3.5p) which makes 10 cents for the current year to date. After adjusting for the share consolidation, payments for the year to August 31, 1978, consisted of three interim each of 4 cents and a final payment of 6.4 cents.

Impala's selling price for platinum, along with that charged by the rival Rustenburg, was last raised by \$25 to \$325 per ounce at the end of last month; it was \$220 at June 30 last. Meanwhile, the price on the free market has advanced another \$417 while that of Impala's by-product nickel is firming.

Previously, Impala's planned production for the year to June 30 next was some 750,000 oz of platinum and associated metals. The company has now raised its output to an annual rate of

800,000 oz to meet increased requirements of automobile industry customers under their existing contracts.

The expansion has meant an increase in anticipated capital spending of some \$4m to \$22m. But early, Impala's profits are going to take a further stride forward in the second half, especially if there is another closing of the gap between the company's selling price and that obtaining on the free market. The shares were 214p yesterday,

**GOLD OUTPUT EDGES UP**

South African gold production edged up in January but did not depart from the output trend established in the final quarter of 1978, when production varied between 1.76m and 1.93m ounces.

The Chamber of Mines stated that last month production was 1,831,191 ounces, after a revised 1,769,184 ounces in December and 1,735,361 ounces in January, 1978. There is thus no movement away from the historically low level of output. The recent high level of the bullion price—yesterday it closed at \$248.575 an ounce—has been the main incentive for mining higher grade ore.

Productivity has generally been declining largely because of the shorter working week, and this appears to be the main reason for the continued low output. Certainly there has been no labour shortage, as there was two years ago. In January the mines were actually employing 2 per cent more black employees than their establishments indicated they needed.

**ROUND-UP**

Lalpaardsvlei Estate and Gold Mining, the Gold Fields Property subsidiary, has concluded its deal with West Rand Consolidated, the General Mining uranium and gold producer, to

**Northgate on the mend?**

CANADA'S Northgate Exploration, which has lead-zinc mining operations in Ireland together with exploration activities there and in Canada and Australia, reports a consolidated net profit for 1978 of C\$458,000 (£192,000), or 7 cents per share, which compares with a loss of C\$590,000 in 1977.

During the past year Northgate sustained an operating loss of C\$666,000 because of uneconomic operations during the first half at the Tynagh mine and the stoppage in the second-half which resulted from a labour dispute there. However, the past year's non-operating income rose to C\$2.7m, reflecting higher revenue from short-term investments with the result that the fourth quarter produced earnings of C\$703,000.

The value of the company's stocks of lead-zinc concentrates rose last year in line with the rise in lead prices. The latter, together with the improvement which has developed in the market for zinc, augurs well for the present year now that the strike at Tynagh has been settled. Shipments of concentrates were resumed early in January and regular production is expected to restart at the end of this month. Northgate shares were 400p yesterday.

**PEKO-WALLSEND**

Peko-Wallsend, the Australian metals producer, is to reopen its Tennant Creek copper smelter in the Northern Territory. The decision announced yesterday, was foreshadowed last week when it was pointed out that technical studies were in the final stage of assessment.

The smelter, which was shut down four years ago because of depressed prices, will be modernised as part of a A\$37.5m (£12.2m) programme financed from internal cash flow and bank loans.

The programme will also involve the continuing development of the Gecko property, which has never been mined. Peko's profits in the half-year to December were A\$11.3m against A\$10.1m in the same period of 1977. The shares in London yesterday were 480p.

sell the mining title of the farms Lalpaardsvlei No. 246 and Witpoortjie No. 245 for R3m (£1.75m) and 25 per cent of the profits arising from the sale of any minerals. The sale of a limited amount of uranium from the property has already been arranged.

Vestron Mines, which is controlled by Cominco, the Canadian minerals group, had 1978 net profits of C\$3.7m (£1.5m) against C\$5.7m the year before. Tax payments made by Greenex, the company's Greenland mining unit registered in Denmark, were the main factor in the lower net profits. Higher prices for lead and zinc boosted fourth-quarter earnings.

A minerals belt covering 500,000 sq km exists in the southern border areas of Yunnan, Szechwan and Tsinhai and offer good prospects for mining, according to Hsinhua, the official Chinese news agency. The size and grades of the deposits were not given, but the minerals mentioned included iron, copper, bauxite, lead, zinc, tin, mercury, antimony, tungsten, molybdenum, platinum and nickel.

Troops intervened in a strike at the Rosario Resources gold-silver mine in western Honduras and forced the abandonment of a week-long sit-in. A spokesman for the US company said the strike was illegal. Mr. Adalberto Discua, the Labour Minister, said the Government's intervention meant the parties would have to reach an understanding through dialogue.

Talks between Bow Valley Industries, Hollinger Mines and Labrador Mines on the proposed sale of a parcel of Bow Valley shares to Hollinger and Labrador have broken down. A joint statement said from Calgary,

position as one of the largest metal reclamation and processing groups in the UK.

**BBG BOARD ADVISES HOLDERS TO APPROVE**

The directors of Bank Bridge Group state in a letter to shareholders that if the proposed acquisition and disposals, outlined December 21, 1978, are not approved by shareholders, they do not see how BBG can continue in business.

While the ultimate financial position cannot be accurately forecast, it is possible that the settlement of its debts would absorb most, if not all, the assets of the group having regard to the circumstances in which the realisation would take place.

The directors cannot recommend payment of any dividend for the year to March 31, 1979. It is proposed that the name of BBG be changed to Rock Darham. In December, Bank Bridge's shares were suspended pending the details of a series of disposals. These would result in all the subsidiaries being taken over by Mr. J. S. Reading, a director.

The change of name refers to the proposed injection of Rock Motor Parts, owned by Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Darham.

**COOPERS (METALS) ACQUIRES MARPLE**

Coopers (Metals), a member of the United Scrap (Holdings) division of London and Northern Group has acquired the capital of Marple and Gillett, the Sheffield-based scrap metal merchants.

The directors say the acquisition marks a further step in the consolidation of Coopers'

**McKECHNIE BUYS T. I. ROLLO HARDY**

Tube Investments has accepted an offer, subject to contract, and to clearance by the Office of Fair Trading, from McKechnie Brothers for the equity of T.I. Rollo Hardy, of Blaenrhondda, South Wales. The company produces welded stainless steel tube,

and the Grand Hotel at Bourne-mouth, has for some time been a subject for takeover speculation. At the beginning of this year the group's share price stood at 177p.

De Vere's net assets in the group's last balance sheet for the year ending December 31, 1977, are valued at 204p a share. But this figure is largely based upon 1972 valuations and the stock market estimates that the current net asset value is far in excess of this figure.

**JOHN DRURY**

B. A. Seaby has acquired the numismatic interests of John Drury, antiquarian bookseller of South Wales. The company has made a speciality of numismatic books.

**Norcros puts benefits to Johnson-Richards**

THE battle between Armitage Shanks and Norcros for Johnson-Richards Tiles was carried a stage further yesterday in the documents accompanying the increased (147p) offer by Norcros.

In the document Mr. N. V. Sheffield, Norcros's chairman, says that the proposed merger between Armitage and Johnson-Richards—which is recommended by Johnson-Richards' board—is "unconvincing, holding little benefit for shareholders."

His own company's offer, on the other hand—which is being supported by Johnson Richards' largest shareholder, London Brick—would give Johnson-Richards access to larger markets both at home and abroad.

In particular Norcros thinks there would be an advantage in marketing its own Hygena fitted kitchens alongside Johnson-Richards' ceramic tiles. The DIY

outlets could also be expanded alongside Norcros's retail metal window and double glazing businesses.

Norcros is forecasting profits of £11m for the year to March which compares with £14.5m last year, and earnings of £9m (£8m). Dividends will also go up by the maximum permissible.

Mr. Sheffield also points out that opting for the Armitage Shanks' merger would tie shareholders to an untried company yet to be quoted on the market.

The documents also reveal that as at January 17 Norcros had cash balances of £18.5m compared with bank debt of £11.5m. Norcros had been buying Johnson-Richards shares in the market since December 18, but on January 19 it sold all that it had acquired in this way (90,000 shares) at 131p, compared with an average purchase price of 109p.

**BIDS and DEALS**

**Guinness tries again and WCB board accepts**

For the third time in five years Arthur Guinness has made an offer for White Child and Beoy, the materials handling and plastics group. And for the first time the offer is being recommended by the board.

Guinness already owns 67.12 per cent of the company as a result of the two earlier bids. It is now offering 200p in cash or one Guinness share plus 27p in cash for the minority.

White Child's shares were suspended at 105p yesterday morning but were relisted following the announcement and rose to 183p.

Guinness's shares yesterday stood at 157p, making the alternative offer worth 184p. In both cases shareholders will keep the final dividend of 3.5p for the year to last October.

The latest offer values the minority at £4.8m, exactly the same price as Guinness put on the whole company back in 1977 when its last bid was flexibly contested by White Child's board. Now the board, and their

families, intend to accept on behalf of their own 5.3 per cent stake.

Guinness has been advised by Samuel Montagu and White Child by Phillips and Drew.

**NORTH STAKE CHANGES HANDS**

Half of the 21.54 per cent share stake formerly held by Khalid al-Marzook in M. F. North, the hotel group, have been purchased by Abingworth which now holds 11.17 per cent.

A spokesman for North said that he did not know who had purchased the remainder of the shares but the company has had no talks recently with any third party.

**NEW MOVE AT TRIDANT**

The interdependent deals under which Argus Press is finally to take over Trident Group Printers, have still not been completed. Now a new scheme has been

**De Vere Hotels says no offers in sight**

DIRECTORS of De Vere Hotels and Restaurants last night emphatically denied that the company had received an official bid approach and said they knew of no pending takeover offer.

Yesterday, the group's share price rose 42p to 248p following a weekend press report that the hotel group was expecting an offer to be made this week.

Mr. Alfred Harvey, a De Vere director said: "The group has not received any official bid approach and the board of directors is not aware of any pending bid. Press reports to the con-

trary have created totally the wrong impression."

Mr. Harvey and Mr. Leopold Muller, De Vere's chairman, together control 52 per cent of the group's shares.

The sharp share price increase, prompted by takeover speculation, disturbed both the Stock Exchange and the City Takeover Panel. A spokesman for the Panel said: "The situation is clearly unsatisfactory and we have asked De Vere to clarify its position."

The De Vere group, which includes the Royal Bath Hotel

**DEANSON (HOLDINGS) LTD.**

Printers of Computer Stationery, Business Forms and Duplicate Books; Offset Litho Printers and Distributors of Adhesive Tapes

| Results for the two years ended 30th September |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
|  | 1978   | 1977   |
| TURNOVER                                       | 3,739  | 3,185  |
| GROUP PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION                   | 292    | 133    |
| GROUP PROFIT AFTER TAXATION                    | 101    | 65     |
| DIVIDEND (GROSS)                               | 34.92% | 31.75% |

**POINTS FROM CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT**

- The year's results are in accordance with those forecast in my half yearly statement last July.
- During the year A.G.W. Computer Security Ltd. was acquired and Mr. C. G. R. McMahon, who owned that company, took over as Chief Executive of our print division at Aldridge. Since the end of the year an old established Printing Company, Billinger & Dean Ltd. has been acquired.
- Demand since the end of the year in all sections of the Group has been buoyant. The coming year will be one of consolidation, so I feel that profits will not reach the levels achieved in the previous twelve months.

Copies of the Report and Accounts are obtainable from:—  
The Secretary, DEANSON (HOLDINGS) LTD.,  
NORTHGATE, ALDRIDGE, WALSALL WS9 2TJ.



**English Property Corporation Limited**

**TO ORDINARY SHAREHOLDERS**

**Four reasons why you should reject the revised Wereldhave offer of only 46p**



Your Company's net asset value per share is 71p (68p after full conversion). In addition low interest sterling finance is worth an extra 8p per share, and one recent transaction has added another 2p.



The net asset value of your Company has been supported by independent valuations. The open market value of development properties exceeds book value by 7p per share.



Your Company's assets are increasing in value. The massive development programme in the U.K. and Europe is virtually complete. Your Company is at a turning point in its fortunes.



EPC gives you an international property investment of the highest quality. Property markets generally are buoyant.

**THE WERELDHAVE OFFER IS TOO LOW**

The Board of EPC advises its share and loan stock holders

**To take no action**

In the meantime discussions are continuing with Olympia & York Developments Limited, a Canadian company. A further announcement is expected this week.

The Board of EPC (with the exception of Sir Denis Mountain and Mr. F. A. Davies who have been given leave of absence) have taken all reasonable care to ensure that the facts stated and the opinions expressed herein are fair and accurate and that no material facts have been omitted and jointly and severally accept responsibility accordingly.



**Sime Darby Holdings Limited**

**Interim results surpass last year's records!**

- Earnings up by 30%
- Interim dividend up 10%

"Your Group continues to prosper and develop its already successful businesses... commodity prices and trading levels encourage us to believe that this progress will continue."

TAN SIEW SIN, CHAIRMAN

**SUMMARY OF CONSOLIDATED RESULTS FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 1978**

|                                   | Six months to 31st December 1978 | Year to 30th June 1978 | Year to 30th June 1977 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                   | £ million                        | £ million              | £ million              |
| TURNOVER                          | 191.8                            | 165.2                  | 386.7                  |
| PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION            | 24.9                             | 19.6                   | 40.2                   |
| PROFIT AFTER TAXATION             | 13.5                             | 10.6                   | 23.5                   |
| PROFIT BEFORE EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS | 8.3                              | 6.3                    | 15.2                   |
| Rate of dividends - gross         | 11%                              | 10%                    | 30%                    |

The Directors have declared an Interim Dividend of 11% gross which will be paid, less Malaysian Income Tax, on 31st May 1979 to Shareholders registered at the close of business on 27th April 1979. This compares with 10% gross paid last year after adjusting for the bonus issue.

1977 profits have been adjusted to reflect the treatment of Kempas (Malaya) Berhad as a subsidiary in the accounts to 30th June 1978. The Group's interest in Shaw Wallace has now been treated as an associate. The effect of these changes is to increase profits before tax for 1977 by £1.7 million. The effect on profit before extraordinary items and attributable profit for 1977 is negligible.

19th February, 1979

Copies of the full Interim Report to be sent to shareholders on 26th February may be obtained on request from The Secretary, Sime Darby Holdings Limited, Wisma MISC, Jalan Conlay, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.



Companies  
and Markets

UK COMPANY NEWS

OIL AND GAS NEWS  
Garoupa field moves into production

BY DIANA SMITH IN RIO DE JANEIRO

PETROBRAS'S problem-ridden future, about 10 kilometres away from the first pair. Garoupa oilfield in the Campos basin has finally gone into production, 19 months after its original deadline.

In a submission to the Alberta Energy Board Amoco Canada said that Alberta's ultimate conventional natural gas reserves amount to over 190 trillion (million) cubic feet. With advances in technology an additional 190 trillion cubic feet could be added to the estimates.

The company said 80 trillion cubic feet has been already produced. The company said another 13 to 12 trillion cubic feet may be discovered from unexplored areas.

ANCAP, the Uruguayan State oil company, announced last Friday that it was ending a six-month-old search for petroleum in Uruguay's Santa Lucia River valley after two wells there proved to be dry.

The decision means at least a temporary end to oil drilling in Uruguay. The company terminated offshore exploration in the Atlantic last November after three years, and no foreign company has drilled there since 1977.

Chevron Jambi and Texaco Jambi, subsidiaries respectively of Standard Oil of California and Texaco, have signed an agreement with Pertamina, the Indonesian State Oil company, to undertake exploration in Jambi Province, southern Sumatra.

The area to be explored is 5,785 square kilometres designated as Jambi Selatan Block B.

situated west of the old Muara Senami and Betung oil fields. Seismic exploration will start in the near future.

In a Canadian oil and gas earnings roundup John Sogomich reports that 1978 profits of Agmatine of Canada were C\$40.9m (£17.1m) or \$1.90 per share, against \$3.9m or \$1.87 a share in 1977. Revenue was \$148.6m compared with \$130.3m.

Canadian Homestead Oils made a 1978 profit of \$3.3m, compared with \$3.2m in 1977, with earnings per share of 50 cents in both years.

Profits at Noreen Energy Resources rose to \$42.5m or \$1.56 per share from \$32.3m or \$1.52 per share in 1977. Revenue improved to \$775.2m from \$646.6m.

Profits for 1978 from West-coast Petroleum came out at \$7.7m or \$1.14 per share against \$6.6m or \$1.10 per share in the previous year. Revenue was 20 per cent higher at \$36.2m.

Investors  
Capital prospects

The short term outlook in all major markets is uncertain, according to the directors of Edinburgh-based Investors Capital Trust.

Their view about short-term prospects is extremely guarded and the liquidity held at the year end is still considered "entirely appropriate," the chairman Mr. C. F. Sleigh says in his statement.

At November 30 fixed interest and temporary loans amounted to 16.1 per cent of total assets, against 17.7 per cent at November 1977.

Five years ago Investors Capital Trust, which now has net assets of £78m, outlined capital growth as its primary objective and placed a renewed emphasis on international investment as a means to that end.

Since then, Mr. Sleigh notes, the asset value has risen by 48 per cent while the dividend has been doubled over the same time.

In the latest year to November 1978, net asset value is shown as \$7.7p (95.4p) while a final dividend of 1.3p has been declared, making a total of 2p (1.05p).

The report also shows that individuals and trustees accounted for 45.3 per cent of the ordinary shares.

Smith Wallis

Building industry activity in the home and export markets continued at a low level during the half-year to September 30, 1978, say the directors of Smith Wallis and Co. in their interim report.

As already announced the group's pre-tax profits for the period were unchanged at £136,516, against £136,659. The interim dividend is raised from 1p net per 25p share to 1.5p as will be transmitted by the first payment on April 1, 1979.

APPOINTMENTS

EEC adviser for Midland Bank

Lord Selkirk, at present a director of Samuel Montagu & Co., is to become adviser on EEC affairs to Midland Bank from the beginning of next month. Lord Selkirk will take up his new position within the Midland Bank International Division.

JAMES FINLAY AND COMPANY states that Mr. R. F. Monk has resigned from the company by mutual agreement to pursue his personal business interests.

Mr. H. L. Jackson, director of manufacturing, has become personnel and administration director of the car division of ROLLS-ROYCE MOTORS. Mr. R. Ashley has been made director of manufacturing and takes over responsibility for the manufacture of cars and all other products within the car division.

As a part of its expansion plans, IML AIR SERVICES' owner and group managing director Mr. Andrew Walters will head a new European operation.

Mr. Nicholas Pearson succeeds him as group managing director. Mr. Pearson also becomes chairman of the Board of IML Air Services (Int). Other appointments to the Board of IML Air Services (Int.) are: Mr. Mike Bugle, group cargo director; Mr. Kit Chambers, group services director; Mr. Peter Humby, group sales and marketing director; Mr. William Nelson, group director of IPC BUSINESS PRESS, following the retirement of Mr. John Harris. On April 1 he will also join the Board of IPC Science and Technology Press. At the same time Mr.

of the U.S. by the British-owned Brent Chemicals International Group. Mr. Cyril Abernethy has been appointed president of SCHWARZ. He also becomes chief executive of the BEVERAGE GROUP which includes Savilles and Schwarz. Mr. Daniel Beasley has been elected executive vice-president of Schwarz and Mr. Lee Bernstein becomes technical vice-president. Mr. Met. Ford has been made managing director, Savilles Hydrological Corporation.

Mr. J. F. Gauding, group managing director of Hopkinson Holdings, has been appointed chairman and Mr. F. K. Thomas deputy managing director of the subsidiary HOPKINSONS LIMITED, following the resignation of Mr. W. R. Pickering from his directorships in the Hopkinson Holdings group of companies.

Mr. Donald Payne has been appointed assistant general manager (staff) of BARCLAYS BANK INTERNATIONAL from March 20. He is at present assistant general manager responsible for RPA operations in the Far East and Australasia.

Mr. Geoff Pickering has been appointed works director designate at CHARLES CLIFFORD.

Mr. Geoffrey Hilton, marketing director of Agricultural Press, will resign that appointment on June 1 to become editorial director of IPC BUSINESS PRESS, following the retirement of Mr. John Harris. On April 1 he will also join the Board of IPC Science and Technology Press. At the same time Mr.

THE LIST OF APPLICATIONS WILL BE OPENED AT 10 a.m. ON THURSDAY, 22nd FEBRUARY 1979 AND WILL BE CLOSED AT ANY TIME THEREAFTER ON THAT DAY.

13 1/2 per cent EXCHEQUER STOCK, 1987

ISSUE OF £500,000,000 AT £96.00 PER CENT

PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:  
On application £15.00 per cent  
On Monday, 19th March 1979 £35.00 per cent  
On Monday, 9th April 1979 £46.00 per cent  
£96.00 per cent

INTEREST PAYABLE HALF-YEARLY ON 22nd JANUARY AND 22nd JULY

This Stock is an investment falling within Part II of the First Schedule to the Trustee Investments Act 1961. Applications for the Stock should be made to the Council of the Stock Exchange or to any branch of the Council in the United Kingdom. THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND are authorised to receive applications for the above Stock.

THE LIST OF APPLICATIONS WILL BE OPENED AT 10 a.m. ON THURSDAY, 22nd FEBRUARY 1979 AND WILL BE CLOSED AT ANY TIME THEREAFTER ON THAT DAY.

13 1/2 per cent TREASURY STOCK, 2000-2003

ISSUE OF £800,000,000 AT £96.00 PER CENT

PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:  
On application £15.00 per cent  
On Tuesday, 13th March 1979 £35.00 per cent  
On Wednesday, 4th April 1979 £46.00 per cent  
£96.00 per cent

INTEREST PAYABLE HALF-YEARLY ON 22nd JANUARY AND 22nd JULY

This Stock is an investment falling within Part II of the First Schedule to the Trustee Investments Act 1961. Applications for the Stock should be made to the Council of the Stock Exchange or to any branch of the Council in the United Kingdom. THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND are authorised to receive applications for the above Stock.

New Issue These Bonds having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only. February 20, 1979

## TOKYU LAND CORPORATION

Tokyo, Japan

### DM 70,000,000

Convertible Bearer Bonds of 1979/1986

Issue Price: 100%

Interest: 4% p.a., payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1

Final Maturity: October 1, 1986

Conversion Right: from April 2, 1979 into shares of Common Stock of Tokyudo Land Corporation at a conversion price of ¥ 493 per share Frankfurt (Main)

- derliner Handels- und Frankfurter Bank
- Yamaichi International (Europe) Limited
- The Industrial Bank of Japan (Luxembourg) S.A.
- Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas
- Banque Populaire Suisse S.A. Luxembourg
- DG BANK Deutsche Genossenschaftsbank
- Merrill Lynch International & Co.
- Niederlandsche Middenstandsbank N.V.
- J. Henry Schroder Wagg & Co. Limited
- Société Générale de Banque S.A.
- Union Bank of Switzerland (Securities) Limited

- Alhali Bank of Kuwait (K.S.C.)
- Alpenbank Nederland N.V.
- A. E. Ames & Co. Limited
- Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.
- Andersen Bank A/S
- Banque de l'Indochine et de Suez
- Bank of America International Limited
- Bank für Gemeinwirtschaft Österreichs
- Bank of Helvidal Ltd.
- Bank Nies & Hope NV
- The Bank of Tokyo Holland N.V.
- Bankers Trust International Limited
- Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.
- Banque d'Entente de Tokyo
- Banque Française de Commerce Extérieur
- Banque Générale de Luxembourg S.A.
- Banque de l'Indochine et de Suez
- Banque Internationale à Luxembourg S.A.
- Banque Louis-Dreyfus
- Banque Nationale de Paris
- Banque de Neufille, Schlumberger, Millet
- Banque Rothschild
- Banque de l'Union Européenne
- Barings Brothers & Co., Limited
- H. Albert de Bary & Co. N.V.
- Bayerische Hypothek- und Wechsel-Bank
- Bayerische Landesbank Girozentrale
- Bayerische Vereinsbank
- Berger Bank
- Joh. Eberhard, Goslar & Co.
- Bankhaus Gebrüder Bethmann
- Blüh Eastman Dillon & Co. International Limited
- Cluse Manhattan Limited
- Christians Bank of Kreditkasse
- Citicorp International Group
- Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft
- Copenhagen Handelsbank
- Coopers & Lybrand
- Credit Commercial de France
- Credit Lyonnais
- Credit Suisse First Boston Limited
- Creditanstalt-Bankverein
- Dalva Europ N.V.
- Dai-ichi Kangyo Bank Limited
- Dai-ichi Securities Co. Ltd.
- Deutsche Girozentrale - Deutsche Kommunalbank -
- Dillon, Read Overseas Corporation
- Dresdner Bank Aktiengesellschaft
- Europäischer Bankgesellschaft
- Robert Fleming & Co. Limited
- Gezeichnete Zertifikate AG - Vienna
- Girozentrale und Bank der österreichischen Sparkassen Aktiengesellschaft
- Goldman Sachs International Corp.
- Hambros Bank Limited
- Georg. Hainck & Sohn
- Heussche Landesbank - Girozentrale -
- Hill Samuel & Co. Limited
- Industrielle van Japan (Deutschland) Aktiengesellschaft
- Interallianz Bank Zürich AG
- Inter-Alpha Asia
- International Credit Alliance, Limited Hong Kong
- Istituto Bancario San Paolo di Torino
- Japan International Bank Limited
- Jardine Fleming & Company Limited
- Kaufhaus Oskar-Paukert
- Kleinwort, Benson Limited
- Kreditbank N.V.
- Kreditbank S.A. Luxembourg
- Kyushu Leih Lehman Brothers Asia
- Kuwait Financial Centre S.A.K.
- Kuwait Foreign Trading Contracting & Investment Co. (S.A.K.)
- Kuwait International Investment Co. S.A.K.
- Kuwait Investment Company (S.A.K.)
- Landesbank Rheinland-Pfalz - Girozentrale -
- Lasard Frères et Cie
- Lloyds Bank International Limited
- Loth Rhoades, Hornblower International Limited
- Manufacturers Hanover Limited
- Mercer, Flack & Co.
- B. Metzler Seel, Sohn & Co.
- Mitsubishi Bank (Europe) S.A. Limited
- Mitsui Finance Europe Limited
- Mitsui Trust Finance (Hong Kong) Limited
- Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited
- Morgan Grenfell & Co. Limited
- Morgan Stanley International Limited
- MTBC & Schroder Bank S.A.
- New Japan Securities Europe Limited
- Nippon Credit International (HK) Ltd.
- Nippon European Bank S.A. (Europe) Limited
- Nippon Kangyo Kaizansha (Europe) Limited
- Nomura Europe N.V.
- Norddeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale
- Österreichische Länderbank
- Ottawa Securities Co., Ltd.
- Sai. Oppenheim Jr. & Co.
- Oriental Bank Limited
- Osaka Securities Co. Ltd.
- Pierson, Holdings & Pierson N.V.
- PKBank
- Postbank Aktiengesellschaft
- Rotchild Bank AG
- N.M. Rothschild & Sons Limited
- Salmson Brothers International
- Sarwa Bank (Unterwiesl) Limited
- Sanyo Securities Co., Ltd.
- Scandinarvian Bank Limited
- Schöder, Münchmeyer, Heng & Co.
- Singapore-Japan Merchant Bank Ltd.
- Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken
- Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated
- Société Générale Alsacienne de Banque
- Suntomon Finance International
- The Sunnington Trust Finance (H.K.) Limited
- Swiss Handelsbanken
- Swiss Bank Corporation (Overseas) Limited
- Tokai Kyowa Morgan Grenfell Limited
- Union Bank of Finland Ltd.
- U.B.A.E. - Union de Banques Arabes et Européennes S.A.
- Union de Banques Arabes et Françaises - U.B.A.F.
- Veritas und Westbank Aktiengesellschaft
- J. Vantsch & Co.
- Wako Securities Company Limited
- M.M. Warburg-Breidemann, Wirtz & Co.
- S.G. Warburg & Co. Ltd.
- Wardley Limited
- Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale
- Westfalenbank Aktiengesellschaft
- Williams, Glyn & Co.
- Dean Witter Reynolds International
- Wong Grubb Limited
- Yamachi International (Deutschland) GmbH
- Yamatama Securities Co., Ltd.

**THIS FORM MAY BE USED.**

For use by Banker or Stockbroker claiming commission—

(Stamp) VAT Regn. No. (If not registered put "NONE")

---

**THIS FORM MAY BE USED.**

For use by Banker or Stockbroker claiming commission—

(Stamp) VAT Regn. No. (If not registered put "NONE")

---

**13 1/2 per cent Exchequer Stock, 1987**

ISSUE OF £500,000,000 AT £96.00 PER CENT

TO THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND

The applicant named below requests you to allot to him/her in accordance with the terms of the prospectus dated 16th February 1979 a £ \_\_\_\_\_

February 1979 SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ of, or on behalf of, applicant.

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS

BURNAME OF APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

MR/MRS/MISS OR TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIRST NAME(S) IN FULL \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS IN FULL \_\_\_\_\_

---

**13 1/2 per cent Treasury Stock, 2000-2003**

ISSUE OF £800,000,000 AT £96.00 PER CENT

TO THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND

The applicant named below requests you to allot to him/her in accordance with the terms of the prospectus dated 16th February 1979 a £ \_\_\_\_\_

February 1979 SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ of, or on behalf of, applicant.

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS

BURNAME OF APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

MR/MRS/MISS OR TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIRST NAME(S) IN FULL \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS IN FULL \_\_\_\_\_

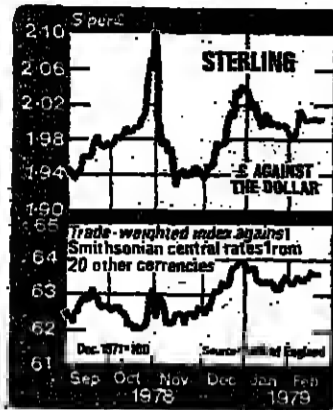


Companies and Markets

CURRENCIES, MONEY and GOLD

Dollar steady in quiet trading

The dollar closed around its best levels of the day in very quiet trading with New York closed for Washington's birthday.



The dollar closed at SwFr 1.6710, compared with SwFr 1.6745 before the weekend. The dollar's movements against the Japanese yen were limited to a range of ¥200.10 and ¥200.50.

The overall demand for the dollar was probably a reflection of short covering of positions in a very thin market. Sterling was quite firm. It touched a best level of \$2.0070 in the morning, and eased to \$2.0040 at noon.

PARIS—The dollar remained firm without any apparent central bank support, but the market was very thin in the absence of U.S. operators.

THE POUND SPOT FORWARD AGAINST £

Table with columns: Days spread, Close, One month, % p.a., Three months, % p.a. for various currencies like U.S., Canada, Belgium, Denmark, etc.

THE DOLLAR SPOT AND FORWARD

Table with columns: Days spread, Close, One month, % p.a., Three months, % p.a. for various currencies like UK, Ireland, Canada, etc.

CURRENCY RATES

Table with columns: Bank rate, Special Drawing Rights, European Unit of Account, and various currency rates for Feb. 19 1979.

CURRENCY MOVEMENTS

Table showing currency movements for Feb. 19 1979, including Sterling, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, etc.

OTHER MARKETS

Table showing other market rates for Feb. 19 1979, including Argentina peso, Australia dollar, Brazil cruzeiro, etc.

WORLD VALUE OF THE POUND

The table below gives the latest available rates of exchange for the pound against various currencies on February 18, 1979, in some cases rates are nominal. Market rates are the average of buying and selling rates except where they are shown to be otherwise.

Large table with columns: PLACE AND LOCAL UNIT, VALUE OF £ STERLING, PLACE AND LOCAL UNIT, VALUE OF £ STERLING, PLACE AND LOCAL UNIT, VALUE OF £ STERLING.

EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

Table showing exchange cross rates for Feb. 18 1979, including Pound Sterling, U.S. Dollar, Deutsche Mark, etc.

EURO-CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Table showing Euro-currency interest rates for Feb. 19 1979, including Sterling, U.S. Dollar, Canadian Dollar, etc.

INTERNATIONAL MONEY MARKET

Belgian short-term rates cut

Short-term rates on Belgian Treasury Certificates were cut yesterday, with one-month falling to 7.75 per cent from 8 per cent; two-month to 8 per cent from 8.25 per cent; and three-month to 8.15 per cent from 8.50 per cent.

PARIS—Day-to-day money was unchanged at 7 per cent, and period rates were also steady.

AMSTERDAM—Call money was unchanged at 7.75 per cent. One-month was quoted at 7.75 per cent, compared with 7.75 per cent against 7.75 per cent; and six-month at 7.75 per cent compared with 7.75 per cent.

MILAN—Interest rates were unchanged at 10.10 per cent for call; 11.10 per cent for one-month; 11.10 per cent for two-month; and 11.10 per cent for three-month.

HONG KONG—The money market was easy, with call money at 8 per cent, and overnight at 8 per cent.

FRANKFURT—Call money eased to 3.6-3.7 per cent from 3.7-3.8 per cent. One-month funds also fell to 3.7-3.8 per cent from 3.8-3.9 per cent, but other periods were unchanged.

FRANKFURT—The dollar showed little change at yesterday's fixing, at DM 1.8543 against the D-mark, compared with DM 1.8544 on Friday.

FRANKFURT—The dollar showed little change at yesterday's fixing, at DM 1.8543 against the D-mark, compared with DM 1.8544 on Friday.

FRANKFURT—The dollar showed little change at yesterday's fixing, at DM 1.8543 against the D-mark, compared with DM 1.8544 on Friday.

FRANKFURT—The dollar showed little change at yesterday's fixing, at DM 1.8543 against the D-mark, compared with DM 1.8544 on Friday.

GOLD

Slight rise

Gold rose \$2 to close at \$248.5248. It opened at \$250.2214 and was fixed at \$249.60 in the morning, and \$248.10 in the afternoon.

PARIS—The 12½ kilo gold bar was fixed at FF 33,900 per kilo (\$248.18 per ounce) in the afternoon, compared with FF 34,000 (\$248.18) on Friday.

FRANKFURT—The 12½ kilo gold bar was fixed at DM 14,855 per kilo (\$248.99 per ounce) compared with DM 14,850 (\$248.79) previously.

FRANKFURT—The 12½ kilo gold bar was fixed at DM 14,855 per kilo (\$248.99 per ounce) compared with DM 14,850 (\$248.79) previously.

FRANKFURT—The 12½ kilo gold bar was fixed at DM 14,855 per kilo (\$248.99 per ounce) compared with DM 14,850 (\$248.79) previously.

FRANKFURT—The 12½ kilo gold bar was fixed at DM 14,855 per kilo (\$248.99 per ounce) compared with DM 14,850 (\$248.79) previously.

FRANKFURT—The 12½ kilo gold bar was fixed at DM 14,855 per kilo (\$248.99 per ounce) compared with DM 14,850 (\$248.79) previously.

Foreign exchange. We deliver Competitively. Test us. Midland Bank International logo and address.

UK MONEY MARKET

Full credit supply

Bank of England Minimum Lending Rate 14 per cent (since February 8, 1979). Day-to-day credit was in good supply in the London money market yesterday.

Bank of Tokyo (Curaçao) Holding N.V. Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles. DM 50,000,000 6% Deutsche Mark Bonds of 1979/1986. unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by The Bank of Tokyo, Ltd.

INVEST IN 50,000 BETTER TOMORROWS! 50,000 people in the United Kingdom suffer from progressively paralyzing MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS—the cause and cure of which are still unknown—HELP US BRING THEM RELIEF AND HOPE.



# A catalyst for change in the insurance industry

WHATEVER else it may do, the Wilson Committee to review the functioning of financial institutions already has one credit to its name. By forcing the big City bodies to reconsider their role in the economy, it has helped to bring out into open debate issues which in the past would have been confined to a handful of board rooms.

That is certainly the view of Mr. Ron Peet, chairman of the British Insurance Association, whose latest chunk of evidence to the Wilson Committee—along with that of the other insurance company associations—was published on Friday.

"A few years ago, the hope was that if you said nothing about a problem it would go away," says Mr. Peet. "Now we have started to take a much more positive line."

## No business

This process of self-examination has modified a number of traditional ideas in the insurance industry. In the early days of the inquiry, there was a strong body of opinion among members of the BIA that the financial institutions had no business to interfere with the management of companies in which they were invested.

"Now," says Mr. Peet, "we have moved quite a long way from that position. We recognise that we cannot collectively opt out of the system. Our future is bound up with the prospects of the industries in which we invest."

Mr. Peet is anxious not to create exaggerated expectations of what might flow from this change of emphasis. But, as he told the Wilson Committee, there is a feeling that as insurance companies we really ought to seek to get a lot closer to the industry in which we invest and monitor the results on which we depend. So we have been deliberately seeking to extend our contact at chair-

man and executive level between insurance companies and industrial companies."

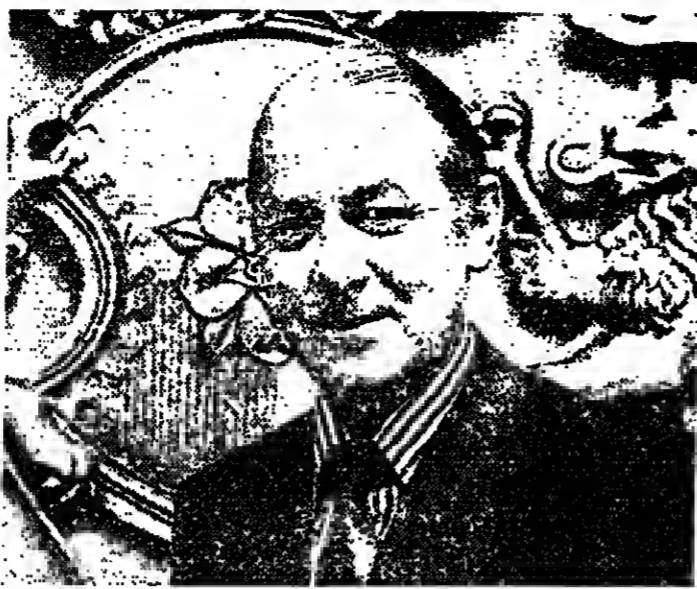
The BIA has written to its members suggesting that they take steps at senior levels to improve their contacts with industry. And this seems to be happening. The Legal and General, of which Mr. Peet is chief executive, each year draws up a list of the companies it wants to visit. "What we say is: we want you to know we are here, and ready to help if you want us."

That may sound bland. But Mr. Peet also has experience of rather sharper contacts with industrial companies. It was a public statement from Legal and General which helped to trigger the Distillers Company's settlement with the thalidomide victims.

On a similar theme, the BIA and the other insurance associations are currently considering the role of non-executive directors in management, and will shortly be issuing a paper on the subject. They are not likely to support the statutory appointment of such executives. But Mr. Peet believes that investors should encourage companies to adopt this policy voluntarily.

A more outward-looking stance is evident in other areas of the insurance companies' investment activities. For instance, allegations of investment strikes by the big City institutions are not going to go unanswered. Mr. Peet argues that the best course for the City institutions is to make their role understood at a time when there is no immediate crisis, rather than when nerves are frayed and tempers running high.

The BIA has taken a number of steps in this direction since last summer, when the so-called gilt-edged strike brought the Government and the City into direct confrontation and ultimately forced the Government to change its economic poli-



Mr. Ron Peet—the chairman of the British Insurance Association—we really ought to seek to get a lot closer to the industry in which we invest...

cies. It has produced an explanatory brief of the insurance companies' role as investors. And it is attempting to establish rather more regular links with the central financial authorities than have existed in the past.

"We have now started what we hope will be regular meetings with the Bank of England," Mr. Peet explains. The idea is to generate a totally informal exchange of views, so that each side fully understands the other's position.

Although the Wilson inquiry has been a catalyst for change in some areas, the insurance companies' position on other issues remains absolutely unchanged.

"The nationalisation threat is dormant at the moment, although it could always raise its head again," thinks Mr. Peet. "Direction of investment is the most critical issue which we have to face at present."

"In many ways we see the country standing at the crossroads. The critical question is whether we can make a success of the mixed economy. Direction of investment would be a nail in the coffin of this objective."

Mr. Peet dismisses the TUC's proposals to Wilson for a government-backed fund financed by the institutions as a set of half-baked and ill-thought-out notions. And he cites the example of Australia, where there is a requirement for insurance companies and pension funds to put 30 per cent of their funds into government and semi-government stock.

As he told the Wilson inquiry, "The result has been precisely that, no more and no less. In practice what they do is hold something slightly above 30 per cent—which still gives them the option of withholding funds from any particular government

loan if they want to. So the government is under the same discipline of getting its terms right. We think that such direction is counterproductive and unnecessary."

Is the growth of the large institutional fund threatening the efficiency of the capital market? Mr. Peet takes issue with the Stock Exchange's suggestion that this trend is responsible for a dangerous level of volatility in share prices. He refers to "the dispersion of decision making" among thousands of investment managers around the country, and says that volatility in stock markets is the result of instability in the outside world rather than of any collusion among investors.

He also suggests that the Stock Exchange is guilty of wishful thinking when it mourns the passing of the small investor. "It is part of the economics of our time. The private investor who wants to deal in 100 shares at a time is just not on any more."

The insurance companies recognise that their growing importance as a savings medium is at least partly due to the favourable tax status which they enjoy. Mr. Peet would not oppose similar tax concessions being extended to other types of investment—provided they were long-term savings contracts. It would not be sensible, he thinks, to grant tax benefits to someone who just buys a block of shares.

Although the Wilson inquiry has focused attention on the insurance companies as investors, Mr. Peet emphasises that this is not their prime job. "Our first function is to provide a range of high-quality insurance services in the UK. Our second is to compete abroad, and make a positive contribution to the UK economy by earning foreign currency. Our third role, as investors, is a derivative of the first two, and depends entirely on our success in those areas."



## Consolidated Plantations Limited

### INTERIM RESULTS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 1978

In addition to the effects of the strong commodity prices achieved in the period the results reflect the normal agricultural pattern in that production achieved in the first half of the year was significantly greater than that expected for the second half. The Directors have decided to adjust the relationship between the Interim and Final Dividends in recognition of this pattern and have declared an Interim Dividend of 15% gross (1977/78 8.75%) which will be paid, less Malaysian Income Tax, on 16th April 1979, to shareholders registered at the close of business on 16th March 1979.

Barring unforeseen circumstances, the Directors expect to be able to recommend a Final Dividend of not less than 15% gross, (1977/78 21.25%), thus maintaining Total Dividend payout at 30% gross.

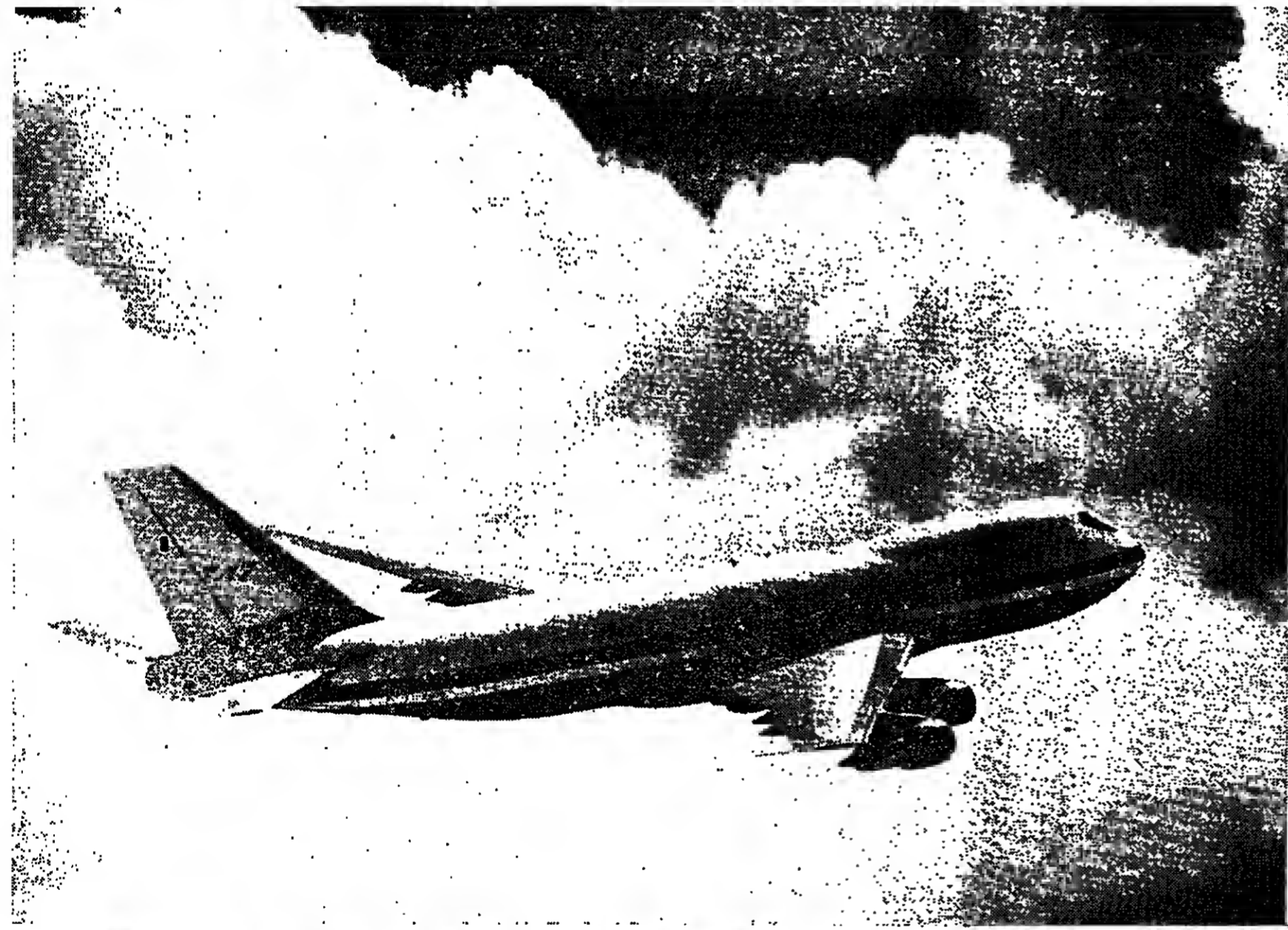
#### SUMMARY OF CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

|  | Six months to 31st December |               | Year to 30th June |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|  | 1978                        | 1977          | 1978              |
|  | M\$ '000                    | M\$ '000      | M\$ '000          |
| <b>TURNOVER</b>  | 117,698                     | 94,227        | 177,302           |
| <b>PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION</b>                                  | 52,941                      | 38,926        | 66,822            |
| <b>PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO CONSOLIDATED PLANTATIONS LIMITED</b> | 29,470                      | 21,420        | 36,760            |
| <b>Rate of dividends—gross</b>                                 | Interim 15%                 | Interim 8.75% | Total 30%         |
| <b>AVERAGE SELLING PRICES:</b>                                 | M\$                         | M\$           | M\$               |
| Palm Oil (per ton f.o.b. — net of Duty)                        | 978                         | 800           | 863               |
| Palm Kernel (per ton ex-mill)                                  | 716                         | 518           | 571               |
| FFB (per ton ex-estate)  | 191                         | 155           | 168               |
| Rubber (per kilo f.o.b. — net of Duty)                         | 1.85                        | 1.72          | 1.76              |
| Cocoa (per lb. f.o.b.)   | 3.34                        | 1.99          | 2.97              |

By Order of the Board  
WONG TET ONN  
Secretary

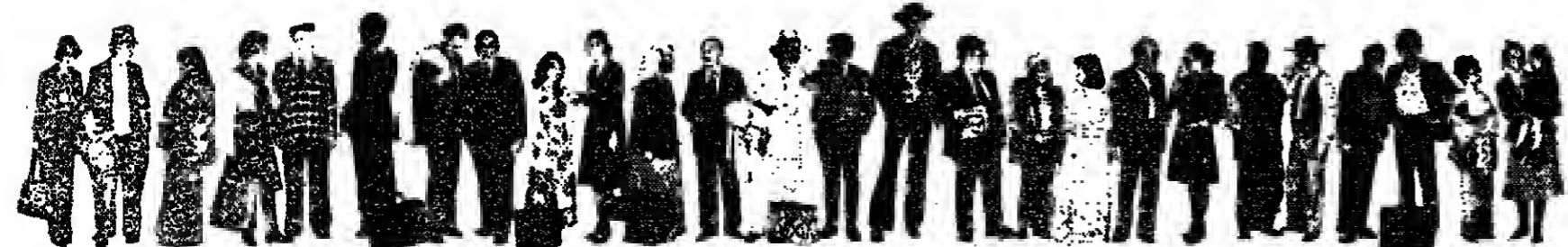
Kuala Lumpur  
19th February 1979

Copies of the full Interim Report sent to shareholders may be obtained on request from The Secretary, Consolidated Plantations Limited, President House, Jalan Imbi, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.



The world says the Boeing 747 is the best way to fly.

Thank you, world.



We've surveyed over 80,000 people in 90 countries. The question: For longer flights, what's your favourite way to fly? The answer: The 747. Passengers like the extra room, the two wide aisles and the luxurious first class area with the staircase. So, plan your next trip on the Queen of the Sky. You have a choice of more than 40 airlines that fly the Boeing 747 to 134 different cities throughout the world.

**BOEING**  
Getting people together.

## GOLD FIELDS PROPERTY COMPANY LIMITED

(Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa)

### THE LUPAARDSVLEI ESTATE AND GOLD MINING COMPANY LIMITED

"LVE"

(Incorporated in the United Kingdom)

(A wholly-owned subsidiary of Gold Fields Property Company Limited)

and

### WEST RAND CONSOLIDATED MINES LIMITED

"WRC"

(Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa)

Following the announcement made to shareholders on 12 October 1978, the boards of directors of LVE and WRC jointly announce that an agreement has now been concluded in terms of which the mining site held by LVE over the farms Lupaardsvlei No. 246 IQ and Witpoortjie No. 245 IQ in the district of Krugersdorp has been sold to WRC. The terms of the agreement can be summarised as follows:

- (i) LVE will retain its freehold property together with all improvements thereon.
- (ii) LVE's rights in or to any existing dumps situated on the property shall not be affected by the sale.
- (iii) In consideration of the rights sold, WRC shall pay LVE the sum of R3.0 million within 30 days from 16 February 1979 and one-quarter of all profits arising from the sale of minerals mined from the area acquired in terms of the agreement. The board of LVE has decided that the amount of R3.0 million will be retained and will not be distributed by way of dividend.
- (iv) As previously announced capital expenditure will be required to open up the mining area. The expenditure of additional capital for the further improvement of profitability will be considered as required.

An agreement for the sale of a limited amount of uranium at a satisfactory price has already been negotiated to the satisfaction of both WRC and LVE.  
19 February 1979

## COMPANY NOTICES

**CITY OF HELSINKI**  
**10% 1975/1983 UA 18,000,000**  
Notice is hereby given to Bondholders that, during the twelve-month period ending January 30, 1979, no Bonds have been purchased.  
Outstanding Amount: UA 18,000,000  
Luxembourg, February 20, 1979.  
The Fiscal Agent  
**KREDIETBANK**  
S.A. Luxembourggeise

**CANADIAN NORTH ATLANTIC WESTBOUND FREIGHT CONFERENCE CANADA-UNITED KINGDOM FREIGHT CONFERENCE**  
NOTICE TO SHIPPERS AND IMPORTERS TERMINAL SERVICE CHARGES IN CANADA

The member lines of the above conferences operating services between the U.K., Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland and Canadian Maritime, St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes ports with to advise shippers and importers that in consequence of an announcement by the National Harbours Board of increases in wharfage charges in Canada it is necessary to reflect these third party increases in the terminal service charges applicable in Canada.

Accordingly, with effect from 1st March 1979 the charges applicable to westbound horse-to-horse and pier-to-horse and eastbound pier-to-horse and horse-to-pier containers will be increased by Dfl. 1.50 per 20 ft. container and Dfl. 2.00 per container exceeding 20 ft. in length.

For your ready reference, the new charges will be as follows:

Containers 20 ft. in length—Dfl. 1.50 per container  
Containers in excess of 20 ft. in length—Dfl. 2.00 per container

The increases in wharfage charges will also affect westbound horse-to-pier and pier-to-pier and eastbound pier-to-horse and horse-to-pier containers. Details of the revised charges applicable thereto may be obtained from any of the members of the above conferences.

**ATLANTIC CONTAINER LINE G.L.S. CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIP LTD. HAPAG-LLOYD LINERIES COMPANY LTD. MATTHEW STRYDOM & CO. LTD. GOLDEN RIVER LINE LTD. J. H. BURNETT & CO. LTD. HUSS WESTBOUND ONLY.**

**CANADIAN ATLANTIC FREIGHT CONFERENCE**  
SECRETARIAT LTD., Secretaries,  
20th February, 1979.

**JUSCO CO. LTD.**  
At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the above Company held on 10th January, 1979, it was resolved that a free distribution of fully paid shares of common stock to shareholders on the register of shareholders as at 20th February 1979 be made on the basis of one new share for every ten shares then held.

The Company's shares of the Company evidenced by European Depository Receipts ("EDRs") will be subject to the fulfilment of all necessary legal requirements in Japan, participate in this distribution of shares of common stock of the Company, and new EDRs can be issued only in multiples of ten depositary shares. Accordingly, any shares representing fractions of ten depositary shares will be sold and the proceeds distributed to the persons entitled thereto.

Holder of an EDR is advised that in order to claim their entitlement pursuant to the above-mentioned distribution, a number 5 should be lodged as soon as possible after 20th February 1979 at the offices of either:

1. **London, EC2P 2LX.**  
Kredietbank Luxembourg S.A.,  
63 Boulevard Royal,  
Luxembourg.

**RANSOMES SIMS & JEFFERIES LIMITED**  
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Transfer Realizer for the Preference Shares will be CLASCO from the date specified to the 9th March 1979, both dated inclusive, for the preparation of dividend warrants.

By Order of the Board,  
L. W. BRYANT, Secretary,  
Nelson Works,  
Ipswich.

## LEGAL NOTICE

In the HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE Chancery Division  
No. 0066 of 1978  
**CLARKE'S EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LIMITED**  
No. 0069 of 1978  
**SAFFRON HILL DESIGN LIMITED**  
and in the Matter of the Companies Act, 1967.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Petitions for the winding-up of the above-named Companies by the High Court of Justice were, on the 12th day of February 1979, presented to the said Court by the undersigned, and any creditor or contributory of any of the said Companies desirous to support or oppose the making of an Order on any of the said Petitions may appear at the time of hearing in person or by his Counsel for that purpose; and a copy of the Petition will be furnished by the undersigned to any creditor or contributory of any of the said Companies requiring such copy on payment of the regulated charge for the same.

G. F. GLOAR,  
King's Bench House,  
27/28, Mark Lane,  
London, EC3R 7HE.

Solicitors to the Petitioners.

NOTE—Any person who is named in the above-named notice in writing of his intention so to do, the notice must state the name and address of the person, or, if a firm, the name and address of the firm, and must be signed by the person, or firm, or his or their Solicitor (if any), and must be presented in sufficient time to reach the above-named not later than 4 o'clock in the afternoon of the 16th day of March 1979.

## PUBLIC NOTICES

**GREATER LONDON RILLS**  
£35m 310s, issued 15.2.79, matured 17.5.79 at 13.0548%. Total applications: £151.5m. Bids outstanding £20m.

هكيا من الرصيل



# Swiss Volksbank plans reduction in dividend

BY JOHN WICKS IN ZURICH

SWITZERLAND'S fourth largest commercial bank, Swiss Volksbank, plans to cut its dividend after a drop in net profits from SwFr 55.5m to SwFr 52.3m (\$31.2m).

The reduction, the first to be announced by a major Swiss bank for 1978, brings the dividend down to 14 per cent a share from 16 per cent. Gross profits of the bank fell from SwFr 77.5m to SwFr 72.4m (\$43.2m).

The bank's board nevertheless intends payment of an unchanged total of SwFr15m to reserves. This transfer, which substantially exceeds statutory requirements, is being kept at the 1977 level, the managing director, Dr. Hans Frey, told a press conference, "in view of the current economic situation and the rather uncertain prospects."

The fall in profits is attributed mainly to a narrowing of interest margins and a

drop in stock exchange earnings due to the temporary restrictions of non-resident investments in Swiss franc securities. Expansion of operations also necessitated 200 new jobs.

Business grew at expected rates both at home and abroad. Voluntary balance sheet total rose from SwFr 12.1bn to a new record of SwFr 12.9bn. This was made possible by a rise in total advances and loans from SwFr 9.44bn to SwFr 10.33bn.

Although the weak general economic situation led to stagnation in the commercial sector, continuing demand from house buyers brought about a 16.5 per cent jump in mortgages to SwFr 4.54bn. On the passive side of the balance sheet, there was a sharp and intentional decline in inter-bank business by 4.1 per cent to SwFr 337.7m, while total deposits rose from SwFr 10.37bn to SwFr 11.33bn.

Overall earnings in the profit-and-loss account were up by 0.9

per cent to SwFr 699.1m. Income from securities increased sharply, by 18 per cent to SwFr 28.9m, while the total for interest received went up 1.5 per cent to SwFr 493.5m. All other earnings—based in comparison with 1977, income from bills discounted and money-market paper declined by 16.3 per cent to SwFr 17m, commission income by 0.6 per cent to SwFr 110.3m and earnings from foreign exchange and precious metal trading by 6.7 per cent to SwFr 33.6m.

For 1979, the bank foresees a rise in the balance sheet total of about SwFr 700-800m. An increase in capital, currently SwFr 300m, may prove necessary, said deputy managing director Dr. Walter Reinhard, but not in the first half of this year and perhaps not until 1980. As for dividend prospects, Dr. Frey indicated that no increase was likely for 1979 over last year's 14 per cent.

# Good year for International Mexican Bank

By Our Financial Staff

CONSOLIDATED net profits of the International Mexican Bank (Intermax) rose to \$4.3m in fiscal 1978 from \$3.5m. Total assets rose to \$443m from \$319m. After a capital increase of \$10m in cash, the shareholders' equity now stands at \$33m compared with \$18.6m in 1977.

The Mexican Government has now joined Intermax's existing shareholders, which are composed of major international banks.

United International Bank, meanwhile, recorded net profits after tax of \$25,000 (\$1.7m) in 1978, against \$763,000 (\$1.5m) the previous year. An unchanged dividend of 41 per cent is recommended.

The bank, whose shareholders number various European and North American banks, says its earnings last year were affected by disturbed money market conditions.

# EUROBONDS Steadier trend in dollar issues in quiet trading

BY JOHN EVANS

THE EURODOLLAR bond market generally held steady in quiet trading yesterday, with scattered price movements of a point in either direction.

However, criticism continues to be heard among market participants over the heavy new issue calendar in dollars, which has tended to drive prices lower in recent days.

In its current bondletter, the Homura Group says the poor secondary price performance of several new offerings must indicate that "the market is not yet ready for such intense (new issue) activity."

In fact, a Japanese convertible, the \$50m 5 1/2 per cent Honda offering, is being poorly received at present. The issue reportedly is available in primary transactions at a three- to four-point discount.

Pessimism over the outlook for the Tokyo stock market and apprehension for vehicle pro-

ducers if tight energy conditions are created by the Iran situation contributed to the apparent reserve over this bond, traders said.

Meanwhile, the \$30m of five-year floating rate notes for the Kingdom of Thailand will carry a margin of a 1/2 point over inter-bank rates, with a minimum coupon of 7 per cent. Lead managers are Manufacturers Hanover Ltd and Banque Nationale de Paris.

Orient Finance Co of Japan has scheduled a DM 30m eight-year convertible next month, with a provisionally indicated coupon of 4 1/2 per cent.

In Swiss francs, the Kingdom of Spain plans to raise SwFr 480m via 12-year bonds with a 4 per cent coupon, according to manager Union Bank of Switzerland. The bonds, offered for public subscription between February 23-28, will be priced at 100 per cent, plus a 0.3 per cent federal tax.

# FT INTERNATIONAL BOND SERVICE

The list shows the 200 latest international bond issues for which an adequate secondary market exists. For further details of these or other bonds see the complete list of Eurobond prices published on the second Monday of each month.

| U.S. GOVERNMENT STRAIGHTS         |                                   | Issued | Bid | Offer | Change | Yield |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|--------|-------|
| U.S. GOVERNMENT STRAIGHTS MARK    |                                   | Issued | Bid | Offer | Change | Yield |
| 10 1/2                            | 10 1/2                            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 10.20 |
| 10 1/4                            | 10 1/4                            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 10.13 |
| 10 1/8                            | 10 1/8                            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 10.06 |
| 10 3/4                            | 10 3/4                            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.99  |
| 10 3/8                            | 10 3/8                            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.92  |
| 10 3/16                           | 10 3/16                           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.85  |
| 10 1/16                           | 10 1/16                           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.78  |
| 10 1/32                           | 10 1/32                           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.71  |
| 10 1/64                           | 10 1/64                           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.64  |
| 10 1/128                          | 10 1/128                          | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.57  |
| 10 1/256                          | 10 1/256                          | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.50  |
| 10 1/512                          | 10 1/512                          | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.43  |
| 10 1/1024                         | 10 1/1024                         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.36  |
| 10 1/2048                         | 10 1/2048                         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.29  |
| 10 1/4096                         | 10 1/4096                         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.22  |
| 10 1/8192                         | 10 1/8192                         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.15  |
| 10 1/16384                        | 10 1/16384                        | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.08  |
| 10 1/32768                        | 10 1/32768                        | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 9.01  |
| 10 1/65536                        | 10 1/65536                        | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.94  |
| 10 1/131072                       | 10 1/131072                       | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.87  |
| 10 1/262144                       | 10 1/262144                       | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.80  |
| 10 1/524288                       | 10 1/524288                       | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.73  |
| 10 1/1048576                      | 10 1/1048576                      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.66  |
| 10 1/2097152                      | 10 1/2097152                      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.59  |
| 10 1/4194304                      | 10 1/4194304                      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.52  |
| 10 1/8388608                      | 10 1/8388608                      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.45  |
| 10 1/16777216                     | 10 1/16777216                     | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.38  |
| 10 1/33554432                     | 10 1/33554432                     | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.31  |
| 10 1/67108864                     | 10 1/67108864                     | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.24  |
| 10 1/134217728                    | 10 1/134217728                    | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.17  |
| 10 1/268435456                    | 10 1/268435456                    | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.10  |
| 10 1/536870912                    | 10 1/536870912                    | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 8.03  |
| 10 1/1073741824                   | 10 1/1073741824                   | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.96  |
| 10 1/2147483648                   | 10 1/2147483648                   | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.89  |
| 10 1/4294967296                   | 10 1/4294967296                   | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.82  |
| 10 1/8589934592                   | 10 1/8589934592                   | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.75  |
| 10 1/17179869184                  | 10 1/17179869184                  | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.68  |
| 10 1/34359738368                  | 10 1/34359738368                  | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.61  |
| 10 1/68719476736                  | 10 1/68719476736                  | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.54  |
| 10 1/137438953472                 | 10 1/137438953472                 | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.47  |
| 10 1/274877906944                 | 10 1/274877906944                 | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.40  |
| 10 1/549755813888                 | 10 1/549755813888                 | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.33  |
| 10 1/1099511627776                | 10 1/1099511627776                | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.26  |
| 10 1/2199023255552                | 10 1/2199023255552                | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.19  |
| 10 1/4398046511104                | 10 1/4398046511104                | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.12  |
| 10 1/8796093022208                | 10 1/8796093022208                | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 7.05  |
| 10 1/17592180444416               | 10 1/17592180444416               | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.98  |
| 10 1/35184360888832               | 10 1/35184360888832               | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.91  |
| 10 1/70368721777664               | 10 1/70368721777664               | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.84  |
| 10 1/14073744355528               | 10 1/14073744355528               | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.77  |
| 10 1/28147488711056               | 10 1/28147488711056               | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.70  |
| 10 1/56294977422112               | 10 1/56294977422112               | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.63  |
| 10 1/112589948844424              | 10 1/112589948844424              | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.56  |
| 10 1/225179897688848              | 10 1/225179897688848              | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.49  |
| 10 1/450359795377696              | 10 1/450359795377696              | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.42  |
| 10 1/900719590755392              | 10 1/900719590755392              | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.35  |
| 10 1/1801439801510784             | 10 1/1801439801510784             | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.28  |
| 10 1/3602879603021568             | 10 1/3602879603021568             | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.21  |
| 10 1/7205759206043136             | 10 1/7205759206043136             | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.14  |
| 10 1/14411518412086272            | 10 1/14411518412086272            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.07  |
| 10 1/28823036824172544            | 10 1/28823036824172544            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 6.00  |
| 10 1/57646073648345088            | 10 1/57646073648345088            | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.93  |
| 10 1/115292147296691776           | 10 1/115292147296691776           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.86  |
| 10 1/230584294593383552           | 10 1/230584294593383552           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.79  |
| 10 1/461168589186767104           | 10 1/461168589186767104           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.72  |
| 10 1/922337178373534208           | 10 1/922337178373534208           | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.65  |
| 10 1/1844674367547068416          | 10 1/1844674367547068416          | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.58  |
| 10 1/3689348735094136832          | 10 1/3689348735094136832          | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.51  |
| 10 1/7378697470188273664          | 10 1/7378697470188273664          | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.44  |
| 10 1/14757394403777553296         | 10 1/14757394403777553296         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.37  |
| 10 1/29514788807555106592         | 10 1/29514788807555106592         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.30  |
| 10 1/59029577615110213184         | 10 1/59029577615110213184         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.23  |
| 10 1/11805915523022026368         | 10 1/11805915523022026368         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.16  |
| 10 1/23611831046044052736         | 10 1/23611831046044052736         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.09  |
| 10 1/47223662092088105472         | 10 1/47223662092088105472         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 5.02  |
| 10 1/94447324184176210944         | 10 1/94447324184176210944         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.95  |
| 10 1/18889464236352421888         | 10 1/18889464236352421888         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.88  |
| 10 1/37778928472704843776         | 10 1/37778928472704843776         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.81  |
| 10 1/75557856945409687552         | 10 1/75557856945409687552         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.74  |
| 10 1/15111571389009375104         | 10 1/15111571389009375104         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.67  |
| 10 1/30223142778018750208         | 10 1/30223142778018750208         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.60  |
| 10 1/60446285556037500416         | 10 1/60446285556037500416         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.53  |
| 10 1/12089257112075000832         | 10 1/12089257112075000832         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.46  |
| 10 1/24178514224150001664         | 10 1/24178514224150001664         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.39  |
| 10 1/48357028448300003328         | 10 1/48357028448300003328         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.32  |
| 10 1/96714056896600006656         | 10 1/96714056896600006656         | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.25  |
| 10 1/193428113733200013312        | 10 1/193428113733200013312        | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.18  |
| 10 1/386856227466400026624        | 10 1/386856227466400026624        | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.11  |
| 10 1/773712454932800053248        | 10 1/773712454932800053248        | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 4.04  |
| 10 1/1547424909665600106496       | 10 1/1547424909665600106496       | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.97  |
| 10 1/3094849819331200212992       | 10 1/3094849819331200212992       | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.90  |
| 10 1/6189699638662400425984       | 10 1/6189699638662400425984       | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.83  |
| 10 1/12379399277324800851968      | 10 1/12379399277324800851968      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.76  |
| 10 1/24758798554649601703936      | 10 1/24758798554649601703936      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.69  |
| 10 1/49517597109299203407872      | 10 1/49517597109299203407872      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.62  |
| 10 1/99035194218598406815744      | 10 1/99035194218598406815744      | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.55  |
| 10 1/19807038837117697613631488   | 10 1/19807038837117697613631488   | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.48  |
| 10 1/39614077674235395227263936   | 10 1/39614077674235395227263936   | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.41  |
| 10 1/79228155348470790454527872   | 10 1/79228155348470790454527872   | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.34  |
| 10 1/158456306796941580890557544  | 10 1/158456306796941580890557544  | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.27  |
| 10 1/3169126135938831617811151488 | 10 1/3169126135938831617811151488 | 100    | 100 | 100   | 0      | 3.20  |



Companies  
and Markets

INTL. COMPANIES and FINANCE

Sime Darby makes strong advance

BY WONG SULONG IN KUALA LUMPUR

THE DIRECTORS of Sime Darby Holdings, whose bid for Guthrie has attracted a low level of acceptances so far, have announced that the group's half-year results showed a strong advance in profits.

The trading profits of the group for the first half ended December rose by 28.5 per cent to 108m ringgit (U.S.\$49m), largely due to the sharp recovery in production from its plantation subsidiaries and continued good commodity prices.

The net profits after tax and minority interests rose to 36.9m ringgit (U.S.\$17m), an increase of 29 per cent.

An interim dividend of 11 per cent is made on the share capital which was enlarged by one-for-one bonus issue last year, compared with 10 per cent previously. The turnover was 858m ringgit compared with 748.8m ringgit.

A breakdown of the group's profits into various activities and regions showed clearly a substantial contributions from the plantations in Malaysia, which made a sharp recovery from the drought.

The trading profits from the plantation division was 67.8m ringgit (U.S.\$29.5m); commodity trading and processing 2.7m (5.6m); tractors division 29m (23.9m); trading and manufacturing Hong Kong 12.5m (11.8m); Asean and Pacific Basin 9.8m (3m) and western division less 1.4m (Profit 1.6m).

The results of Sime's major subsidiaries were as follows: Consolidated Plantations net profit rose sharply from 21.4m to 29.5m ringgit (\$13.6m), with turnover rising from 94m to 117.7m ringgit (\$54.23m). An interim dividend of 15 per cent is being paid compared to the previous 8.75 per cent.

Kempas net profit was 12.37m ringgit (\$5.7m) against the previous 10m ringgit, on a turnover of 78m ringgit (\$35.9m). Kempas said it expects to pay a total dividend of not less than 24 per cent for the full year, against 36 per

cent of the previous 18 months period.

Tractors Malaysia Berhad net profit rose from 11.1m to 13.6m ringgit (\$6.27m) on a turnover which rose from 179m to 208m ringgit (\$95.8m). The company's strong performance was attributed to the buoyant demand from the logging industry while increased sales were also recorded in the mining, agricultural and construction sectors in Malaysia and Singapore. An interim dividend of 10 per cent (same as previously) is declared.

Sime Darby's two Hong Kong subsidiaries announced yesterday they had raised profits to slightly in the half-year to the end of 1978, writes Hugh Peyman in Hong Kong.

China Engineers (Holdings), in which Sime Darby has a 73 per cent stake, raised its group net profit to HK\$ 22.19m (U.S.\$ 4.7m) from HK\$ 20.20m. This 1977 comparison included a HK\$ 5.3m non-recurring pre-tax profit China Engineers made with Chin Ann Limited on the

disposal of its remaining assets. China Engineers' minority interest earnings fell marginally in the second half of 1978 to HK\$ 2.96m (U.S.\$ 631,000) from HK\$ 3.12m. The company raised its interim dividend to five cents from four cents.

Amoy Canning, of which China Engineers owns 54 per cent, saw profits rise slightly to HK\$ 5.75m (U.S.\$ 1.2m) from HK\$ 5.64m in the second half of 1977, declaring an up-changed dividend of three cents.

Amoy Canning forecast trading profits will rise in the six months to June 30, but pre-tax profit will be little changed from last year's level of HK\$ 12.7m (\$2.7m) due to a fall in interest income.

Presaging good results from other banks later this month, the Bank of East Asia raised its consolidated profit by more than 30 per cent to HK\$ 40.24m (U.S.\$ 8.5m) from HK\$ 30.82m. The bank announced a one-for-five bonus issue after declaring a final dividend of 80 cents.

Net profits were Y3,790bn (\$19.1m) up 7.7 per cent while per share profits improved to Y24.87 from Y32.4.

The company had net financial revenue of Y720m (interest and dividends received minus interest and dividend paid) stemming from surplus funds accrued from a SWFR 50m convertible bond issue in June last year. This revenue covered an increase in operating expenses

resulting from the opening of new branches and decline in the valuation of inventories. As a result, Renown lifted its operating profits by 7.8 per cent to Y8.52bn.

For the current fiscal year, Renown expects current profits of Y96bn (up 6 per cent), net profits of Y4bn (up 6 per cent), and sales of Y175bn (up 7 per cent).

Inflation warning by HK Bank

By Anthony Rowley in Hong Kong

THE Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation—a leading member of the Exchange Banks Association, which at the weekend announced a further rise, of 1 per cent to 10.5 per cent. In prime lending rate—has warned in its quarterly economic report that "conditions exist for the acceleration of inflation in Hong Kong."

The latest increase in interest rates—the fourth since last September when the prime rate stood at 6 per cent—has been widely interpreted as a move to reduce inflation, currently estimated to be running at over 10 per cent on an annual basis.

The EPA said on Saturday the decision to raise lending rates (which was not accompanied this time by an increase in deposit rates) was taken in view of the "uncertain trend in overseas interest rate levels."

In a parallel statement, the Hongkong Bank and the Chartered Bank said: "The banks concerned have decided on this increase in response to the wish of the Government to stem the increase in bank advances, and it reflects the desire of the banking industry as a whole to co-operate with the Government in efforts to combat the current overheating in the domestic sector of the economy."

In its quarterly report to December 31, the HKSB said: "With the economy in a state of full employment, and money supply increasing at a rate higher than its trend rate of growth, conditions exist for the acceleration of inflation."

The Quasi-Central Bank also pointed to the fact that the marked weakening of the Hong Kong dollar last year has "failed so far to narrow the trade gap via the self-correcting mechanism."

Saturday's decision to raise interest rates is seen as a move to damp down domestic demand and thus help reduce the trade gap.

Apart from the import of luxury goods, one of the factors behind last year's sharp import growth was demand from the construction sector, a factor also reflected in the heavy volume of bank lending.

The Hongkong and Shanghai Bank review adds that the prevailing level of slow growth in Hong Kong's major industrial-country market, "together with the existing quantitative restrictions on the imports of textiles and clothing, must imply a substantial slowdown in Hong Kong's export growth."

Record profits at textile group

BY YOKO SHIRATA IN TOKYO

RENOWN, the Japanese wholesaler of textile products, has announced record sales and profits for the fiscal year to December.

Helped by favourable sales of high added-value women's ready-to-wear products (up 12 per cent) and underwear and socks (up 11 per cent), Renown's sales totalled Y163.33bn (\$825m), up 7.6 per cent on 1977.

Net profits were Y3,790bn (\$19.1m) up 7.7 per cent while per share profits improved to Y24.87 from Y32.4.

The company had net financial revenue of Y720m (interest and dividends received minus interest and dividend paid) stemming from surplus funds accrued from a SWFR 50m convertible bond issue in June last year. This revenue covered an increase in operating expenses

resulting from the opening of new branches and decline in the valuation of inventories. As a result, Renown lifted its operating profits by 7.8 per cent to Y8.52bn.

For the current fiscal year, Renown expects current profits of Y96bn (up 6 per cent), net profits of Y4bn (up 6 per cent), and sales of Y175bn (up 7 per cent).

Japanese earnings at new high

TOKYO—Current account

profits by major Japanese companies are likely to reach an all-time high in the half-year to March 31, according to a survey by the Nihon Keizai Shimbun, the Japanese financial newspaper.

The amount of the combined current profits is estimated to reach a new peak for the first time in six years.

The survey of 832 Japanese companies stocks of which are listed on the major Japanese stock exchanges in Tokyo, Osaka and Nagoya indicated an increase of 12.4 per cent in the six months from the previous half-year period, to September.

The increase in net profits in

the period is likely to be 16.7 per cent. Sales are forecast to show a 5.7 per cent rise.

In the next half-year period, which starts April 1, the current account based corporate profits are expected to rise 4.1 per cent from the previous half year. Net profits are shown as rising 1.2 per cent, and sales 1 per cent.

The survey reflected concern over increasing costs of materials and export stagnation in light electrical and automobile companies, but other manufacturing corporations, such as textile, non-ferrous metal and steel makers are enjoying profits as a result of cost reduction arising from the year's rise in the foreign

exchanges and production streamlining.

The total number of Japanese companies which were suspended from bank transactions in January fell by 18.2 per cent from the 1,057 cases in the same month last year, and was down 31.5 per cent from the previous month, to a total of 865, the Federation of Bankers' Association said here.

Liabilities totalled about Y60.31bn (\$305m), down 23.6 per cent from Y79.5bn the year before, and down 35.6 per cent from the previous month's Y93.69bn.

All the suspended companies are capitalised at Y1m or more. AP-DJ

Hong Leong wins fight for finance group

BY H. F. LEE IN SINGAPORE

AFTER A protracted six-month battle with the United Overseas Bank (UOB) group, Hong Leong Finance has won control of the local finance company, Singapore Finance.

UOB, whose offer for Singapore Finance shares on the basis of one UOB share for one Singapore Finance share with a cash alternative of \$3.40 a share closed yesterday, said that it has received acceptances totalling 4.47m shares, representing 37.29 per cent of Singapore Finance's issued capital.

As it did not wish to remain a minority shareholder in Singapore Finance, UOB has decided to accept the cash alternative of \$3.40 a share provided in Hong Leong's offer. Hong Leong offered 250 Hong Leong shares plus \$2,600 cash for every 1,000 Singapore Finance shares, or alternatively \$3.80 a share in cash. With the prices of Hong Leong and UOB shares being \$43.16 and \$33.34 a share, respectively yesterday, Hong Leong's cash alternative was the more attractive of the offers.

With the acceptance, UOB

will receive \$516.11m (US\$7.4m) for its 4.47m Singapore Finance shares.

Up to the weekend, Hong Leong is believed to have received acceptances totalling more than 5m shares in Singapore Finance which has an issued capital of 12m \$91 par shares.

The UOB decision brings an end to a saga that saw the two protagonists bidding and counter-bidding against each other.

Construction downturn hits Anglo-Alpha Cement

BY JIM JONES IN JOHANNESBURG

SOUTH AFRICA'S construction industry downturn has cut into turnover and profits of Anglo-Alpha Cement, the cement, lime and ready-mixed cement group, 34 per cent-owned by the Swiss company, Holderbank.

For the 18 months to December 31, Anglo-Alpha has reported turnover of R176.7m (\$208m), an 11 per cent decline in annual terms from the R132.1m reported for the year to June 30, 1977. In part this arose through

deconsolidation of the previously 72 per cent-owned Parent Enterprises (now 50 per cent-owned), which supplies ready-mixed cement to the construction industry. However, the figures cover a 10 per cent price increase for cement products granted by the Price Controller in April, 1978.

The turnover drop was accompanied by an adjusted 6.8 per cent operating profit, drop to R21.3m for the 18 months, from R22.4m in the preceding year.

Sales warning by McCarthy

By Our Johannesburg Correspondent

THE MCCARTHY GROUP, the Durban-based South African motor distributor, which is over 30 per cent-owned by Anglo-American Corporation, increased its new vehicle unit sales by 16 per cent.

Following an operating pre-tax profit of R5.14m (\$6m) in the six months to end-1978, against R4.32m for the six months to end-1977, and R5.06m for the six months to June 30, 1978, McCarthy warns that this half-year's earnings growth will be at a considerably lower level.

Meanwhile, foreign banks without branches in Japan will face an additional curb on lending dollars directly to Japanese companies for use in Japan. From April 1, the exemption on withholding taxes on dollar loans from overseas sources will expire. The exemption from the tax was put into place in 1975 in order to encourage the inflow of much needed dollar loans.

Foreign banks with branches in Japan, which pay corporate taxes, will still qualify for the exemption, and the expiration will not affect lending to Japanese companies overseas. It is expected, however, that the share of lending from outsiders will slip from the present 10 per cent of the outstanding amount.

In the case of merchant banks in Britain, the addition of a 10 per cent withholding tax will raise the cost to them by more than one percentage point. With dollar profit margins already at only 0.5 points, loans to the Japanese, it is easy to see how this lending will dry up rather quickly.

JAPANESE CAPITAL FLOWS  
More competition planned for foreign banks

BY RICHARD C. HANSON IN TOKYO

THE MINISTRY of Finance (MOF) is considering further steps to liberalise the flow of short-term foreign capital into Japan, including one which would allow Japanese banks to compete with foreign banks on dollar loans domestically.

The ministry considers it possible that within this year, Japanese commercial banks will be able to lend dollars to domestic industries, so-called impact loans which are currently the exclusive preserve of foreign banks.

The Japanese in 1974 were allowed briefly to make such loans but were cut off after the Eurodollar crisis precipitated by the failure of West Germany's Herstatt bank.

The authorities, viewing the present stability of the foreign exchange markets, feel it is time to abolish more of the restrictions. Moreover, a bill to revise the foreign exchange law will be introduced this spring changing the present philosophy of total restriction with a few exceptions to one of total freedom with some limits.

Setting the Japanese banks up to compete with the foreigners is also in line with a general theme of giving equal treatment

to both foreign and domestic banks.

There is apprehension, that the foreigners will resent the new competition, if allowed, but the foreigners themselves appear little disturbed at the prospect. Impact loans were a lucrative source of profit when demand was high and margins wide but have ceased to be a growth area in the past two years. Foreign banks probably would be able to compete successfully against the Japanese if money again becomes tight because of better access to Eurodollars.

The spreads on most dollar loans to the Japanese have dwindled to about 0.5 percentage points over LIBOR, or much less in some cases. Foreign bankers do feel that these margins could be further eroded if the Japanese enter the field because they will have other business from local companies to offset the low profit.

The outstanding balance of impact loans, for use both domestically and for investment overseas, was \$6.42bn at the end of December, up slightly from \$6.37bn a year earlier. The small increase was mostly

overseas with domestic-use funds dropping a bit.

The ministry will also consider relaxing the terms for dollar loans from the present one year or greater cut-off level. There is also talk of allowing the Japanese banks to have swap limits, which currently only the foreigners have, allowing them to bring dollars into the country for conversion to yen. The overall swap limits are expected to rise.

A further reduction in the limits on non-resident purchases of short-term Japanese securities is also being considered. This would mean the complete unwinding of restrictions imposed in March 1978.

Foreign bankers in Tokyo are bappy to see the movement toward more equal treatment of all banks. One frequent complaint is that Japanese authorities tend to depend on strict separation of various functions among the various sectors of the financial community here. Foreign banks, for example, can make dollar loans to Japanese, but are not allowed to participate as managers in yen loan syndications to overseas

borrowers.

Meanwhile, foreign banks without branches in Japan will face an additional curb on lending dollars directly to Japanese companies for use in Japan. From April 1, the exemption on withholding taxes on dollar loans from overseas sources will expire. The exemption from the tax was put into place in 1975 in order to encourage the inflow of much needed dollar loans.

Foreign banks with branches in Japan, which pay corporate taxes, will still qualify for the exemption, and the expiration will not affect lending to Japanese companies overseas. It is expected, however, that the share of lending from outsiders will slip from the present 10 per cent of the outstanding amount.

In the case of merchant banks in Britain, the addition of a 10 per cent withholding tax will raise the cost to them by more than one percentage point. With dollar profit margins already at only 0.5 points, loans to the Japanese, it is easy to see how this lending will dry up rather quickly.

**GULF INTERNATIONAL BANK B.S.C.**  
BAHRAIN  
Managed  
**U.S. \$2,984,000,000**  
Syndicated Medium Term Credits

As Lead Managers:

- Gulf Aviation Company Limited
- Société Nationale pour la Recherche, la Production, le Transport et la Commercialisation des Hydrocarbures - SONATRACH
- The Bahrain National Oil Company
- Türkiye Cumhuriyet Merkez Bankası
- Chrysler Financial Overseas Capital N.V.

As Managers:

- The Central Bank of Iraq
- Emirates Telecommunications Corporation Limited
- Corporación de Fomento de la Producción - ENAHSA
- Compañía de Celulose de Bahía
- Consorzio di Credito per le Opere Pubbliche
- Atlantic, Gulf & Pacific Company of Manila, Inc.

As Co-Managers:

- Jordan Fertilizer Industry Company Limited
- Hyundai Construction Company Limited
- ITAIPU - Scandinavian Finance Limited
- Light-Servicos de Electricidade, S.A.
- Compañía Telefonica Nacional de España

This advertisement appears as a matter of our record in 1978

Close to 3 billion dollars managed in 24 separate loans, with participations in 15 additional syndicated financings. Such is Gulf International Bank's record since we began actively syndicating loans in April, 1978. An auspicious start. Without, however, the confidence of our customers and of our friends in the international banking community, we could not have achieved this.

Owned directly by the Governments of Bahrain, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, The Sultanate of Oman and The United Arab Emirates, Gulf International Bank started operations in December 1978 and today has assets in excess of US\$760 million. Our syndication team at present consists of Peter B. Rae, Vice President, Osama Nassar, Manager and Christopher Sawyer, Manager.

**GULF INTERNATIONAL BANK B.S.C.**  
P.O. Box 1017, Manama, Bahrain.  
Telephone: 259160/256245 Telex: 9123 GIBSYN/9124 GIBSYN

**U.I.B. UNITED INTERNATIONAL BANK LIMITED**

Highlights from the Audited Report and Accounts at 31st December, 1978:

|   | 1978             | 1977             |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Paid up capital and reserves  | £8,679           | £7,797           |
| Subordinated Loans  | 4,000            | 2,000            |
| Total Shareholders' Funds   | 12,679           | 9,797            |
| Current & Deposit Accounts & Certificates of Deposit issued         | 221,887          | 208,616          |
| Proposed dividend   | 270              | 270              |
| Cash on hand & money at call & short notice                         | 45,070           | 39,751           |
| Deposits with banks   | 75,333           | 66,685           |
| Loans and advances to customers:<br>up to one year<br>over one year | 33,171<br>78,576 | 32,759<br>77,911 |
| Total assets  | 239,836          | 222,508          |
| Profit after tax  | 852              | 763              |

Copies of the Full Report and Accounts can be obtained from W.E. Davis, Secretary, United International Bank Limited, 30 Finsbury Square, London EC2A 1SN. Telephone: 01-638 0266.

**UNITED INTERNATIONAL BANK LIMITED**  
Shareholders: Banco de Bilbao, Bank Mess & Hope NV, Banque Française du Commerce Extérieur, Bayerische Hypothek- und Wechsel-Bank, Crédit du Nord, Crocker National Bank, PKBanken, Privatbanken, The Bank of Nova Scotia, Williams & Glyn's Bank Ltd.

Handwritten signature or stamp at the bottom of the page.



# BUSINESS AND INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES

## Keyser Ullmann

can provide  
**Finance**  
for Commerce  
and Industry  
— for large or small  
companies in sterling  
or foreign currencies.

Ask Keyser Ullmann Limited

25 Milk Street, London EC2V 8JE  
Contact  
Walter Goddard, Business Development Manager  
Telephone 01-606 7070 Telex 885307  
Regional offices in  
Birmingham, Manchester and Newcastle



## EXPORT TO INDONESIA

International Marketing and Trading Company with offices in Amsterdam, Djakarta and the U.K. which has excellent business connections in Indonesia, and we can boast an impressive track record in Export Marketing to the Far East, is prepared to assist your company, whether by finding a suitable importer or agent, or in setting up a joint venture, including assistance with finance, to establish trade relations in the Indonesian market.

If interested, please write to us for our brochure and a non-obligatory evaluation of your company's products for the Indonesian market. Principals only please.

(Europe) Indonesia Marketing  
Consultants & Trading Limited  
26 High Street, Corsham, Wiltshire SN13 0HB,  
Great Britain. Telex 27975. Ref. E.I.C.T. U.K.

## Lawyer • CPA • Banker Team

Offers Participations in  
Apartments • Office Buildings • Hotels  
And Other Investments

...Southern United States  
**The Gentry Company**  
Contact Frank H. May  
070 404 355-8283  
Two Northside 75 • Suite 302 • Atlanta Georgia 30318

## HELP FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

- Capital & Financing
- Marketing & Sales
- Production Management
- Management Accounting
- Human Resources
- Overseas Business

Write or telephone in confidence:  
**NODEHURST BUSINESS RESOURCES**  
52, London Road, Sevenoaks, Kent  
Telephone (0732) 52247

## INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Experienced Investment Manager (operating independently) has room for a few extra private clients, or small Pension Funds, also to be prepared to fill a vacancy as Consultant where an Investment Manager is away or on holiday. Highest references available.

Box No. FT/566, c/o Hanway House,  
Clark's Place, London, EC2N 4BJ.

## SMALL ENGINEERING COMPANY

with excellent profit record, specialising in the auto and home appliance markets in the Home Counties, requires immediate attention for expansion into other areas and to develop new potentials. Willing to sell proportion of equity (10% or more) to interested party.

Write Box G3385, Financial Times  
10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## NEW MARKETS OR PRODUCTS

You'll find both in important new markets. The new markets are overseas countries who are looking for new products. The products are new and exciting. For details write to:

Import/Export Opportunities Dept. FT  
15 Selwyn Lane, London NW7 3SS.

## CASH AVAILABLE

for investment in established company with solid assets and expansion potential. Substantial minority of outright purchase negotiable but only by existing management essential. Details in strict confidence by letter only please.

Rel. DBMS, Merrin Judd, Chartered Accountants, 56 New Oxford Street, London WC1A 1BX.

## A HELPING HAND?

Sales management expertise and working capital available for small businesses in temporary difficulties.

Contact: Handover James & Co. Ltd.,  
32 Long Wyke St., Colechester  
Essex • Tel: (0206) 68321

## DON'T PAY ANY TAX!

... Until you've read the 'Leasing Report' which tells you the FREE copy — that April Bill tax bill is costing.

LEASING REPORT  
42E NEW BROAD STREET  
LONDON, EC2

51 A WEEK FOR EEC address or phone messages. Combining rates + phone under £1 a week. Available to all. See our 1978/79 Leasing Report. Free. 01-252 8888. Telex 8511725. COMMERCE. TRAVEL. CAN. 01-252 8888.

£100 per week or more (ranging 25 to 500) for sale or lease. Includes VAT. Selling to business houses and individuals. Unlimited quantities. Free. 01-252 8888. No. 1005. To carry or purchase. Call 01-252 8888. No. 1005. To carry or purchase. Call 01-252 8888. No. 1005. To carry or purchase. Call 01-252 8888.

AT 21/22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

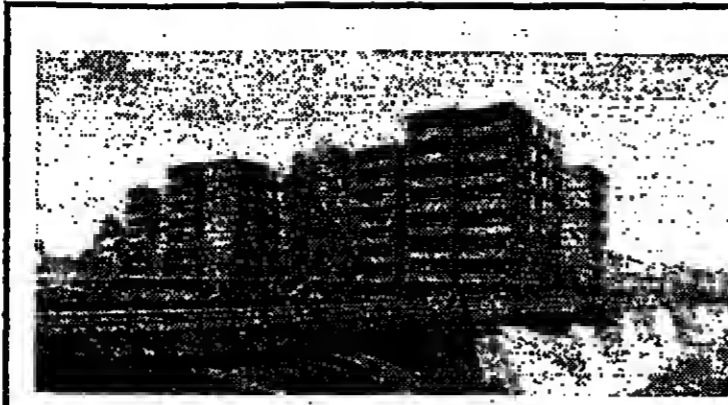
Do you need an OFFICE (—ADDRESS) in the centre of FRANKFURT/M. (W. GERMANY)?

Administration Services  
Telefax & Telephone  
Apply: Box F.107, Financial Times,  
10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

IN EUROPE: The London office is situated in the City of London, in the heart of the financial district. It is a modern, well-equipped office with all the facilities for a successful business. The office is available for rent on a long or short-term basis. For details, please contact: 01-252 8888.

IN EUROPE: The London office is situated in the City of London, in the heart of the financial district. It is a modern, well-equipped office with all the facilities for a successful business. The office is available for rent on a long or short-term basis. For details, please contact: 01-252 8888.

IN EUROPE: The London office is situated in the City of London, in the heart of the financial district. It is a modern, well-equipped office with all the facilities for a successful business. The office is available for rent on a long or short-term basis. For details, please contact: 01-252 8888.



## INVESTORS REQUIRED

to participate in the development of this fine Block of Luxury Flats on Cliftonville Seafront. Multiples of £50,000 required. Interest paid on the capital plus a share of profits.

Further details from:  
CYRIL HOSER, ASVA,  
5 HAWLEY SQUARE,  
MARGATE, KENT

## Finance for Growing Companies

If you are a shareholder in an established and growing company and you, or your company require between £50,000 and £5,000,000 for any purpose, ring David Wills, Charterhouse Development. Investing in medium sized companies as minority shareholders has been our exclusive business for over 40 years. We are prepared to invest in or lend to unquoted companies currently making pre-tax profits of more than £100,000 per annum.

**CHARTERHOUSE**  
Charterhouse Development Limited, 1 Paternoster Row, St. Pauls, London EC4M 7DH. Telephone 01-248 3399  
A member of The Charterhouse Group



AN EXCITING RETAIL INVESTMENT PROJECT occupying prominent and prestigious position in the thriving Warwickshire Market Town of PERSHORE

Philip Heywood, Director  
Charterhouse Development Limited, 1 Paternoster Row, St. Pauls, London EC4M 7DH. Telephone 01-248 3399

## DIAMOND EXPLORATION — AUSTRALIA

Publicly listed exploration group with diverse interests and aggressive exploration policies offers joint venture participation including large prospective areas in the new West Australian Kimberley Diamond Province.

Telex AA 94751 or "Diamond Exploration"  
G.P.O. Box B95, Perth 6001, Western Australia for details

## Company wishing to reap benefits of Irish tax holiday

for exports is interested in propositions for manufacturing. Capital and premises readily available. Parties interested in pursuing on a joint venture or licensing basis should reply to Box G.3403, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## ARE YOU FINANCING YOUR CUSTOMERS?

Then obtain details of our Factoring and Invoice Discount Services

ARDBREY FACTORS LTD.  
Breads Place, Hastings TN34 3AB  
Contact: S. E. Finch  
Tel: 0424 430824

## UNIQUE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY IN YOUR COUNTY

We are seeking agents for a unique product manufactured by the British Post Office. The manufacturer is a public company and the largest and the best established in the world. Through a technical advancement and a large increase in retail outlets we have decided to appoint agents throughout the UK to whom we would grant exclusive county marketing rights. Applicants should have capital availability of at least £2,000 and be able to provide sound references.

Applications should be sent in writing to our Solicitors: Messrs. Dixon Ward & Co., 15/16 The Green, Richmond, Surrey

## TURBO INTERNATIONAL OFFER TURBOCHARGER, EXCHANGE STOCKIST AGENCIES IN CERTAIN AREAS

CONTACT MR. M. WATERS ON LINCOLN 17131

## LIQUIDATION STOCKS AND RETURN FROM HIRE

Shannon Lateral Filing Cupboards, £27, Office Desks 4'6" x 2'6" iron style, £30, Single Podestal Desks 5' £25, Office Chairs from £10.

For inspection in EC1 area or details ring Eric Clark or Brian Norin "Commercial" 01-857 9863. Lists Available

## MORTGAGES AVAILABLE

Residential up to £100,000 maximum Commercial up to £1,000,000 maximum

Bridging and Corporate Finance arranged  
Write Box G3316, Financial Times  
10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## PERSONAL LOANS

Well established small H.P. Company wishes to expand its range of Services and would like to talk to companies interested in accepting quality Personal Loan Business on commission. Write Box G.3391, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## TURN INVESTMENT INCOME INTO EARNED INCOME TAX DEDUCTIBLE BENEFITS

and enjoy in addition the following  
— a car of your choice  
— an expense allowance  
— a salary for your wife (taxed only at basic rate)  
— a tax exempt savings facility while retaining full control over your funds PLUS  
**66% REDUCTION** in your CAPITAL TRANSFER TAX LIABILITY

We are confident that your professional adviser will approve our NO RISK proposal. If you have £50,000 upwards you could make available please ask your accountant or solicitor to WRITE to us on your behalf (We regret no telephone enquiries can be accepted).  
Managing Director  
Ackrill, Carr & Partners Limited  
Tricorn House, Five Ways, Birmingham B16 8TP

## Leasing requirements

Devon County Council intends to invite a number of companies to submit tenders for the financing, by way of lease, of furniture, equipment and plant to the value of about £1.1 million during the financial year 1979/80. Companies wishing to be included on the list from which selection will be made are invited to submit applications not later than 8th March 1979 to: The County Treasurer, Devon County Council, County Hall, Topsham Road, EXETER. The County Treasurer, Devon County Council, County Hall, Topsham Road, EXETER.



## EUROPEAN CONSUMER PACKAGED PRODUCTS CONSULTANT

We wish to retain marketing consultants to prepare reports analysing and forecasting the following European industry markets:  
— Household Cleaning  
— Cosmetics & Toiletries  
— Over-the-Counter Drugs  
Product knowledge essential. We are an internationally known firm and can provide continuous assignments.  
Replies will be kept strictly confidential  
Write Box G3402, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## LEASING FINANCE

Substantial funds available for the leasing of industrial and computer equipment.  
Principals or Agents should apply in writing to:  
CHARLTON LEASING  
378, Strand, London WC2R 0HG

## MIDDLE EAST EXPORTS

Arab businessman, medical expert, UK trained and with London office, seeks contact with companies interested to start or increase exports to the Middle East. Visits M.E. regularly and will consider part-time assignments, consultancy, agencies etc. Fluent in Arabic, English and French. Please contact:  
DR. J. ARBOOSH, MBEK LTD,  
Middle East Business Expansion, 48 Grosvenor South, London, N2D 1JH  
Phone 01-446 0039 • Telex: 27340

## INVESTMENT WITH INVOLVEMENT REQUIRED

Private group has for immediate investment £1,500,000 in successful but under capitalised ventures particularly those involved in the following areas:  
EDUCATION — PRIVATE MEDICINE  
TRAVEL — LEISURE  
FILMS — TV — THEATRE  
AGRICULTURE — HORTICULTURE

Other business propositions would be considered especially those with overseas connections particularly in the USA/China/Hong Kong. Please write fully to:  
Box G3408, Financial Times  
10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## CAN WE HELP YOU WITH YOUR PRODUCT MERCHANDISING?

Successful Services Division of Major Public Company has experience in merchandising a wide range of products and would be happy to represent additional U.K. or foreign manufacturers.  
Write Box G.3379, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## If you Own or are Purchasing any type of modern OCEAN-GOING VESSEL

then ship management subsidiary of company British's most successful ship-owning group will manage your vessel with the same care and consideration as their own under either British or foreign flag. Write Box G3350, Financial Times 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## FINANCE REQUIRED?

When your business needs funds make sure you have the requirements. An extensive advisers' Facility. Specialists in researching and preparing applications for finance and can make recommendations on available sources.  
TELEPHONE 01-830 3779 or write for further information to: Financial Securities Limited, 53, 58 Pall Mall, London, SW1

## CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Machinery manufacturer (machines up to 12 tons gross) capacity available for general machining, sheet metal work, skilled fitting and electro static powder coating. Company has modern facilities and inspection capability for manufacture or precision machinery. Lifting capacity 10 tons and 5 tons in fitting shop. Emergency shortfall has made capacity available now through June 1979. Competitive rates offered.  
Contact John Pickles. Telephone Halifax 63521 or Telex 51500

## BUSINESSES FOR SALE

**IMMEDIATE SALE AS GOING CONCERN OR LAND AND BUILDINGS ONLY**  
**KERRY PRECISION BALL CO. LTD. TRALEE, CO. KERRY, SW IRELAND**  
Precision steel balls. Capacity £2m sales p.a. Seasoned staff. Superb plant on five acres in prime industrial estate. Large excess manufacturing area for expansion or manufacture other products. Rewarding turnaround opportunity. Will also sell land/buildings only ex machinery, equipment. Write Box G.3407, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## INTERNATIONAL FURNITURE MANUFACTURERS

An international company with annual sales approaching £3 million and net tangible assets of £300,000 contemplate selling to a public or national organisation. Discussions are invited with interested parties in the region of £600,000. Write Box G.3388, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## BUILDING CONTRACTORS FOR SALE

Long established family business. Turnover £1.5 million operating in London and Home Counties. Excellent yard and stores covering over 1 acre, modern offices and joinery works, within one mile of motorway network. Write Box G.3387, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

**ZAMAK SMELTING**  
A private company established in 1955 with its offices and plant in the Herefordshire area invites offers from companies and individuals who wish to negotiate the purchase of the company and its activities. The company with an annual turnover of 10 million French francs and good profits owns its buildings and has 55 employees. The intention of the Proprietors/Managing Directors is to sell this company to an investor having suitable capital.  
Interested parties to: GUERARD OLBOR VALLAS  
54 Conduit Street, London, W1, who will forward

## PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY DIRECTOR CONTROLLED

Involvement in manufacture of Waste Disposal Equipment. Comprehensive product range which at current marketing level, yields net profits of £100,000 per annum. Proprietors prepared to share whole or part of Equity in the Company but would require to take part in future management. Company owns Freshford Factory. Recently acquired Leasehold Factory offers excellent opportunities for further expansion.  
Write Box G3405, Financial Times 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY FOR SALE

Turnover £400,000 per annum and profitable  
Multiple outlets and modern premises and run by professional management. Based in the South of England. Principals only for sale.  
Box G3399, Financial Times 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## FOR SALE

A very superior private home for the elderly with nursing wing. Registered for 33 patients. Surrounded by 5 acres of beautiful gardens and trees (two big lawns and swimming pool). Magnificently situated on high grounds facing south-west, with views across the Surrey hills. Close to Gatwick Airport and 20 miles south of London. Enquiries to:  
Box G3398, Financial Times 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## FOR SALE

FRANCE. COTE D'AZUR. For sale, dry cleaning business, premises and stock. Write to: Box G3401, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## FOR SALE

SCREEN PRINTING BUSINESS IN MID-KENT  
As a going concern turnover in excess of £100,000 with good potential for expansion. Price to include leasehold premises, plant and equipment £24,000 plus stock at valuation. Enquiries to:  
Box G3396, Financial Times 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## WANTED

FOR SALE: LANGUAGE LABORATORY. Cleaning business, premises and stock. Write to: Box G3401, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY

## MICRO ELECTRONIC COMPANY

Progressive Industrial Group wishes to buy specialist Micro Electronics Application Company with annual sales in excess of £300,000.  
The strong financial support of the Group, combined with its far-reaching marketing outlets, offers rapid growth to a micro system manufacturer. Applicants should have a proven track record in the manufacture of complete systems. Principals only. Please send details to the Managing Director, Box G.3394, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY.

## ABOVE AVERAGE PRICE

Would be paid for an expanding business currently earning in excess of £200,000 p.a. by a successful public company.  
Please contact the Chairman, Box G.3275, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY, or telephone 01-837 5160 to arrange a confidential meeting.

HOLLAND. Are you planning to set up business? Our associates offer secretarial, office, warehouse facilities. Please write details in complete confidence to:  
Managing Director  
Box G3397, Financial Times 10 Cannon Street, EC4P 4BY



China-Vietnam clash lifts Australian stocks

INVESTMENT DOLLAR PREMIUM... AUSTRALIAN MARKETS put on a buoyant performance yesterday...

All U.S. stock markets were closed yesterday for the Washington's Birthday holiday.

The fighting gave further impetus to markets which were already on a rising trend...

NEW YORK

Table of stock prices for various companies in New York, including Abbott Labs, AM International, and others.

over in Melbourne and Sydney... The market leader Broken Hill Proprietary, Australia's only combined steel producer...

Hong Kong... The market leader Broken Hill Proprietary, Australia's only combined steel producer...

Worries over the China/Vietnam conflict and news of a one percentage point rise in local prime rates...

the tougher U.S. stance on textile imports from Asia... The Property stocks particularly hard hit.

Hong Kong Wharf retreated HK\$1.40 to HK\$27.60... The market leader Broken Hill Proprietary...

Canada... An easier tone prevailed on Canadian markets yesterday following the release of the Consumer Price Index...

Trans-Canada Resources... declined DM12 and Volkswagen... The market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Tokyo... Share prices displayed an easier bias to limited trading... The market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Germany... Bourse prices tended to soften in extremely light trading... The market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Paris... After some initial weakness, the market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Amsterdam... Shares drifted easier in slow trading... The market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Milan... Prices closed firmer for choice at the start of the new Account after quiet trading.

The Hong Kong share market... The market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Stocks generally declined in moderate activity, depressed by the China/Vietnam fighting... The market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Stocks generally declined in moderate activity, depressed by the China/Vietnam fighting... The market picked up in a moderate business to close with volume appearing on balance.

Indices

Table of stock indices for New York, London, and other markets, including Dow Jones, Nikkei, and FTSE.

Table of stock indices for Amsterdam, Milan, and other markets.

Table of stock indices for Tokyo, Singapore, and other markets.

Table of stock indices for Hong Kong, Australia, and other markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

Table of stock indices for various international markets.

BASE LENDING RATES

Table of base lending rates for various banks and financial institutions.

EUROPEAN OPTIONS EXCHANGE

Table of European options exchange data, including call and put options for various stocks.

AMSTERDAM

Table of stock prices for various companies in Amsterdam.

TOKYO

Table of stock prices for various companies in Tokyo.

BRUSSELS/LUXEMBOURG

Table of stock prices for various companies in Brussels/Luxembourg.

STOCKHOLM

Table of stock prices for various companies in Stockholm.

JOHANNESBURG

Table of stock prices for various companies in Johannesburg.

Various small text fragments and advertisements at the bottom of the page.



COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

Canada cod deal blocked by UK

BRITAIN YESTERDAY blocked a fisheries agreement between the EEC and Canada...

War fears lift copper

COPPER PRICES advanced strongly on the London Metal Exchange yesterday...

Cocoa surplus forecast doubled

IMPROVED COCOA crop prospects in Brazil and the Ivory Coast have prompted London merchant Gill and Duffus to double its estimate...

SOUTH AFRICA

Costs crisis hits farm profits

DESPITE FOUR consecutive years of good harvests, the well-being of South Africa's 75,000 farmers has seldom been more precarious than it is now...

Doubts cast on grain export pact plan

THE POSSIBILITY OF an agreement between wheat exporting countries, following the failure to conclude an international pact...

The Council meets on March 19 to renew formally the existing wheat arrangement which expires on June 30...

Call for new wheat policy

THE EUROPEAN Community should consider introducing a two-tier policy to allow more flexible control over the wheat market...

The problem areas have been clearly defined and the major players—the U.S., the EEC and wheat importing developing countries—know exactly how much flexibility is still needed...

Pig toll rises to 20,000

By Our Commodities Staff THE TOLL of pigs slaughtered in the outbreak of swine fever disease in the Humber-side area has risen to more than 20,000.

Indian jute output record

NEW DELHI — India's jute production, excluding mesta, rose to a record 4.59 million bales of 80 kilos in 1978-79 from 5.38 million in 1977-78...

NZ cheese plan opposed

THE BRITISH food and farming industries have launched a concerted campaign aimed at keeping New Zealand cheese imports out of the UK.

BRITISH COMMODITY MARKETS

Table with columns for Base Metals, Copper, Zinc, Lead, Tin, and Amalgamated Metal Trading. Includes prices for various metals and their derivatives.

COCOA

Table showing cocoa prices for various grades and origins, including cocoa beans, cocoa butter, and cocoa powder.

PRICE CHANGES

Table listing price changes for various commodities such as metals, oils, and grains, with columns for Feb 18/79 and + or - Month ago.

World shortage warning

WASHINGTON — The world's forests are disappearing at an alarming rate, a new study cautions.

PLANT AND MACHINERY

I.G. Index Limited 01-351 3466. Three month Copper 1010-1019 29 Lamont Road, London SW10 0HS.

COFFEES

Table showing coffee prices for various grades and origins, including Arabica and Robusta beans.

SOYABEAN MEAL

Table showing soyabean meal prices for various grades and origins.

EUROPEAN MARKETS

Table showing European market prices for various commodities, including wheat, sugar, and oil.

GENERATORS

MIG-Standby Power-5 Kva to 1,000 Kva. We are specialists in supply and installation of used generators...

GRAINS

Table showing grain prices for various types of wheat, corn, and other grains.

SUGAR

Table showing sugar prices for various grades and origins, including raw sugar and refined sugar.

INDICES

Table showing various financial indices, including Dow Jones, FTSE 100, and others.

GENERATORS

Over 400 sets in stock 1kVA-700kVA. Buy wisely from the manufacturer with full after-sales service.

WHEAT

Table showing wheat prices for various grades and origins, including soft wheat and hard wheat.

WOOL FUTURES

Table showing wool futures prices for various grades and origins.

REUTERS

Table showing Reuters market prices for various commodities.

OUR CLIENTS APPRECIATE THE REWARDS COMMODITY INVESTMENT OFFERS - DO YOU? Bache Halsey Stuart

OUR CLIENTS APPRECIATE THE REWARDS COMMODITY INVESTMENT OFFERS - DO YOU? Bache Halsey Stuart

OUR CLIENTS APPRECIATE THE REWARDS COMMODITY INVESTMENT OFFERS - DO YOU? Bache Halsey Stuart

OUR CLIENTS APPRECIATE THE REWARDS COMMODITY INVESTMENT OFFERS - DO YOU? Bache Halsey Stuart







AUTHORISED UNIT TRUSTS

Table of authorised unit trusts including Abbey Unit Trst. Mgrs. (a), Allied Hambro Group (a), and various other trusts with their respective managers and performance data.

Table of insurance and property bonds including Manulife Management Ltd., Pearl Trust Managers Ltd. (a)(g)(i), and various other insurance companies.

INSURANCE AND PROPERTY BONDS

Table of insurance and property bonds including Abbey Life Assurance Co. Ltd., Green Life Assurance, and various other insurance providers.

Table of off-shore and overseas funds including Alexander Fund, Allen Harvey & Rose Inv. Mgt. (C.I.), and various other international investment funds.

OFFSHORE AND OVERSEAS FUNDS

Table of off-shore and overseas funds including Alexander Fund, Allen Harvey & Rose Inv. Mgt. (C.I.), and various other international investment funds.

Table of insurance base rates for Property Growth and Trenchard Guaranteed, with a note about 14 days' notice under insurance and property bond table.

NOTES section providing additional information and disclaimers regarding the fund data and insurance rates.



FT SHARE INFORMATION SERVICE

EXPORTERS—BAD DEBTS ELIMINATED contact-B. D. Kay INTERNATIONAL FACTORS LTD

BONDS & RAILS—Cont.

BANKS & HP—Continued

CHEMICALS, PLASTICS—Cont.

ENGINEERING—Continued

BRITISH FUNDS

Table of British Funds with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

AMERICANS

Table of American Stocks with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

BEERS, WINES AND SPIRITS

Table of Beers, Wines and Spirits with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

BUILDING INDUSTRY, TIMBER AND ROADS

Table of Building Industry, Timber and Roads with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

CANADIANS

Table of Canadian Stocks with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

INTERNATIONAL BANK

Table of International Bank with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

CORPORATION LOANS

Table of Corporation Loans with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

COMMONWEALTH & AFRICAN LOANS

Table of Commonwealth & African Loans with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

FOREIGN BONDS & RAILS

Table of Foreign Bonds & Rails with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

BANKS AND HIRE PURCHASE

Table of Banks and Hire Purchase with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

DRAPERY AND STORES

Table of Drapery and Stores with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

ELECTRICAL AND RADIO

Table of Electrical and Radio with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

HOTELS AND CATERERS

Table of Hotels and Caterers with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

INDUSTRIALS (Miscel)

Table of Industrials (Miscel) with columns for Name, Price, and Yield.

ADVERTISMENT OFFICES

Amsterdam: P.O. Box 1296, Amsterdam-C.
Birmingham: George House, George Road.
Edinburgh: 37 George Street.
Leeds: Permanent House, The Headrow.

EDITORIAL OFFICES

Manchester: Queen's House, Queen Street.
Moscow: Kuznetsky 14, Apartment 1, Moscow.
New York: 75 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. 10019.
Paris: 36 Rue de Senteil, 75002.

ADVERTISMENT OFFICES

Manchester: Queen's House, Queen Street.
New York: 75 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. 10019.
Paris: 36 Rue de Senteil, 75002.
Tokyo: Kasanaka Building, 1-6-10 Uchisawa.

ADVERTISMENT OFFICES

Manchester: Queen's House, Queen Street.
New York: 75 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. 10019.
Paris: 36 Rue de Senteil, 75002.
Tokyo: Kasanaka Building, 1-6-10 Uchisawa.

ADVERTISMENT OFFICES

Manchester: Queen's House, Queen Street.
New York: 75 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. 10019.
Paris: 36 Rue de Senteil, 75002.
Tokyo: Kasanaka Building, 1-6-10 Uchisawa.

ADVERTISMENT OFFICES

Manchester: Queen's House, Queen Street.
New York: 75 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. 10019.
Paris: 36 Rue de Senteil, 75002.
Tokyo: Kasanaka Building, 1-6-10 Uchisawa.



INDUSTRIALS—Continued

Table of industrial stocks including companies like British Petroleum, ICI, and Unilever, with columns for stock price, change, and volume.

INSURANCE—Continued

Table of insurance stocks including companies like British American Insurance and Commercial Union Assurance.

PROPERTY—Continued

Table of property stocks including companies like British Land and National Westminster.

INVESTMENT TRUSTS—Cont.

Table of investment trusts including companies like British Investment Trust and Anglo-Continental.

FINANCE, LAND—Continued

Table of finance and land stocks including companies like Anglo-Continental and British Finance.

NOMURA The Nomura Securities Co., Ltd. Japan's leader in international securities and investment banking.

MINES—Continued AUSTRALIAN

Table of Australian mining stocks including companies like BHP, Anglo-Australian, and Mount Isa Mines.

TINS

Table of tin stocks including companies like Anglo-Tin and Tins.

COPPER

Table of copper stocks including companies like Anglo-Copper and Copper.

MISCELLANEOUS

Table of miscellaneous stocks including companies like Anglo-Miscellaneous and Miscellaneous.

GOLDS EX-PRIMUM

Table of gold stocks including companies like Anglo-Gold and Gold.

NOTES

Notes section providing information about company announcements, dividends, and other financial news.

TEAS

Table of tea stocks including companies like Anglo-Tea and Tea.

INDIA AND BANGLADESH

Table of stocks from India and Bangladesh including companies like Anglo-India and Bangladesh.

SRI LANKA

Table of stocks from Sri Lanka including companies like Anglo-Sri Lanka and Sri Lanka.

AFRICA

Table of stocks from Africa including companies like Anglo-Africa and Africa.

MINES CENTRAL RAND

Table of central rand mining stocks including companies like Anglo-Central Rand and Central Rand.

EASTERN RAND

Table of eastern rand mining stocks including companies like Anglo-Eastern Rand and Eastern Rand.

FAR WEST RAND

Table of far west rand mining stocks including companies like Anglo-Far West Rand and Far West Rand.

O.F.S.

Table of O.F.S. stocks including companies like Anglo-O.F.S. and O.F.S.

FINANCE

Table of finance stocks including companies like Anglo-Finance and Finance.

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks including companies like Anglo-Diamond and Platinum.

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks including companies like Anglo-Central African and Central African.

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data including various international stock indices.

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data.

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights of various companies.

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).

OPTIONS 3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates and options data (repeated).

RECENT ISSUES AND RIGHTS

Section providing information about recent issues and rights (repeated).

DIAMOND AND PLATINUM

Table of diamond and platinum stocks (repeated).

CENTRAL AFRICAN

Table of central african stocks (repeated).

REGIONAL MARKETS

Table of regional market data (repeated).



**Skipton Building Society**  
stronghold for savers

Head Office: High Skipton  
RD23 1DN. Tel: 0756 4381  
London Office: 81 High Holborn  
Tel: 01-242 8147  
Branches: 120  
Savers: 600,000

**FMI**  
Specialist Publicity Service for Industry

**First Midbrook Industrial**  
25 George Street, Manchester, M2 1PL, Tel: 061-275-1100

**S. Africa to forbid disclosure of oil problems**

By Quentin Peel in Johannesburg

A COMPLETE clamp-down on the publication of information about South Africa's oil needs, reserves and sources of supply, is to be introduced by the South African Government in the wake of the stoppage of supplies from Iran.

The move was announced by Mr. Chris Heunis, Minister for Economic Affairs, only days before he is due to reveal a programme of fuel conservation to cut South Africa's R1.4bn (£800m) annual oil import bill.

At the same time he admitted that South Africa is paying premiums of up to 80 per cent above the OPEC price for its crude supplies, and that a further petrol price rise on top of the 10 per cent increase in January, was inevitable. Before Iran's oil exports ceased, South Africa received 90 per cent of its crude supplies from that source, but the new Iranian regime has said it will not supply the future needs of South Africa which is already boycotted by other Arab producers.

Mr. Heunis said that extra oil storage facilities were being built in the Cape province to increase South Africa's strategic reserve, reliably estimated at between 18 months' and two years' supply, but in a radio interview, he suggested that the cost of further storage facilities might be prohibitive, and the increased production of liquid fuels from indigenous raw materials—like the Sasol oil-coal project—might be "the most acceptable option."

Legislation to prevent publication of any details of South Africa's oil supplies will be introduced in Parliament, Mr. Heunis said "because of the sensitive position we have in the international world." The legislation is expected to resemble that governing information about uranium and nuclear energy, which forbids publication without clearance from the Atomic Energy Board of any details of uranium deposits, the price and quantities of contracts, or of research work anywhere in the world into uranium enrichment and processing.

Oil industry executives believe South Africa will be able to obtain adequate supplies of crude from "non-political" sources, provided Iran resumes its exports. If there is a world oil shortage, however, South Africa is likely to suffer as a very low priority destination.

Although South Africa is certain to have to continue paying a hefty premium for its supplies, that could be largely cushioned by the rising gold price. The average gold price so far this year is more than \$230 an ounce, against \$193 for the whole of last year.

Oil workers challenge Ayatollah, Page 4

**Settlement of £2m for Tarmac**

By Andrew Taylor

AN 18-MONTH legal wrangle between Tarmac, the construction group, and Drake and Scull, the engineering and construction concern, has ended with an out-of-court settlement worth about £2m to Tarmac.

The dispute arose after Tarmac's acquisition of Holland Hannen and Cubitts—the UK contractor with strong Nigerian interests—from Drake and Scull in 1976.

The row centred on Tarmac's disputed claim for warranty payments against certain loss making contracts, including major work being done by Cubitts in Nigeria.

It has now been agreed that Tarmac should not pay the outstanding £2m due on the Holland Hannen and Cubitts acquisition. Originally the purchase price was to be just over £2m.

In addition Tarmac is to get about £500,000 in receipt of a claim against the Greater London Council. This suit was originally to be split equally between Tarmac and Drake and Scull.

Mr. Michael Abbott, chairman of Drake and Scull said: "I am very satisfied with the terms and outcome of the settlement which paves the way for future friendly trading relationships between both concerns."

Tarmac is negotiating the sale of its 40 per cent stake in Cubitts Nigeria to a Middle East consortium.

Last year Tarmac announced that it was increasing provisions against losses from Cubitts Nigeria from £12 to £6m.

Drake and Scull results, Page 24

**UNIONS TO FIGHT LOSS OF 900 JOBS**

**Teesside shipyard to close**

By IAN HARGREAVES, SHIPPING CORRESPONDENT

BRITISH SHIPBUILDERS is to close its Haverton Hill, Teesside, shipyard with the loss of 900 jobs.

This is the first shipbuilding yard to be closed as part of the corporation's programme, still unratified by Government, to shed 12,300 merchant shipbuilding jobs by 1980-81. This represents a 32 per cent reduction.

So far about 3,000 jobs have gone including those at Haverton Hill, on top of another 1,000 in British Shipbuilders' ship repair and engine building subsidiaries.

Under the terms of its corporate plan, British Shipbuilders wants to switch another 6,000 men from merchant to warship building and to pension off another 1,000 employees.

This leaves a further 2,300 jobs to be shed in merchant shipbuilding and plans now with Government suggest that these will be spread across the corporation's yards on Clydeside, the East Coast of Scotland and Tyne-side.

Cammell Laird on Merseyside is to transfer its activities to warship work, making up most of the plan's provision in that regard. Swan Hunter will also undertake a large proportion of warship building.

The writing has been on the wall for Haverton Hill, which is part of British Shipbuilders' Smith's Dock subsidiary, for many weeks.

The workforce refused to work on the £115m Polish order last year after it was blocked by Swan Hunter men and more recently draughtsmen at the yard almost lost a £18m container ship order by refusing to submit drawings during an inter-union dispute.

Ironically, these 80 draughtsmen will not be among those receiving 90-day redundancy notices. They are technically employed by the parent company, Smith's Dock, rather than the yard itself. Their services are needed on the container ship contract, which is to be built at Smith's Dock's South Bank yard.

British Shipbuilders said last night that operations would cease at Haverton Hill because work had run out. "Every effort has been made to find new work for the yard but in the current world recession this has not proved possible."

Consultations with unions, which have said that they will fight redundancies and closures, are to take place at national and local level this week.

Haverton Hill is one of British Shipbuilders' more modern yards and possesses many facilities not found at the nearby South Bank yard, but since its transfer from the Swan Hunter group to Smith's Dock in February 1977 labour relations have been poor.

Harland and Wolff workers warned, Page 6

**Anglia to cut home loans by 15% next month**

By MICHAEL CASSELL

ONE OF THE country's largest building societies is to cut lending by 15 per cent from March.

Monthly lending by the Anglia, Hastings and Thanet Building Society, which has assets of over £1.4bn, will fall from £26m to £22m. As a result, the society will be making about 400 fewer loans each month. Last year it made more than 30,000.

It said that waiting lists for mortgages stretched into May. Advances would have to be restricted until interest rates generally declined or the building societies increased their funds.

They are already lending at a level about £50m below the £70m monthly target set for the first quarter of this year and the figure may fall further, implying still longer mortgage queues.

Big societies like the Woolwich have announced lending reduction but conditions may vary according to societies' liquidity and their readiness to continue to reduce it.

Further increases in interest rates cannot be excluded, although societies' receipts are better than expected. Rates will be discussed again in early March. The longer any decision is delayed the less likely are rates to rise, if only for political reasons.

They are already lending at a level about £50m below the £70m monthly target set for

**Dunlop faces protest strike over closures**

By Alan Pike, Labour Correspondent

DUNLOP FACES a one-day strike in protest at its plans to close its Speke, Merseyside, factory and to axe jobs at other plants.

Representatives of 11 unions with members in Dunlop decided on the strike yesterday.

The date for the strike has not been decided but it is likely to be followed by other protests unless the unions succeed in persuading the company to modify plans to shed 3,100 people from its 11,250-strong tyre division workforce.

Union leaders have been particularly angered because the main impact of the cuts would fall on the Speke plant, with the loss of 2,400 jobs in an area of high unemployment. The other redundancies would be at Birmingham and Inchinnan, Scotland.

After yesterday's conference of the unions involved Mr. John Miller, national secretary of the Transport and General Workers' Union, criticised the company for reaching its decisions on rationalisation without effective negotiation with the unions.

Unless the company agreed to negotiate there could be many days of action, he said.

Union leaders want Dunlop to lift the threat of closure from Speke and to withdraw the other redundancy proposals while talks take place on other means of tackling problems which, the company says, result from over-capacity in the UK tyre industry. The unions believe they could offer alternative plans.

**Lucas claims tactical victory in French legal battle**

By DAVID WHITE IN PARIS

BRITAIN'S Lucas motor component group yesterday claimed a tactical victory in its legal struggle over the future of the French electrical parts manufacturer Ducellier.

Lucas's own bid for control of Ducellier was originally blocked by the French Government. It has since been engaged in a series of vain legal battles to prevent a second French concern, Ferodo, taking effective control of Ducellier which is 49 per cent owned by the British concern and 51 per cent by DBA, a subsidiary of Bendix Corporation of the U.S.

In yesterday's move a French appeal court upheld Lucas's case that DBA should not take instructions from Ferodo and that Ferodo should not receive documents concerning Ducellier's business.

The appeal court also nominated a representative to ensure that these decisions are implemented by the partnership committee which was set up by

**Weather**

**UK TODAY**

CLOUDY and misty everywhere with some fog patches. Occasional rain near the south coasts.

London, S.E., Midlands, E. Anglia, N. England, S.E. Scotland

Cloudy, misty and mostly dry. Max 3C (47F).

Channel Isles

Dull and misty with fog patches. Max 7C (45F).

S.W. England, Wales, Isle of Man

Cloudy and occasional rain. Some hill and coastal fog. Max 6C (43F).

Glasgow area, Highlands and Islands

Mostly dry with bright intervals. Max 5C (42F).

N.W. Scotland, Ulster

Cloudy with some rain. Max 7C (45F).

● Outlook: Mostly dry with some rain in the far north and west. Rather cold in the east with night frosts.

**WORLDWIDE**

| City           | Temp | Wind | Weather |
|----------------|------|------|---------|
| Ajaccio        | 12   | 14   | W       |
| Algiers        | 17   | 18   | C       |
| Amsterdam      | 10   | 12   | C       |
| Athens         | 13   | 15   | S       |
| Bahran         | 21   | 20   | S       |
| Belfast        | 8    | 10   | C       |
| Bombay         | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Buenos Aires   | 15   | 18   | C       |
| Calcutta       | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Cairo          | 22   | 20   | S       |
| Canton         | 17   | 15   | C       |
| Cebu           | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Colombo        | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Copenhagen     | 12   | 10   | C       |
| Dublin         | 4    | 5    | C       |
| Edinburgh      | 13   | 10   | C       |
| Hankow         | 13   | 10   | C       |
| Hong Kong      | 18   | 15   | C       |
| London         | 10   | 12   | C       |
| Lyons          | 10   | 12   | C       |
| Madrid         | 13   | 15   | S       |
| Manila         | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Medan          | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Melbourne      | 12   | 10   | C       |
| Mumbai         | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Nairobi        | 22   | 20   | S       |
| New York       | 18   | 15   | C       |
| Osaka          | 13   | 10   | C       |
| Perth          | 12   | 10   | C       |
| Prague         | 12   | 10   | C       |
| Rangoon        | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Rio de Janeiro | 22   | 20   | S       |
| Rome           | 13   | 15   | S       |
| Singapore      | 28   | 25   | S       |
| Stockholm      | 10   | 12   | C       |
| Sydney         | 18   | 15   | C       |
| Taipei         | 18   | 15   | C       |
| Tehran         | 18   | 15   | C       |
| Tokyo          | 13   | 10   | C       |
| Toronto        | 13   | 10   | C       |
| Valencia       | 13   | 15   | S       |
| Vancouver      | 13   | 10   | C       |
| Warsaw         | 13   | 10   | C       |
| Zurich         | 13   | 10   | C       |

**BP confirms Shetland oil find**

By KEVIN DONE, ENERGY CORRESPONDENT

BRITISH PETROLEUM has confirmed the existence of a large oilfield to the west of the Shetlands, but the results of the latest exploration work in the area give few clues as to how soon the field could be developed.

The find, on block 206/8, which was made in 1977, caused great excitement last summer before the announcement of the results of the second well, when it was rumoured that a major discovery had been made.

But the second well produced oil only in non-commercial quantities. The first well flowed crude oil at a rate of 2,920 barrels a day and the third well flowed at 530 barrels a day.

BP said yesterday that the fourth well to be drilled on block 206/8 had found heavy crude oil—of 24 degrees API quality—similar to the crude found in earlier wells on the block.

The latest well was not tested and has been plugged and abandoned.

**Economic activity slows**

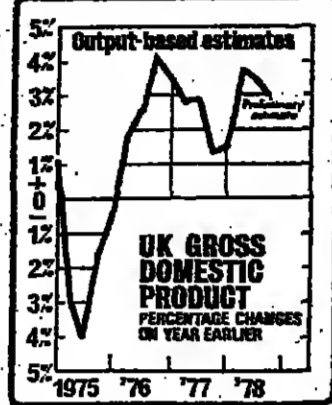
The details are not yet known.

The details are not yet known. But the inflation outlook has deteriorated since the last forecasts in mid-November when a 7 per cent rise in average earnings in the current round was assumed. Consequently, it is likely that the projected growth in total output in 1979 may not match the 2.4 per cent rise previously expected.

The preliminary estimate of fourth quarter Gross Domestic Product is based on output data, mainly the industrial production figures. The quarterly movements shown by this estimate may differ significantly from the income and expenditure estimates. But the output-based figures are usually considered to be the most reliable measure of short-term changes.

**THE LEX COLUMN**  
**Troubled flotation in the North Sea**

Index rose 5.0 to 460.3



All the old doubts about the forthcoming Budget appear to have been cast aside in the gilt-edged market, which is now relishing the prospect of over-subscription on Thursday for the new party paid issues. And the recession-hungry gilt market must have found some encouragement in yesterday's news of a slight fall in fourth quarter GNP.

**North Sea Assets**

Faithful shareholders in North Sea Assets are hardly jumping for joy about the company's decision to apply for a listing on the Stock Exchange and turn itself into a glorified investment trust. Having applied for shares at £20 apiece six years ago, they now see the shares are now changing hands at around £8 and there are those amongst the institutions that would be much happier if North Sea Assets went into liquidation.

At least they might get more than £8 for their shares which are reckoned to be worth roughly £20 apiece in terms of the underlying net asset value. Even by the standards of the investment trust industry that is a whopping discount.

North Sea Assets was set up by Ivory and Sime in the early 1970s when the financial system was gripped with the euphoria of North Sea oil. Unfortunately its record to date has been dismal. A huge chunk of the company's funds (a quarter of total assets) went into a very sophisticated pipelaying barge which, because it was delivered 15 months late, missed most of the pipelaying contracts and is now operating as a humble support ship. Most of the other investments have been equally uninspiring and one or two have been in companies which have gone into liquidation.

Most of the institutional backers are prepared to be generous and admit that the North Sea has just not proved the profit bonanza for service companies that it was reckoned to be. But North Sea Assets' management to date has not proved that it will be any better at investing in the world-wide oil service industry as is now intended.

NSA has said that it intends to widen its portfolio and reduce the riskiness of its investments which will involve investing in more quoted companies. But in so doing it is transforming the company and it is becoming more and more like an ordinary investment trust. Just why NSA will be any better than any other investment manager in

market share is just as big as everywhere else: anyway, its distribution system is quite unlike that of Norcross.

A second pointer lies in the possible parallels between the proposed Armitage link and the abortive deal between Johnson-Richards and Hepworth Oil last year. That was referred to the Commission partly because of concern about too much concentration in the supply of day-based products to the construction industry. Finally, Johnson-Richards is making no secret of its hostility to Norcross, which, it says, extends down to the shop floor.

For the moment, however, the ball is in its court. The question of a reference is unlikely to be decided for a little while yet.

**Johnson-Richards**

The Monopolies Commission had better start dusting down its files on sanitary war and tiles, because it might be needing them soon. Tat, at any rate, is what the stock market seems to think. Johnson-Richards Tiles currently stands at 199p, compared with a hotly opposed bid from Norcross worth 146p per share, and even longer odds are being quoted against the success of the alternative proposal—a merger between Johnson-Richards and Armitage Shanks. If that were to go ahead, Armitage could be worth roughly a fifth more than its current 73p.

There are at least three reasons why the chatters could come down on both sets of proposals. The first is that neither side has made a clear cut commercial argument to support its case. Norcross, in its formal offer document posted yesterday, says that there is more scope for expanding into the growing market for decorative tiles under its banner than there would be in the Armitage solution, which would leave both companies stuck in the bathroom. But Johnson-Richards says that Norcross cannot teach it anything about decorative tiles, where its

pickings glamorous oil shares is not immediately obvious.

For the institutions another irritant is the size of the fees being charged by the managers which are larger than normal for investment trusts. Originally, there were three managers but in 1975 Edward Bates pulled out and now Noble Grossart has bowed out. Even so Ivory and Sime is still earning a good fee for managing a company which some of its shareholders do not think should be in business.

**BOC International**

BOC International is a business worth £280m in the stock market, with total debt of £200m (though just under £800m net of cash holdings) and with assets valued in the balance sheet at around £1,100m. In the annual report the directors accept that net debt of some 65 per cent of capital employed, a proportion just about back to the 1974 peak, is towards the higher part of the range that they consider "desirable"—although "well within the financial limits that the business can support." It seems they are ready to soldier on this year with debt rising slightly but the level of gearing likely to be down a bit. Certainly there can be no dramatic gearing solution through a rights issue at the current price—a one-for-four at, say, 60p would raise just £48m—though the planned sale of the Alroco Ferro-alloys business for over \$100m would have a significant impact.

BOC remains a group seeking ambitious expansion, with capital investment of £133.5m last year and continuing at a high level in 1978-79, but with a slightly disappointing return on capital. This year, "successful exploitation of past investment" is in some areas being given priority over new developments. The pressures show up in the value added statement, where the proportion of value added accruing to the company (or minority partners) fell last year from 14.3 to 9 per cent. Still, assets are included in most cases at replacement cost, so the pre-interest return of 10.4 per cent on capital employed is better than it might seem at first sight. And this year profits should improve with earnings per share "moving up towards the 1977 level."

This announcement appears as a matter of record only

**PROMOCIONES EL MORRO C.A.**

**US\$ 28,906,976.74**

Medium Term Loan

Guaranteed by

**Corporación de Turismo de Venezuela**

Managed by

**Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited**

Provided by

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Midland Bank Limited                      | Clydesdale Bank Limited                |
| Bank Oppenheim Pierson International S.A. | European American Bank & Trust Company |
| Kredietbank S.A. Luxembourg               | MAIBL Bermuda (Far East) Limited       |
| Midland and International Banks Limited   | Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited           |

Agent Bank

**Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited**

February 1979

Registered at the Post Office. Printed by St. Clement's Press for and published by The Financial Times Ltd., One Abchurch Lane, London, EC4N 3DF.